MICHIGAN STATE LIBRARY
JUL 3 1941

ORGANIZATION OF BRITISH AIR POWER

JULY 1941

AVIATION

The Oldest American Aeronautical Magazine

McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.

Price 50c. per copy

2,000 horsepower

for New Army Pursuits

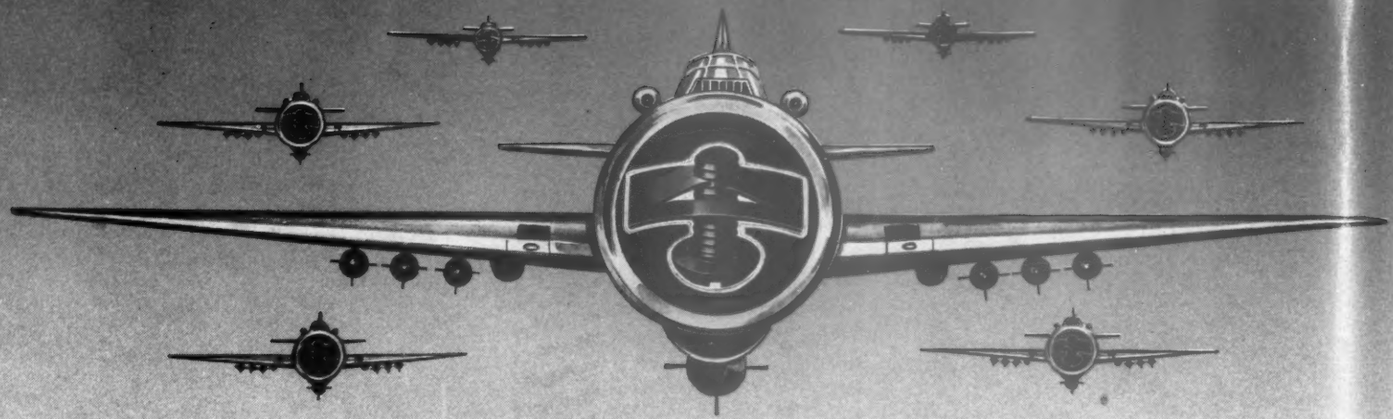
Single-engined pursuits reach new heights of power as Republic produces for the U. S. Army Air Corps the P-47 Thunderbolt — supercharged for maximum performance at high altitudes. This new weapon of defense is designed around the 2,000-horsepower Double Wasp — latest and most powerful in a long line of dependable Pratt & Whitney engines.

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT

EAST HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT

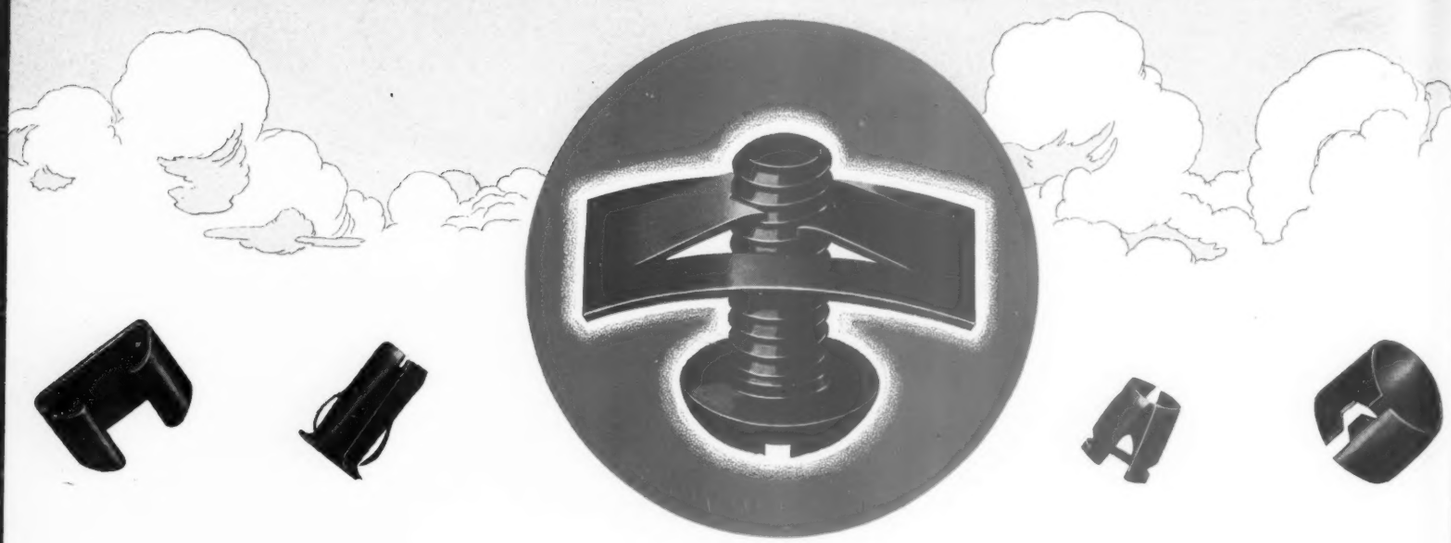
ONE OF THE THREE DIVISIONS OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

SQUADRON LEADER *of the* ASSEMBLY LINES



Speed Nut System

(PATENTED)



The SPEED NUT is the squadron leader because it is setting a new pace. It out-performs conventional fastening devices. It does more, with less weight, and does it faster. It stops vibration loosening, cuts costs and breaks all previous speed records.

SPEED NUTS and Speed Clips are manufactured in over 700 shapes and sizes to hold bolts, screws, rivets and studs. Made for metal, wood, ceramic or plastic applications. In thousands of cases throughout mass production industries, the SPEED NUT has answered the call for a finer, faster assembly at about half the total net cost.

Simply send us your assembly details and we will furnish samples and engineering data promptly.

TINNERMAN PRODUCTS, INC. 2070 FULTON ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO

Manufacturers of Patented SPEED NUTS

IN CANADA: Wallace Barnes Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario IN ENGLAND: Simmonds Aerocessories, Ltd., London IN FRANCE: Aerocessoires Simmonds, S. A.,

AVIATION

Established 1916

OLDEST AMERICAN AERONAUTICAL MAGAZINE

The new slogan in the Air Corps.

LESLIE E. NEVILLE, *Editor* — GEORGE W. PFEIL, *Manager*

CARL NORCROSS, *Managing Editor* — J. PEARCE AuWERTER, *Technical Editor*

CHARLES F. McREYNOLDS, *Pacific Coast Editor* — BLAINE STUBBLEFIELD, *News Editor*

CRAIG WALSH, *Radio Editor* — PAUL WOOTON, *Chief of Washington Bureau*

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

JAMES H. McGRAW, Founder and Honorary Chairman

Editorial and Executive Offices: 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. *Publication Offices:* 99-129 North Broadway, Albany, N. Y.

Chicago, 520 North Michigan Ave. San Francisco, 68 Post Street
Los Angeles, 9121 Dalton Ave. Aldwych, London, W. C. 2
Washington; Philadelphia; Cleveland; Detroit;
St. Louis; Boston; Atlanta, Ga.

JAMES H. McGRAW, JR., President — HOWARD EHRLICH, Executive Vice-President

MASON BRITTON, Vice-Chairman — B. R. PUTNAM, Treasurer

D. C. McGRAW, Secretary — J. E. BLACKBURN, JR., Director of Circulation

CONTENTS

REGULAR EDITION — JULY 1941

Flashes 25
Air Power Scores Again

Side Slips 29

British Air Power *By Major F. A. de V. Robertson* ... 30
How it is organized and coordinated with land and sea forces

Air Express *By C. Gilbert Peterson* 32
New facts and figures on U. S. air express

Putting the Small Plant to Work *By Harvey L. Williams* 34
How New England has organized its sub-contractors

Acrobatics Are Easy *By Daniel J. Brimm, Jr.* 36
Part III of a series on acrobatics for pilots

Sperry—A Lesson in Industrial Planning
The Sperry Corporation's defense activities *By Carl Norcross* .. 38

Reducing Stacking Delays *By C. H. McIntosh* 40
Improvements in instrument approaches at N. Y. C. and Chicago

Aviation's Unlimited Emergency *By Selig Altschul* ... 53
The financial review of the month

New Airplanes and Engines

Larger Franklin Engines.. 57
Fulmar Fighter 58
Twin-Engined Fokker..... 61
CallAir Model A..... 62

Aviation Radio *By Craig Walsh* 68
New radio equipment for the aviation industry

Buyers Log Book..... 102
New aviation products and who makes them

The Aviation News..... 111

National Aviation 112
Washington Windsock.... 113
Defense 117
Aviation Manufacturing... 119
Aviation Abroad 122
Aviation People 125
Aviation Engineering 127
Transport Aviation 128
Finance 131
By Raymond Hoadley
Operators Corner 135

The Aviation Books..... 138

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING AND PRODUCTION ARTICLES

The Development of Aircraft Spotwelding
What Lockheed is doing in this new field *By Mabel M. Rockwell* .. 42

Electric Arc Welding of Aircraft Structures
A new welding technique being used at Vultee *By Ralph Thorne* .. 44

Metal Processing in the Aircraft Industry
Solving the cleaning problem *By Ray Sanders* .. 46

Fabricating Stainless Steel..... 48
How Fleetwings builds stainless steel sub-assemblies

Electric Power Aloft *By W. H. Fromm* 52
Performance of small electric motors in aircraft

Engines from Line Production..... 54
The story of Curtiss-Wright's new plant at Lockland

Aviation Sketchbook of Design Detail..... 64
New cutaway drawings

Fighter Philosophy *By Lawrence D. Bell* 74
How the Airacobra was conceived

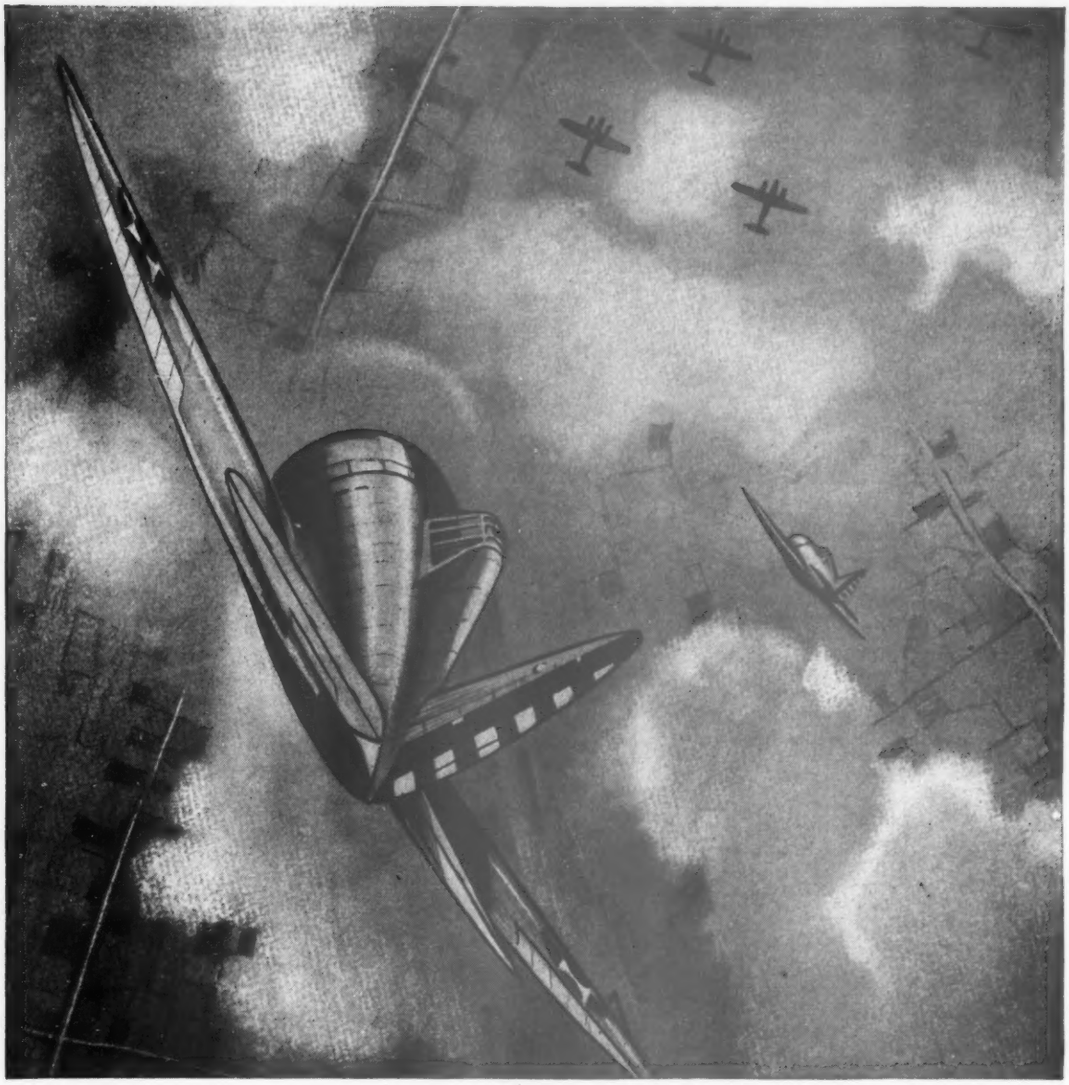
Engineering the Airacobra *By Harland M. Poyer* 78
Solving the technical problems presented in the P-39

Test Flying a Ball of Fire *By Brian Sparks*..... 84
Flight engineering on the Airacobra

Published monthly, price 50c a copy, 50c in Canada. Allow at least ten days for change of address. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to Director of Circulation, 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. Subscription rates—United States, Mexico, and Central American Countries, $3.00 a year, $4.00 for two years, $5.00 for three years. Canada, $3.50 for one year, $5.00 for two years, $6.00 for three years, payable in Canadian currency at par. Great Britain and British Possessions 30 shillings per year, 60 shillings for three years. All other countries, $5.00 a year, $10.00 for three years. Entered as second class matter, September 3, 1936, at the Post Office, Albany, New York, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Volume 40, Number 7. Printed in U. S. A. Cable address: "McGrawhill New York." Member of A.B.C.

Copyright 1941 by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. The contents of this issue are copyrighted and may not be reproduced without the permission of the copyright owner. The following publications are combined with AVIATION: AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING, AIRCRAFT JOURNAL and THE AVIATION NEWS. All rights to above names are reserved by the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.

Aviation is indexed in Guide to Periodical Literature and in Industrial Arts index.



"Republics Attack"

REPUBLIC AVIATION

THE LESSON OF CRETE... Now the world knows that no city, no defense works, not even an army, can be safe from annihilation without the protecting fury of high performance interceptor airplanes. Whether in vigilant defense, or to convoy bombers, effective fighter strength is indispensable to the command of the skies. In full recognition of this necessity, our air forces have made wise provision for the large-scale production of high altitude pursuit-interceptors, of which Republic Aviation's *P-47 Thunderbolt* is the newest and most powerful.

REPUBLIC AVIATION

REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION

FARMINGDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK, U.S.A.

FLASHES

picked up along the editorial airways

Air Power Scores Again

» SINCE THE SINKING of the "Bismarck" and the Battle of Crete, we haven't heard so much from the older fellows who said airplanes weren't worth much in warfare. The "Bismarck" incident runs up the score for the torpedo plane as a naval type. While it is true that the planes didn't do the actual sinking, they crippled what was probably the most formidable warship in the world and made it possible for pursuing ships to finish the job. It would have been extremely difficult, if not impossible, for British surface craft to perform this mission without the cooperation of the Fleet Air Arm (for details of British Air Power, see page 30.)

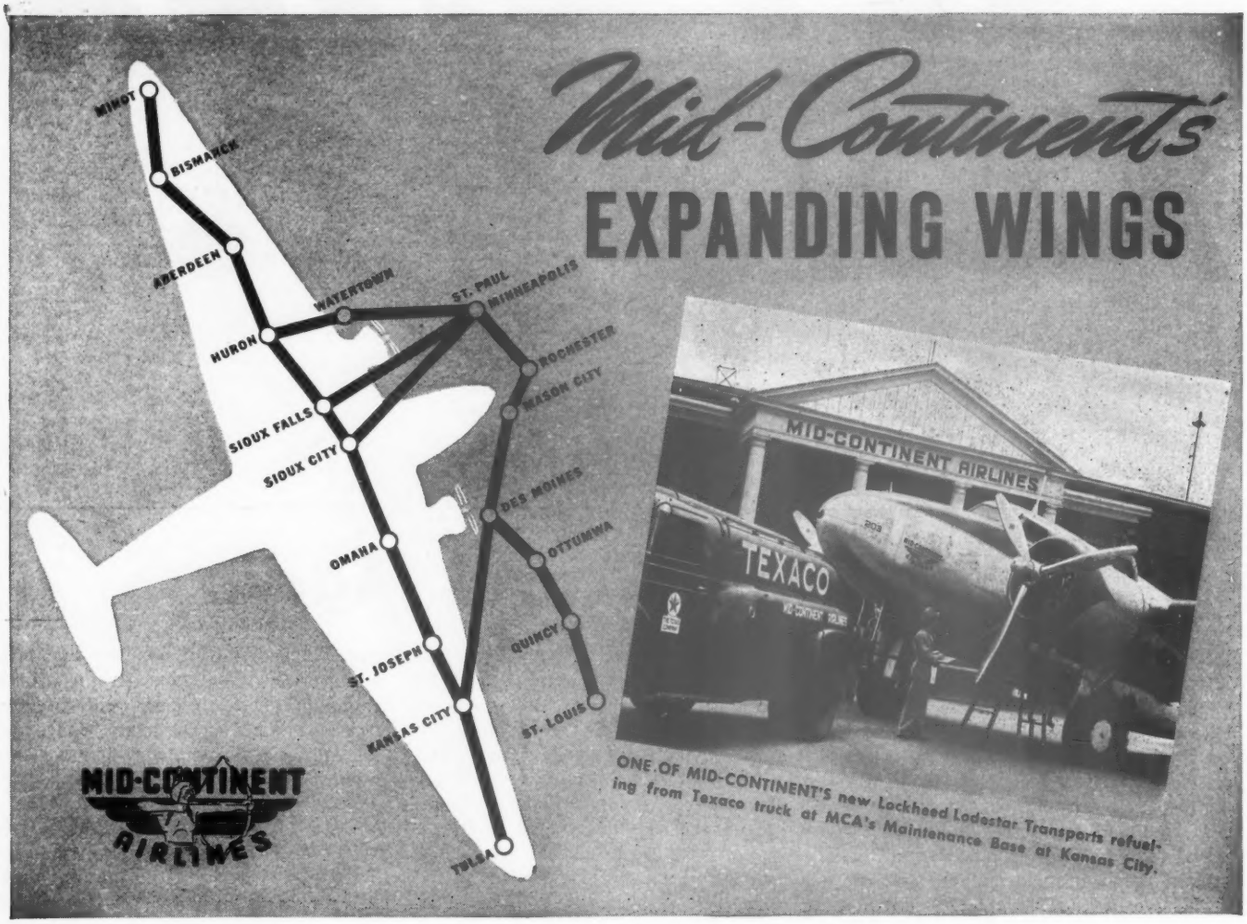
» IN THE EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN, at the same time the airplane was proving its effectiveness in an entirely different way. Crete was used as a sort of bloody laboratory to try new methods of insular invasions. This is the most likely explanation of the supreme Nazi effort and diversification of methods used, both of which were out of proportion to the strategic importance of the objective. It is dangerous, however, to compare this action with the problem of the long awaited invasion of England, primarily because of the difference in the strength of defenses and the determination of the defenders. If this really is a rehearsal, for the invasion of the British Isles, as the Germans would have the world believe, it is much more likely that it is practice play for a possible invasion of one of the less strongly defended of the British Isles. In any case it behooves the defenders of Britain to be on the lookout for attack from the direction in which they least expect it.

» WEIGHING THE EVIDENCE AVAILABLE, we must not jump to the conclusion that the airplane alone will solve all military and naval problems. But doubt has long since passed that the aircraft is an absolutely essential ingredient of that delicately balanced compound known as striking power on both land and sea. A squadron of torpedo planes alone would probably all be swamped before they could do any damage to a battleship. But coordinate their activities with the proper proportion of bombers and protecting aircraft with exactly the proper timing, and have the fleet ready to close in after the softening job is done, and you arrive at a result such as we saw in the sinking of the "Bismarck."

The President has sent to the Senate the nomination of Maj. Gen. George H. Brett to the office of Chief of Air Corps, succeeding Maj. Gen. Henry H. Arnold, appointed Brigadier General, and now Deputy Chief of Staff for Air. General Brett has been directing the activities of the Office of Chief of Air Corps under the title of The Assistant to the Chief of Air Corps.

» THE COMPLETE PRACTICABILITY of transporting large numbers of troops by airplane and landing them under enemy fire has been proved at Crete. While dive bombers harassed a ring of protecting warships, soldiers were poured on the objective through a huge aerial funnel until the equilibrium of attackers and defenders changed in favor of the invaders. Reliable observers have said that the parachutists were more successful than the glider-borne troops but that is no reason for us to forget about gliders in warfare. It is not impossible that multiplace engineless ships may be extremely useful in attack on certain types of defenses. We cannot afford to overlook any type of machine that is capable of going up into the air and landing, any more than we can disregard as useless any type of vehicle that can be made to move along the ground.

» WE DEFY YOU TO NAME any type of vehicle which is not used in the remarkable German military machine. In the invasion of the low countries, they used everything on wheels, including bicycles and mule-drawn buckboards, so primitive that they have no brakes and their wheels must be lashed together with ropes while going downhill. True, these operated far behind the front lines but they did their part in preserving communications and consolidating gains. There is a place for everything in the properly balanced military machine.



EXPANDING 70% in 1940, Mid-Continent Airlines now serves 18 cities. In flying its "fast commuter" schedules over "The Great Plains Route," Mid-Continent uses TEXACO Aviation Gasoline and Texaco Aircraft Engine Oil 100%.

Private fliers, looking for peak performance from their ships, should buy Texaco Aviation Products, because

More revenue airline miles in the U. S. are flown with Texaco than with any other brand

The outstanding performance that has made Texaco FIRST with the airlines has also made it first in the fields listed in the panel.

These Texaco users enjoy many benefits that can also be yours. A Texaco Aviation Engineer will gladly cooperate in the selection of Texaco Aviation Products, available at leading airports in the 48 States. Phone the nearest Texaco distributing plant, or write:

The Texas Company, *Aviation Division,* 135 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.

THEY PREFER TEXACO

★ More revenue airline miles in the U.S. are flown with Texaco than with any other brand.

★ More buses, more bus lines and more bus-miles are lubricated with Texaco than with any other brand.

★ More stationary Diesel horsepower in the U. S. is lubricated with Texaco than with any other brand.

★ More Diesel horsepower on streamlined trains in the U. S. is lubricated with Texaco than with all other brands combined.

★ More locomotives and cars in the U.S. are lubricated with Texaco than with any other brand.

TUNE IN: "Millions for Defense." All-Star Radio Program. Every Wednesday Night, CBS. 9:00 E.D.T., 8:00 E.S.T.; 8:00 C.D.T., 7:00 C.S.T.; 6:00 M.S.T.; 5:00 P.S.T.

TEXACO Lubricants and Fuels
FOR THE AVIATION INDUSTRY

» ANOTHER TIP FROM THE NAZIS is found in the writings of Col. Hermann Foertsch, of the German General Staff. "Depth of Armament,—to manufacture and hold in readiness supplies of every kind, is today the especial responsibility of the military statesman *** A second army of laborers is necessary behind the front *** Here, too, the machine, as a weapon of war, exercises a profound effect." All this sounds perfectly obvious and yet we find our military aircraft production beset by labor unrest. As this is written the labor outlook seems brighter, thanks to the prompt action of the President in the North American strike and to the labor leaders who disavowed the minority group which held the upper hand for a short period. By far the greater part of our workers are anxious to do their part in the defense program. There will be honest differences of opinion between workers and management which can and must be settled. But no matter how far apart these opinions may be, there is no earthly reason why the differences cannot be settled without stoppage of work. There must be no slackening in the greatest armament race of all history.

» NEITHER LEGISLATION NOR BAYONETS provide a satisfactory solution to the problem with which we are now faced. The drastic action at Inglewood might have had serious consequences had it not been for the intelligence and tact of Col. Ladd and Lt. Col. Branshaw. The immediate solution is the removal of the few who constitute the disturbing element and who interfere with the sincere intentions of the many to do their part in the defense job. But the only sound solution is to select workers carefully and to teach them to appreciate the part they are playing and the importance of their individual jobs. The project is a part of public relations in their broad sense.

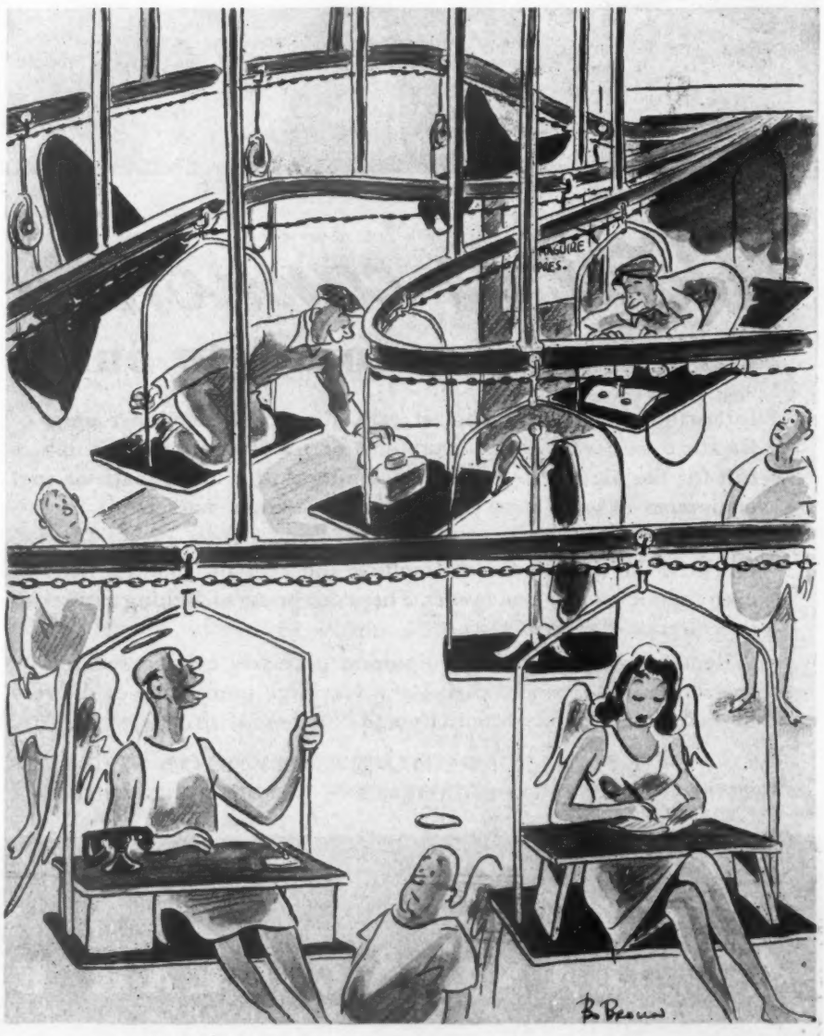
» INDUSTRY HAS GROWN SO FAST that management has lost the "human touch" in employee relations. It is extremely difficult to preserve this close contact when it is no longer possible for the head man to walk through the shop and call each of his workers by his first name. But there are other ways in which workers can be made to feel that they are human beings. And there are some very large organizations in which this is being done, and there labor trouble is licked before it starts. There was a day when the pioneering spirit in aviation tied everyone together, from office boy to president, in a close bond of personal attachment. No matter how big we grow, there will be nothing but grief ahead for those who lose this sense of human values.

» HOLIDAYS, STRIKES, AND SHORTAGES cut into the production score for May which slumped to 1,334 military planes. This compared with a revised figure of 1,389 for April. Although this is more than double last summer's monthly rate, it should have been better. The North American shutdown will play havoc with the total for June, since this company is in the top rank of producers. If sabotage were the motive of this strike, there could not have been a more effective spot at which to inspire a stoppage, since North American has had a large assignment and has been a leader in developing production methods by which to perform its task.

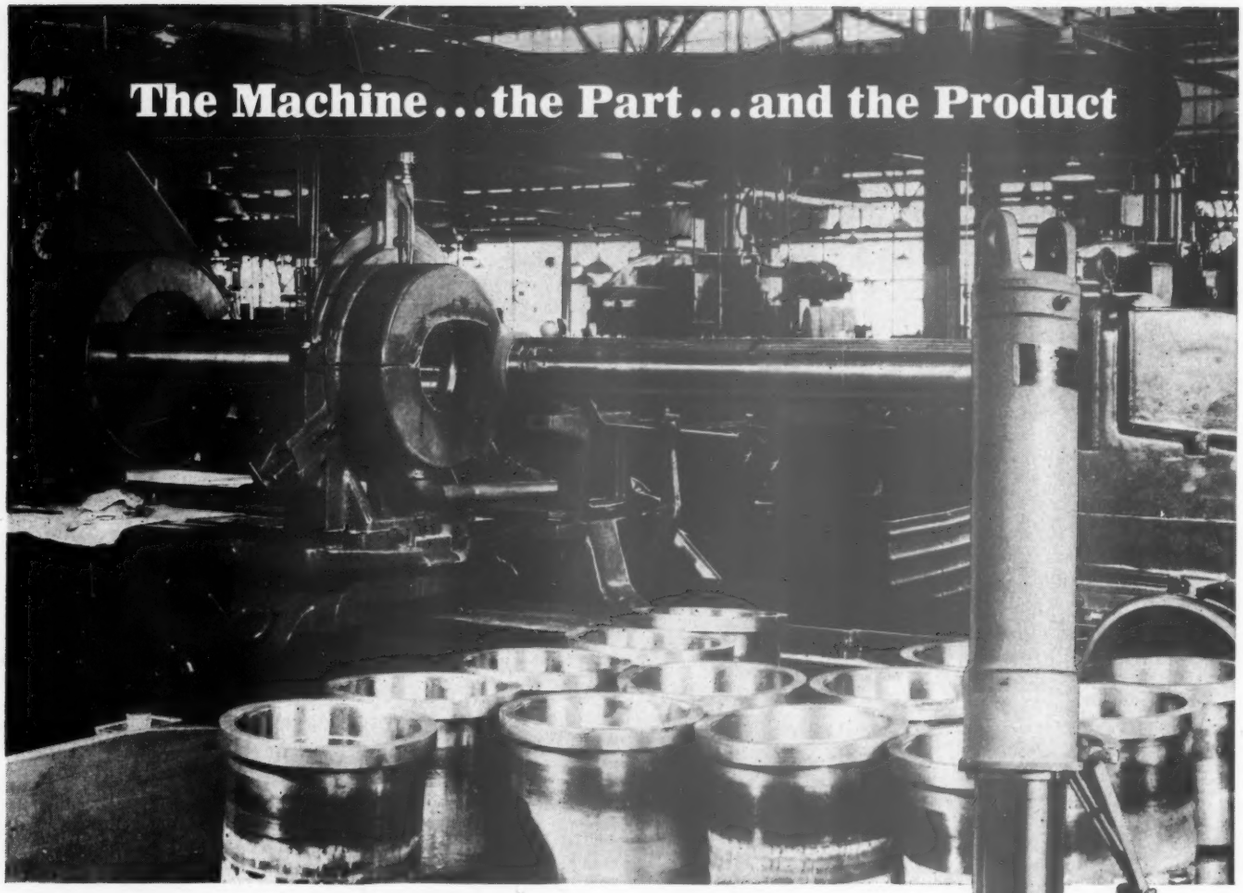
» BUT WE MUST NOT FORGET that a strike in some little plant at Timbucctoo, whose relation to aircraft production may be scarcely discernible, may slow up one or more of the largest aircraft manufacturers. As subcontracting spreads, there will be more and more vulnerable spots where labor trouble may delay production all along the line. Even the smallest subcontractors must handle their employee relations with the greatest of care.

» MILITARY MEN HAVE often been known to be hesitant about committing themselves, but not so with the pair of generals who got together recently on the appraisal of the Civilian Pilot Training Program. Much credit is due the courage of Brig. Gen. Davenport Johnson, new head of Air Corps training activities, and Brig. Gen. Donald Connolly, Administrator of CAA. As a result of their collaboration, General Johnson has testified to the value of the CPTP before Congress, clearing the way for future appropriations and justifying priorities for materials for the manufacturers of CPTP planes. (For details, see page 112).

IT PAYS TO FLY



Maguire has installed a conveyor system to speed production.



Vital as cannon...

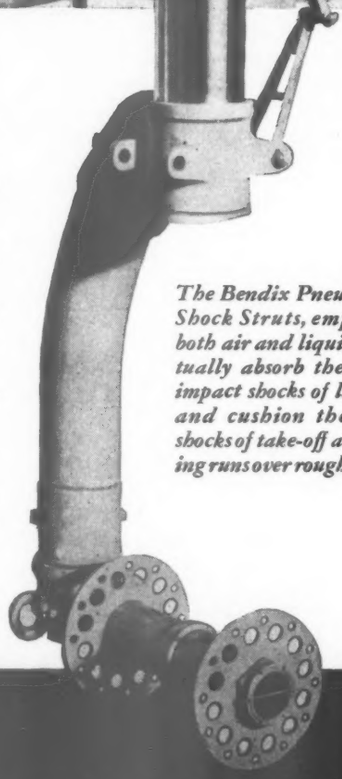
and nearly as tough to build!

Internally ground with utmost care, the massive cylinder units of Bendix Pneudraulic Shock Struts for America's modern heavy bombers call for the highest degree of machining skill, and for machine tool equipment of large capacity and finest precision character.

Landing-Gear dimensions and proportions must always be governed by the weight and the landing and take-off characteristics of each individual airplane model. There can be no such thing as "stock" specifications for so vital a unit!

Bendix Landing-Gear Equipment, precisely engineered for its specific task, is part and parcel of a very high percentage of the very highest type of modern military and commercial aircraft.

BENDIX PRODUCTS DIVISION
OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION • SOUTH BEND, INDIANA

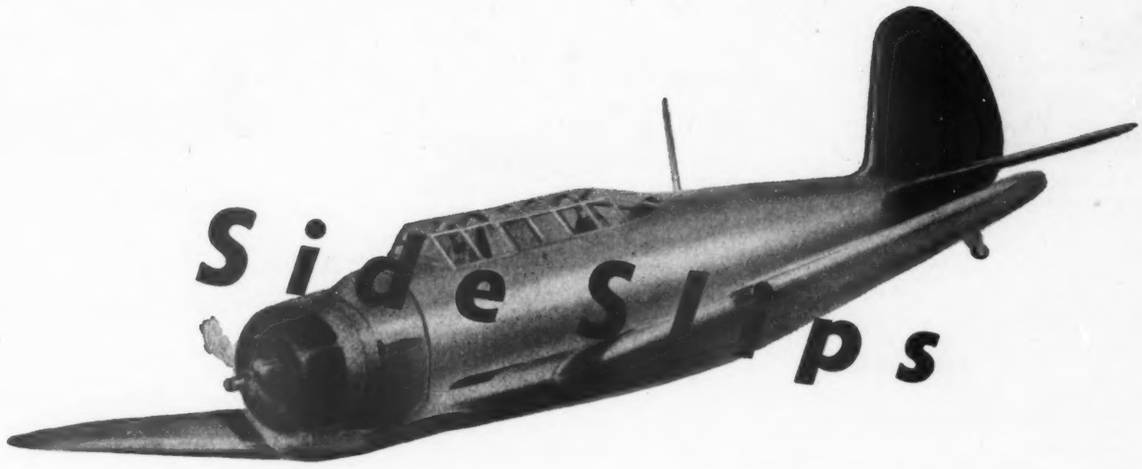


The Bendix Pneudraulic Shock Struts, employing both air and liquid, effectually absorb the initial impact shocks of landing, and cushion the lesser shocks of take-off and taxiing runs over rough terrain

Bendix

LANDING-GEAR EQUIPMENT

AIRPLANE WHEELS AND BRAKES • PNEUDRAULIC SHOCK STRUTS
SWIVELABLE AND STEERABLE TAIL-KNUCKLES • PILOT SEATS



» MISS AMERICAN AVIATION FOR 1941 is Miss Carolyn Cassidy, of Louisville Kentucky. It was Birmingham, Ala., that crowned her. Before that she was Miss NAA, and Miss Kentucky Aviation. NAA says that Miss Cassidy "is a sparkling personality, well chosen to typify the aviation spirit of 1941. Much will be heard of her in the months to come," says the Washington Newsletter. Sounds fine, and we are sure that NAA will see to it that we keep on hearing of Miss Cassidy. But we would like to know just *how* this sparkling young lady typifies aviation in this fateful year. Does she typify a 2000 hp. gadfly with eight machine guns and three or four 20 and 37 millimeter shell guns spitting destruction? Does she typify a winged monster with a belly-full of torpedoes, whose glass nose holds a man in a cold sweat, riding down a howling dive against a stream of pom-pom fire? Because if she does, we shall be just a little afraid of her. But if she typifies a little plane taking us up high at dusk to see a second sunset, why then we want to hear more about her, and might even be bold enough to ask for the next conga if we got a chance.

» A GRIM EXAMPLE of what can happen to people in the occupied countries of Europe comes out in a letter received the other day by a Dutch friend of ours, from his parents in Holland. The letter says that Albert Plesman, president of Royal Dutch Air Lines, has disappeared and they assume he is in a concentration camp. The reason is, they say, that the Nazis tried to force him to throw the resources of his line into the war, and he refused. This refutes a vicious story that was circulated about Plesman some months ago. According to this story, Plesman, at the time the Germans took Holland, was at one of the Company's airports. On the pretext of showing the field staff a plane that was out on the line, he called them all out of the hangars and buildings. While the staff was thus engaged, the Nazis took possession of the field. When one of the staff men saw what had happened, he whipped out a pistol and shot Plesman dead on the spot. Now, our Dutch friend wants you to know that the story was a malicious invention; that Plesman has stood by his country, and has paid the penalty. Mr. Plesman's first visit to this country was years ago, about 1927. He came to look over our night flying operations, which were just beginning then. He was a big, ruddy-faced, jovial fellow. We personally showed him around San Francisco; never saw a man have so much fun.

» OUR BUREAU OF MISSING PERSONS DEPARTMENT. By the way, whatever did become of those fellows who used to claim that airplanes

couldn't sink battleships? Where, oh, where are the war technicians of yesteryear?

» BEDTIME STORY OF THE MONTH. Once upon a time, in fact it was such a short time ago as 1935, one of the largest aircraft manufacturers used to consider that if he could get three millions in military business per year he could keep his plant operating on an even basis—no profit, no loss. Tough selling it was too, to get that

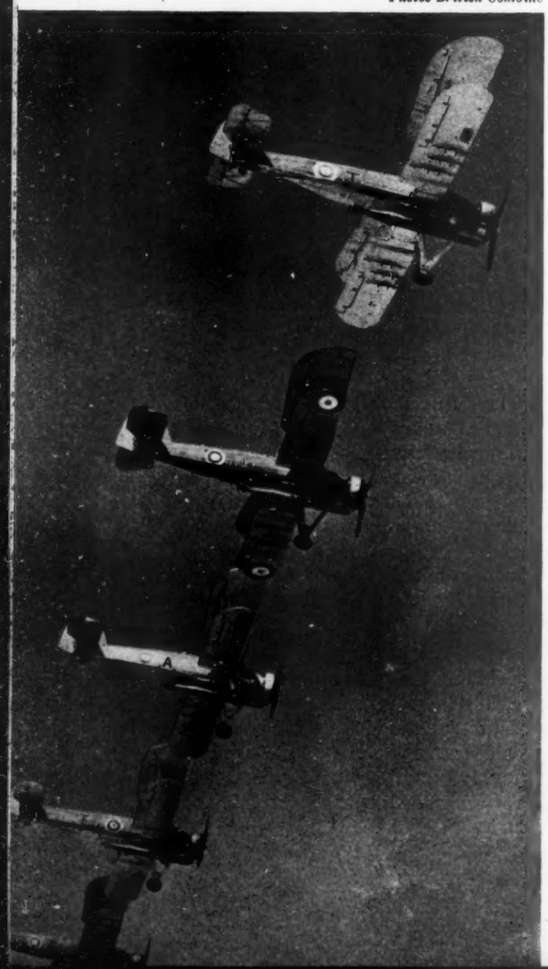
much business! Considering what one reads in the papers nowadays, children, isn't that very, very funny.

» FOR THE FIRST TIME in a long while the Intrepid Aviator was in the office the other day for a re-fueling from our box of stogies. Said that while he was certainly in favor of the President's 56,000 war-plane program, he didn't think it was a good idea to concentrate so much on four-engined long-range bombers as they would be very impractical for barnstorming after the war.

» POSSIBLY it was just a coincidence, but there might have been some connection between the start of the baseball season and the public's getting thoroughly angry when "Str-r-r-ike three" was called on the vital defense industries.

Above: Vickers Wellington bombers. Below Fairey Swordfish of the fleet air arm.

Photos British Combine



BRITISH AIR P

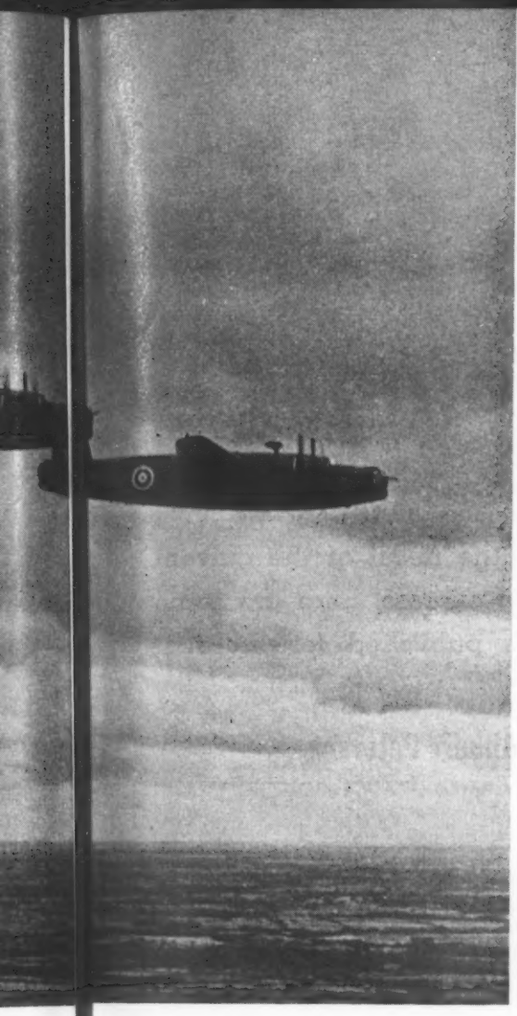
How it is organized and coordinated with

By Major F. A. de V. Robertson, V.D.

AIR power, according to British ideas, must be capable of use in three ways:—(*a*) as an independent force, (*b*) in support of the navy, and (*c*) in support of the army. This British conception of air power is more advanced than that of most foreign nations, who regard it mainly as an auxiliary for the army. Some nations have also a small naval air arm. Italy is the only other country in which the air force is a separate and independent service. Germany, in particular, trained her *Luftwaffe* to work in conjunction with her army, and when it was doing so it was very successful, but when called upon to undertake a purely aerial campaign it seemed to be at a loss.

The Air and the Sea

Air cooperation with the Royal Navy is provided in two ways, by the Fleet Air Arm and by the Coastal Command of the Royal Air Force. The Fleet Air Arm is a branch of the navy, and is manned by naval officers and ratings. Its aircraft are all carried in warships, some in aircraft carriers and others in capital ships and cruisers. Two main classes of aircraft are taken in carriers, (*a*) fighters, which in some cases can also be used as dive-bombers, and (*b*) torpedo - spotter - reconnaissance machines, known for short as TSR. Because of the limited space in a carrier, each type of machine usually has to be able to perform more than one function,



R POWER

ated with land and sea forces

and for that reason among others these ship-planes never have such a good performance as corresponding classes of shore-based aircraft, which are designed for a single purpose.

The machines carried on capital ships and cruisers are always seaplanes, sometimes with twin floats and sometimes small flying boats. They are launched into the air by means of a catapult, and after a flight they have to alight on the water beside their ship. They are then lifted on board by a crane.

A fleet is usually accompanied by one or more carriers, whose fighters protect it from hostile air attack, while its TSR machines scout, spot for the guns, and deliver bombing and torpedo attacks when the enemy ships are out of range of the fleet's guns. When cruisers are on independent missions, as were the *Exeter, Ajax,* and *Achilles* in the battle of the River Plate, their own catapult seaplanes scout for them and direct the fire of their guns.

As ship-borne aircraft never have such a good performance as shore-based aircraft, it is far better that the latter should be entrusted with reconnaissance work in the narrow seas and, in fact, all round the British Isles. The body which undertakes this work is the Coastal Command of the Royal Air Force. It is not part of the Royal Navy, but works in the closest collaboration with the Admiralty. Its main duty is to see and report everything that goes on in the seas, but its aircraft are always ready to bomb enemy submarines or other targets, and they will always fight if they encounter enemy aircraft. The Coastal Command uses both flying boats and landplanes. The flying boats are slower, but have a longer range. They fly far out over the Atlantic and to the northern fjords of Norway. For shorter trips, such as to Holland or Southern Norway the landplanes are usually employed. This command also has some squadrons of three-seater fighters, as there are occasions on which it is necessary for machines to fight their way in to get the information that they want.

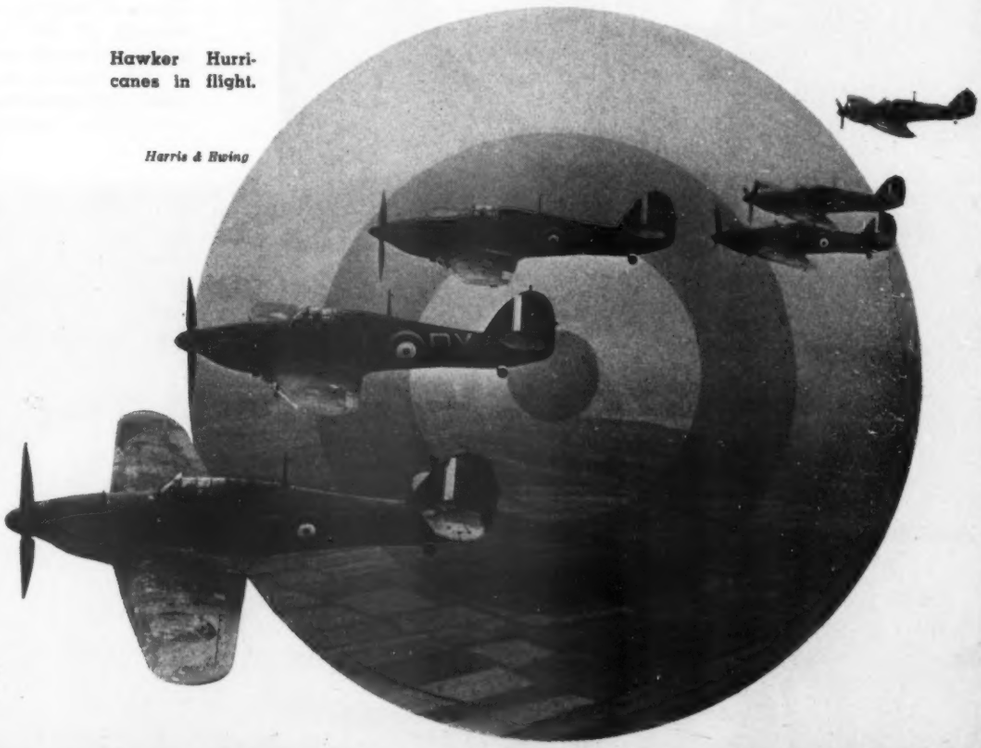
The Air Force and the Army

The British Army, unlike the Royal Navy, has no air arm of its own. All its air work is done for it by the RAF. There are, however, certain RAF squadrons allotted for permanent duty with the army, and they are called Army Cooperation Squadrons. They actually work under the orders of the generals who command corps or divisions. Up to 50 percent of the pilots in these squadrons are army officers seconded to the RAF and holding temporary commissions in the air force. While so employed they are addressed by their air force titles of rank and wear air force uniforms.

The duty of these squadrons is tactical reconnaissance, that is to say, examining and usually photographing all dispositions and movements of the enemy up to about 50 miles behind his front lines. They also spot for the artillery, observing the fall of the shells and sending corrections by wireless until the latter have actually hit the target. Very special types of aircraft are used for this work (the present type is the Westland Lysander, a high-wing monoplane) and they are all two-seaters. The pilot, who is always an officer, not only flies the aeroplane but also acts as the observer. He sends wireless messages, takes photographs, makes notes, and studies every movement and change of position which he sees. In the seat behind him is an air gunner. The pilot-observer thus knows that he is protected against a surprise attack from the rear, and so can concentrate on his observations. In these days of clever camouflage it is not easy to read the meaning of what is seen from the air, and the officers need careful training for their work. They are all sent to a School of Army Cooperation before being posted to an A.C. Squadron.

The army needs more than tactical reconnaissance; it needs also strategical reconnaissance far behind the enemy's lines. Certain squadrons of the RAF with machines of longer range than the Lysander are trained to do this work. The army also needs bombers to destroy targets which are beyond the range of its artillery, and it needs fighters to

(Turn to page 168)



Hawker Hurricanes in flight.

Harris & Ewing

AIR EXPRESS . . . and Where It's Going

Air express shipments speeded by special Railway Express three-wheel motor vehicle from New York to LaGuardia Field are transferred directly from the rear of the truck to magnesium roller conveyor developed by the agency for this operation.

In the midst of the current discussions on air express, here are some important figures published for the first time.

By C. Gilbert Peterson,
Chief Engineer, Railway Express Agency, Inc.

WHATEVER form of air transportation emerges in the United States from the present world upheaval—whether air express or air freight or both—Railway Express Agency, Inc., with more than 100 years of transportation experience, fourteen of it pioneering in air express, has a nation-wide organization of 57,000 expressmen completely set up to handle it.

At present the volume of air express is such as generally can be carried on the passenger airliners. Nevertheless, the revenue from this operation which went to the air lines after the direct cost of sales, advertising, insurance and other ground expenses of the Express Agency in the last six months of 1940 averaged $6,395 a day. The air lines fly the shipments. The agency does everything else. It is seldom that the air companies are put to additional flying expense or loss of other revenue because of express.

All air express is flown at rates set by the air lines. These, in general, are high enough to net the air lines more per mile for 200 lb. of express than for carrying a passenger and his baggage weighing the same amount. Examination of the figures reported to the government for various classes of traffic flown on the air lines, including the paid

passenger, non-revenue passenger, mail, express, excess baggage and liberal estimate for company material, indicates that the average plane load did not exceed 2,375 lb. per revenue-mile flown for the fiscal year 1940. On most DC-3 flights—standard air transportation—the permissible payload is much higher than 2,375 lb. and even on smaller planes there is usually considerable unused capacity between the actual average load and the permissible load for any given flight.

That unused available capacity on the average passenger airliner is of tremendous importance in the air cargo situation. For example, on the 32 scheduled winter flights daily in one direction from New York to Chicago, 300 lb. additional express on each flight would total 5 tons per day, or a good load for even a large-size cargo plane. It is obvious that if more of this empty capacity for air express were used there would be no appreciable increase in flying cost to air lines such as there is when cargo planes are added to regular flying schedules. An extremely high passenger load factor cannot be maintained without inconveniencing passengers, but unvocal shipments spread between all air lines serving a given route can assist in building up the revenue on that route.

If the cargo traffic moving in one direction during the rush shipping hours of one or two days of the week between certain points exceeds the available cargo capacity on the passenger planes of the various lines, an extra section would quickly clear away this excess and at far less flying cost than one or more permanent cargo schedules being added by the competing lines serving that route. The agreement between the Express Agency and the air lines fully provides for flying freight as well as lighter shipments, and that agreement contemplates various types of cargo service, including expedited, deferred, freight and full plane loads. The Express Agency is as well equipped for handling the latter types as the other types, since it already handles l.c.l. freight for the railroads at 1,033 cities and towns.

There are three major reasons for fluctuations in air cargo traffic. The flow is appreciably greater from east to west and from north to south. There are four well defined peaks in the year—March, June, October and December—with corresponding valleys. A test at LaGuardia Field, New York City, showed that Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday are the heaviest shipping days. Fortunately the last two peak conditions do not normally fall in peak passenger period, which helps the express situation.

Air express rates set by the air lines in August, 1934 have been in effect ever since, except for a minimum rate rise from 85c. to $1 slightly over two years ago. Rates are based on a formula of 4c. a pound per 100 miles with a maximum of 96c. a pound when the shipment travels more than 2,350 miles. The increase of the minimum in 1938 made no ascertainable difference in the number of low-weight shipments sent, but it did increase their revenue over 17 percent.

Charges for short-haul shipments are relatively low considering the special pick-up and delivery and handling included in air express service. Shipments up to 25 lb. are flown between New York and cities in the radius of Albany, Hartford and Philadelphia for $1; between New York and Boston, Washington and Baltimore from $1 to $2; and between New York and Buffalo, Richmond and Pittsburgh from $1 to $3.

Approximately 15 percent of all shipments are under 350 miles and produce 8.77 percent of the revenue. The accompanying table shows the percentage of shipments and their revenues for all groups of distances for the month of April, 1939.

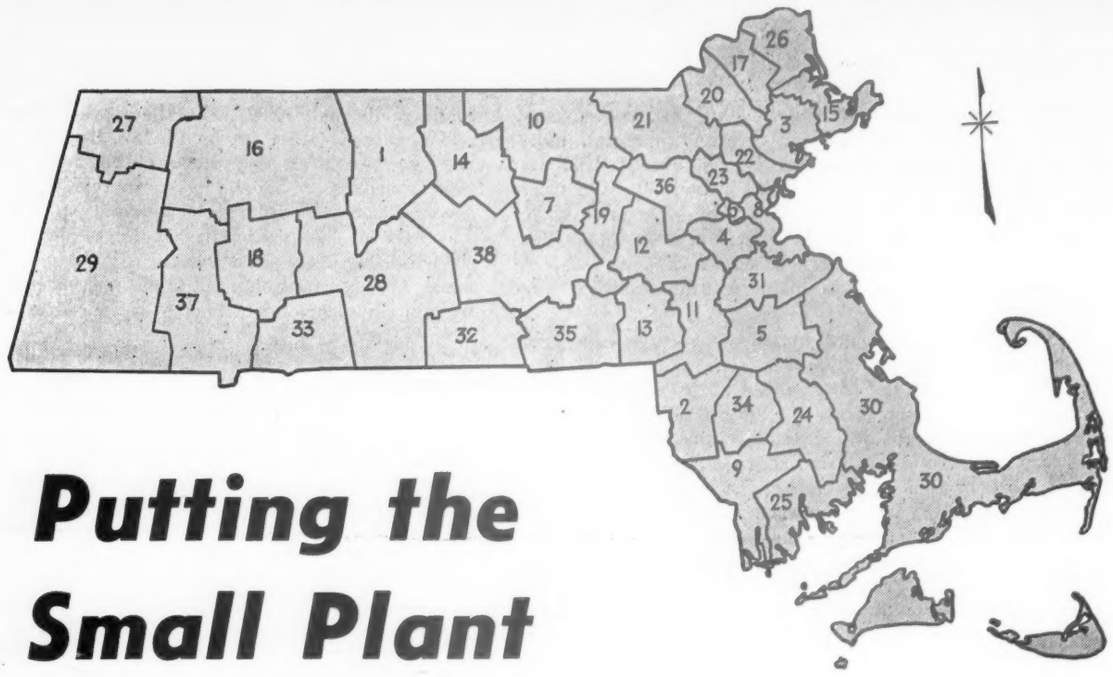
There is no fixed relationship between air express and rail express rates since they are computed on an entirely different basis. Generally air express rates are several times those of rail express and the spread between the two generally increases with weight and distance. When most people speak of high air express rates they quote transcontinental. Actually the proportion of cross-country busi-

(*Turn to page 152*)

SHIPMENTS AND REVENUE APRIL 1939

		Percent of Total	
Miles	*Total Shipments*	*Shpts.*	*Revenue*
0– 349	10,403	15.78	8.77
350– 649	11,920	18.07	12.50
650– 949	15,944	24.17	20.14
950–1,249	8,301	12.58	12.61
1,250–1,549	3,569	5.42	6.09
1,550–1,849	2,242	3.41	4.36
1,850–2,149	4,033	6.11	8.56
2,150 and over	9,539	14.46	26.97

Below: Packages delivered by motor truck roll down conveyor (right of picture) at airport express office and then are allocated by assorters to individual airline bins. Routing of shipments by various airlines depends upon directness of route, time of departure and speed of service to destination. Lower right: Open-end bins separate express from airline handlers. After being assorted, stamped and listed, shipments are placed by express handlers in proper bins and then removed on the other side by airline handlers, who load them aboard planes on the field immediately before the take-off. Smaller packages are bagged by express handlers for designated airport cities. The entire system works smoothly and efficiently.



Putting the Small Plant to Work

By Harvey L. Williams

Editors Note: Recognizing the increasing urgency for speed in the delivery of defense products, the hugeness of the defense load confronting industry and the very considerable production facilities that might, but have not yet, been turned to the manufacture of defense items, the editors asked the author of this article to answer the questions "How may a maximum of the country's production capacity be coordinated with the requirements of the defense program and placed in production on defense products? Why do available manufacturing facilities stand idle while the demand for output multiplies? Is there any plan that might put a larger proportion of present machine tools and other production equipment to work now?" The author is recognized as an authority on such matters as "farming out" and subcontracting, having organized the first state-wide production facility survey made in the U. S. to increase the output of military material and having continuously developed methods and procedures for increasing subcontracting during the past two years as an adviser to state associations of manufacturers, state commissions, the National Industrial Council, and a member and first chairman of the Conn. Aeronautical Commission.

"OFFICE of Production Management reports that 50 percent of this country's machine tools either are idle or working less than 8 hr. a day; that some way must be found to put these tools to work. . . . OPM suggests that owners of idle machine tools sell them to companies with defense orders."

In such language did a national news magazine describe the condition prevailing less than 90 days ago.

Can these idle and partially idle machine tools be put to work in defense production? Of course, they can. Is concentration of prime contracts in the hands of a small percentage of industrial companies, or an unwillingness by such companies to subcontract, the reason why unused facilities have not been put to work? Decidedly not. There is plenty of work for subcontractors. Work is seeking plants capable of undertaking it. With shortened delivery dates and expanded defense production, a greater demand for subcontractors will exist.

Is excessive cost of subcontracted material a deterrent to subcontracting? In some cases it is. In many it is not. Cost is becoming secondary to speed of delivery. This does not mean "the lid is off" but merely that when a somewhat higher cost is justified by a faster method, of manufacture, the higher cost has been faced analyzed and met in some cases already.

What then is the basic reason why "farming out," "bits and pieces" or subcontracting, has not absorbed idle machine tool capacity? Why are some committees inundated with subcontracts and orders with resultant labor, plant and housing shortages, while others are offering to raise local capital funds for any company that will establish a local industry?

The basic answer is failure to organize an effective country-wide plan. Subsidiary answers are lack of education of manufacturers and of coordination between potential sub and prime-contractors. Where good local planning, education and organization of agencies and industry have prevailed, subcontracting is flourishing. Important in such organization is education of manufacturers to what they can do *individually*—to the urgency of their doing their part for their own good, the good of their community and the good of the country. Important is "on-the-ground" coordination between potential subcontractors and prime contractors.

While effective local programs are producing results, no *simple, standardized,* effective program for the whole country has been put in operation, which reaches *down to the doorstep* of every manufacturing plant and machine shop with machines suitable for defense production—which gains and holds the support of state agencies, trade associations, manufacturers' organizations and similar groups by providing a single, definite program in which all may cooperate—which recognizes and uses the valuable, constructive progress made in individual communities or states during the last 14 months. No single pattern of organization and field operation has been developed through which the prime contractor's search for subcontracting facilities is shortened to the utmost and through which the prime contractor knows that *one similar procedure* exists in every community to bring him speedy, useful assistance.

Organization of such a plan under

The map of Massachusetts shows the 38 production districts of the state. In these districts are 2,049 plants that are participating in the program described in this article. The following list gives the district number as shown on the map, the principal town, and the number of firms in the program.

1 Athol 35 firms; 2 Attleboro 127; 3 Beverley 20; 4 Boston 403; 5 Brockton 38; 6 Cambridge 253; 7 Clinton 18; 8 Everett 63; 9 Fall River 61; 10 Fitchburg 35; 11 Foxboro 9; 12 Framingham 23; 13 Franklin 21; 14 Gardner 19; 15 Gloucester 24; 16 Greenfield 18; 17 Haverhill 16; 18 Holyoke 69; 19 Hudson 5; 20 Lawrence 17; 21 Lowell 18; 22 Lynn 65; 23 Malden 30; 24 Middleboro 26; 25 New Bedford 83; 26 Newburyport 12; 27 North Adams 15; 28 Polmer 27; 29 Pittsfield 13; 30 Plymouth 16; 31 Quincy 31; 32 Southbridge 37; 33 Springfield 39; 34 Taunton 31; 35 Uxbridge 19; 36 Watcham 28; 37 Westfield 18; 38 Worcester 167.

high national leadership is practical and possible. Using procedures already tested in use, it can be placed in operation with the cooperation of industry, throughout the country in a short period.

Such a plan was sought by and submitted to War Department officials in January 1941. It recommended decentralized, nation-wide organization to bring defense production to the management of every machine shop and manufacturing plant in the United States, in terms which owners could understand, in a manner which can coordinate the facilities of potential subcontractors and the requirements of prime contractors with minimum effort by both.

Phases of this plan have been tried in the field—partly in Massachusetts, partly in Rhode Island, during the past five months. Desirability of the methods involved have been demonstrated by successful results obtained. In a nation-wide application of these principles, without further delay, lies the answer to spreading defense production rapidly and efficiently—for making use of our present plant facilities as fully as possible.

Such a program recognizes two fundamentals in defense production, considered from the viewpoint of the average manufacturer or shop owner:

(*a*) *Defense materials are new, unfamiliar products.* That means the average manufacturer knows nothing about them or their component parts. The significance of such a condition is evident if you imagine yourself a dictator with the job of having industry produce $40,000,000,000 of new, unfamiliar articles in minimum time. In that position what would *you* do? Initially you would do just what the War and Navy Departments have done. You would place orders for finished aircraft, tanks, ships, ammunition and ordnance with large concerns capable of organizing the production of complete units on a quantity basis.

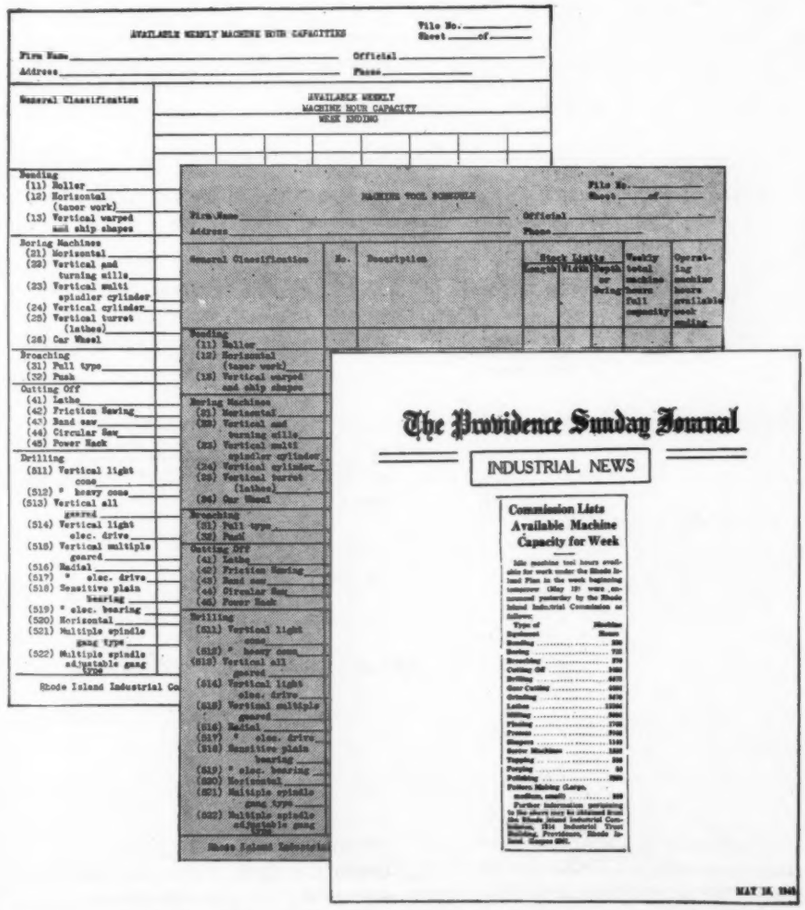
Then, what would *you* do for smaller organizations destined to supply parts, accessories, equipment, etc.? There are said to be some 250,000 such companies and shops. Would you supply each with a list of prime contractors, leaving the rest to the imagination and initiative of the individual management or owner? If you did, you would encounter inertia, delays and disappointments because men do not know the nature of these new products. Some executives would spend the time and money to find out. Many others wouldn't and have not. How much better to discover what each of the 250,000 plants can produce efficiently and coordinate that ability with the requirements of one or more of your prime contractors!

But to do that with so many establishments means wide *decentralization* of effort and leadership. It requires a *standardized procedure* for all parts of the country. It requires a plan that reaches each of these 250,000 plants and provides their managements with a *friendly, intelligent, near-to-home contact* with the defense production effort.

Every machine shop owner and manufacturer cannot be expected to educate himself to the nature of many defense products. The more he attempts to do so, the more time of defense officials and prime contractors' personnel he wastes. If his ability to produce is adequately appraised, if that ability and the needs of a few appropriate prime contractors are integrated effectively, he is provided with the opportunity to make defense products with minimum expenditure of his own and others time, money and effort.

(*b*) *Without near-to-home aid or persuasion, many manufacturers will not undertake defense production.* There are still those who want no government business in their plants. They have personal prejudices against dealing with government agencies, having government inspectors in their shops, complying with certain contract stipulations, etc. Yet their capacity is urgently

(*Turn to page 142*)



AVAILABLE WEEKLY MACHINE HOUR CAPACITIES

MACHINE TOOL SCHEDULE

The Providence Sunday Journal

INDUSTRIAL NEWS

Commission Lists Available Machine Capacity for Week

Forms used in Rhode Island, as described in the text, and a clipping from the Providence Journal.

Acrobatics Are Easy!

This is Part III of a series on acrobatics which should be of interest to all pilots

By Daniel J. Brimm, Jr.

WE trust that by this time you have recovered from the inverted spin in which you were involved when we left you last month. You will perhaps be glad that you have had experience in this maneuver when you begin practice of the next on the list, which is the half slow roll.

The Half Slow-Roll

Conscientious practice of the inverted coordination exercise should have given you a good foundation for this maneuver, which consists of the first half of a slow roll followed by the second half of a loop, and is illustrated in Fig. 1. This may sound very simple, but there are some factors involved which require consideration.

The fact that we are striving for precision in these maneuvers is one of the factors. Almost any kind of a ham pilot can get the ship on its back in some fashion, and haul back on the stick. But to stop the roll when the ship is exactly inverted, and then complete the loop smoothly, requires good timing and familiarity with the upside-down position. Another factor which must not be overlooked is the matter of imposing severe stresses on the airplane. It has been previously pointed out that the speed of the ship increases rapidly in inverted flight unless the nose is kept in the proper position with respect to the horizon. If the speed is high before the half-loop is begun, it will obviously become excessive in the vertical dive which must be accomplished before normal flight is resumed. Pulling out at high speed may pull *off* the wings! On the other hand, if the maneuver is properly performed, the stresses will be little, if any, more severe than those encountered in a good loop.

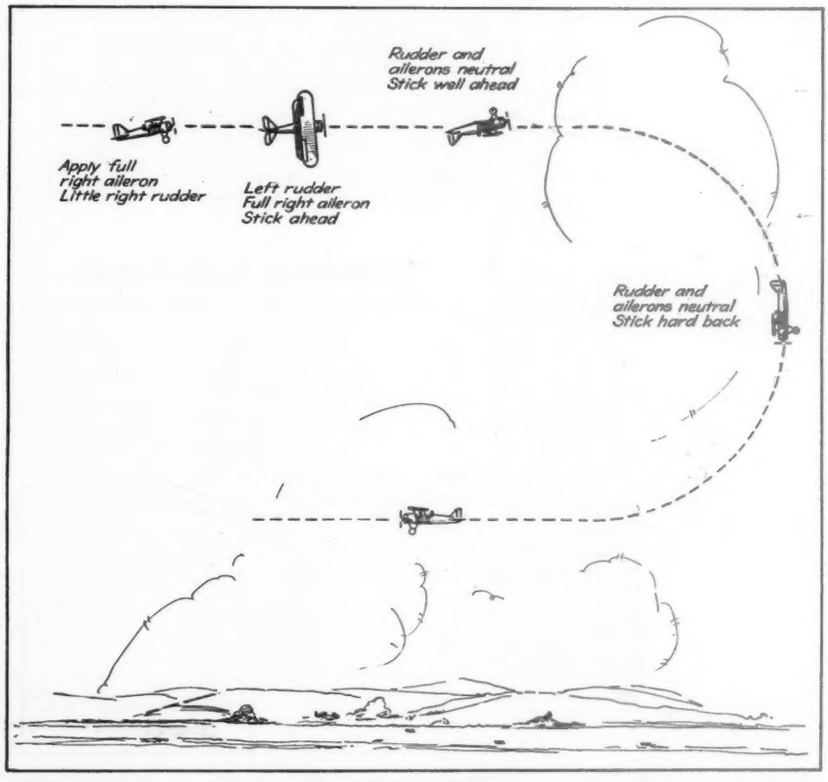

Rudder and ailerons neutral Stick well ahead
Apply full right aileron Little right rudder
Left rudder Full right aileron Stick ahead
Rudder and ailerons neutral Stick hard back

Fig. 1. The half slow roll.

The half slow roll is performed as follows: with the throttle set at cruising speed, ease back on the stick until the nose is well above the horizon—about the position for a good, steep climb. Assume that the roll is to be made to the right. As the speed drops to 90 m.p.h., apply full right aileron and enough right rudder to maintain direction. This direction may be checked by a mark on the horizon or a cloud, as in the case of the full slow roll, but it is better to go back to the straight road in line with the wind. You will no doubt recall this type of landmark, which was used in executing the loop, Cuban eight, and other maneuvers. The road is more satisfactory than the cloud when performing the half roll for the reason that when you have completed the maneuver you will have changed your direction 180 deg. and can no longer see any object on the horizon which may have been visible when the maneuver was begun—unless, perchance, your neck is made of rubber and you can twist your head around in line with the fin. As the ship rolls past the position of a 45 deg. bank, left rudder must be applied, together with forward pressure on the stick, just as in the full slow roll. In fact, all of the instructions pertaining to the full slow roll are applicable here until the ship is fully inverted, and hence will not be repeated.

As the ship reaches the fully inverted position, the rudder and ailerons are neutralized and the throttle closed, the stick being kept *well* ahead. Hold this inverted position for a few seconds, meanwhile glancing at the airspeed indicator. This should register about 80 m.p.h.; if it shows more, get the stick further ahead until the speed drops to the desired figure. Then quickly, but *smoothly,* pull the stick straight back as far as it will come. As the ship begins to level out after the dive, ease the stick ahead and open the throttle to cruising position, as in the recovery from a normal loop. We hope that you are now lined up with the road and headed in the opposite direction. If not, you did something

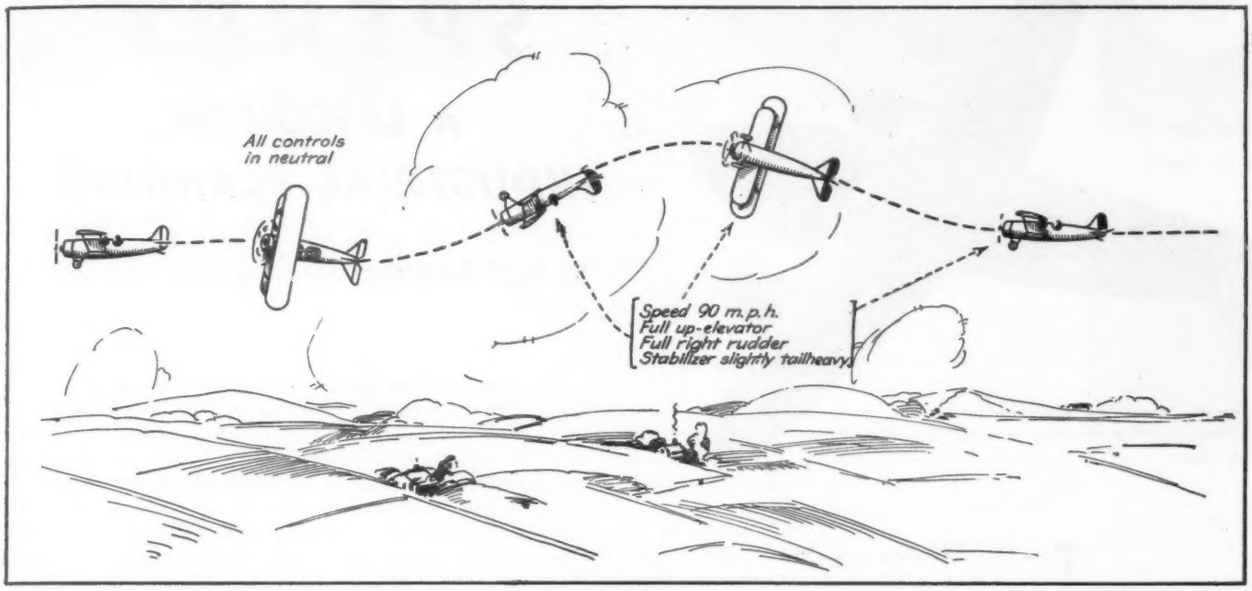


Fig. 2. The snap roll.

wrong; let's see if we can determine what.

If you are headed to the left of your proper course, you either held left rudder on too long or did not roll quite to the fully inverted position. Conversely, if you are headed to the right of the road, you either applied right rudder when you were supposed to have the rudder in neutral, or else you rolled past the inverted position. If your left wing is low as you recover, it is another indication of not rolling far enough; if the right wing is low, you rolled too far.

If you pushed the stick too far ahead while you were upsidedown, let the airspeed drop too low, and in addition left the rudder on too long, you are now probably in a nice inverted spin. Well, we told you you'd be glad you practiced that maneuver and know how to get out of it.

If, on the other hand, you paid no attention to the airspeed indicator, let the nose drop and the speed jump up, you probably felt like you were going to push the bottom out of the seat when you pulled back on the stick. Now here is some information that you should read carefully and *remember*, since it may save you from "blacking out" or even wrecking the ship. If you discover that you have too much speed when inverted, DON'T PULL OUT; ROLL OUT! In other words, simply complete the roll you started. By rolling right-side-up, you eliminate the vertical dive, and return to normal flight without increasing the speed which is already too high. This practice should be followed not only in the half slow roll but at any time you let the speed sneak up on you during inverted practice. The alternative is to push the stick ahead and slow the ship down in this way, but if you do, you'll swear your neck has stretched a foot, not to mention the fact that your feet are likely to fly off the rudder pedals unless you have them pretty well braced. And if they do, you may have some trouble getting them back on again.

By the time you have eliminated any and all of the above-mentioned faults (though if you followed instructions, you shouldn't have developed them) you should be ready for the next maneuver.

The Half Roll and Reverse Roll Out

This maneuver is considered by some instructors to be quite difficult. If, however, you have practiced the maneuvers previously discussed, you will have no difficulty with it at all. It consists simply of a half roll in one direction, a short period of inverted flight, and a half roll in the opposite direction, which brings you back rightside-up again, we hope. No illustration is necessary.

Execute the maneuver as follows: perform the first half of a normal slow roll, bringing ailerons and rudder to neutral as the fully inverted position is reached. Hold the inverted position as long as you wish. Then, assuming that the half roll has been made to the right, move the stick all the way to the left, and apply left rudder. As the ship approaches the vertical bank, ease the forward pressure on the stick so as to

(*Turn to page 170*)

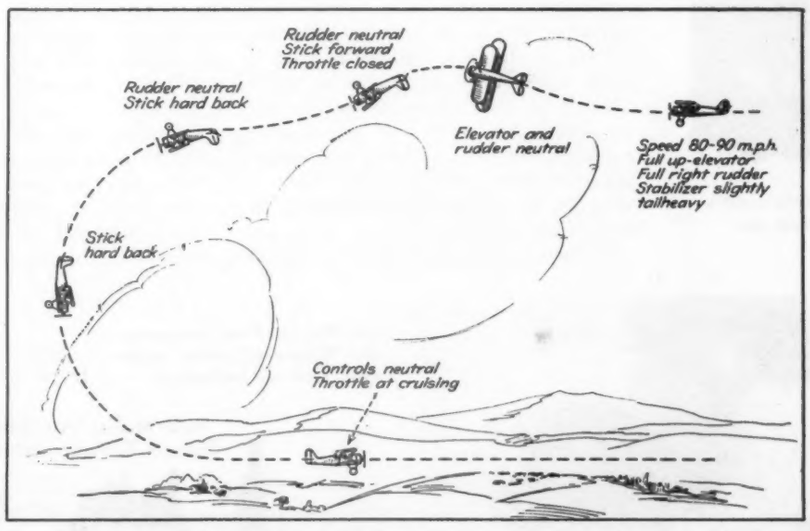


Fig. 3. The split S. (Type 2)

There are nearly as many Sperry man-hours in a large bomber as there are in the airframe alone.

SPERRY

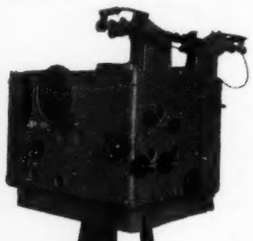
A LESSON IN INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

By Carl Norcross *Managing Editor, Aviation*

TOM MORGAN, president of the Sperry Corp., sat in his large office high up in New York's Radio City and talked about national defense.

"The one important question in America today," he said, "is this: what is necessary to increase production?"

Sperry anti-aircraft fire-control computing mechanism.



Sperry, under Tom Morgan's general direction, is one of the defense firms that knows how to answer that basic but difficult question. The right answers are being found at Sperry because for years its top men have had a deep conviction that the chief asset of any business is its man power. Like other simple truths, this sounds elementary, but it is a fact that has escaped many business organizations.

"If we, as a corporation, are different from other organizations," continued Mr. Morgan, "the difference lies in our fundamental conception of our employees. To us the man on the job *is* the company. Our strength is in our man power. Every advance we have made, in our products or our methods, has come from a man or a group of men. Therefore we know we must keep our men satisfied if we are to continue our progress. An employee can't do good work if he has a lot of worries. We believe it is our job to relieve him of as many worries as possible concerning his earning and the security of his work. If a man is not producing, either he was not chosen properly for the job or he has not been given a job which allows him sufficiently to use his ability.

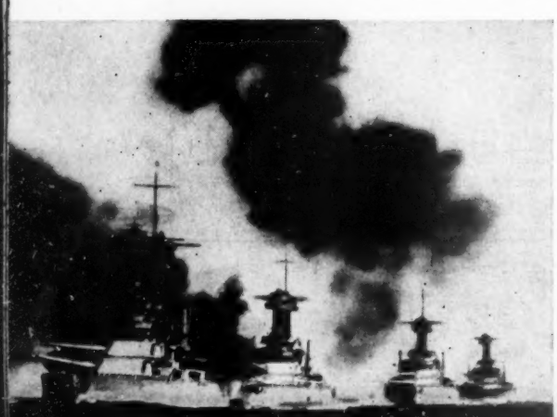
Directional gyro instrument for aircraft use.

"Each of our three companies has a periodic rate review for merit and performance; group life insurance; sickness, accident and surgery benefits; a suggestion plan and other incentives. In short, we have the best organized personnel set-up that we know how to develop."

At Sperry the basic policy concerning relationships between management and men is not something that has been "sold" to an indifferent board of directors by an outside personnel man who wants to create a job for himself. Nor is it a fair-weather policy of a personnel department which the officers of the firm tolerate as long as it is not too expensive. Sperry's conception of man power is part of its long-range attitude toward industrial planning. It is a living part of the entire Sperry Corp. because it has developed from the firm conviction in the minds of Tom Morgan, R. E. Gillmor, Hannibal Ford, Thomas Doe, Harry Vickers and the other leaders of Sperry companies and departments that this is the way to run a business.

Many examples of the working out of this philosophy could be cited. One of the best is the organization of the engineering groups, under chief engineer P. R. Bassett, in the Garden City Laboratories of the Gyroscope Co. The 120 engineers there are a self-governing group, led by a committee of about 20 men. Approximately 100 separate projects are now going on, each headed by a project chief. The unique feature about this organization is the amount of freedom given to even the newest man. There is complete freedom between department heads and between juniors and seniors, without imposing any restraints or requiring that the employee proceed through channels. To make this possible, and yet to reduce confusion, each man must keep his immediate senior informed of matters for which the senior may be held accountable, matters in dispute, and of progress being made. Subject to these simple rules, any man may go directly to any other man to discuss problems.

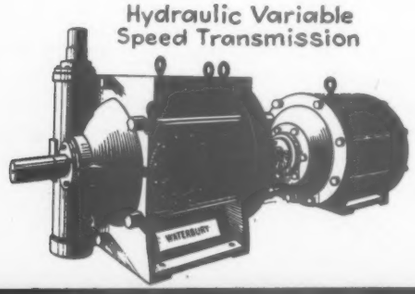
The result has been a minimum of petty jealousies, departmental politics and prejudices that delay creative work. Freedom of mind and freedom of action, backed by engineering talent, have brought Sperry research to such a practical point that last year two-thirds of the total dollar volume of the corporation was from products that did not even exist ten years ago. Problems that engineers are working on today in Brooklyn, Long Island City, Detroit and Watertown will bring new products for the future.

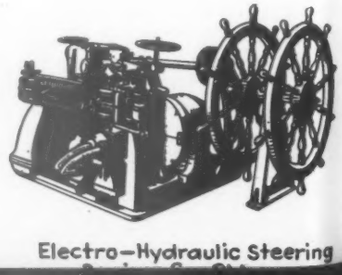


Left. Sperry, Ford Instrument and Vickers all make equipment used on battleships.

The Sperry Corp.

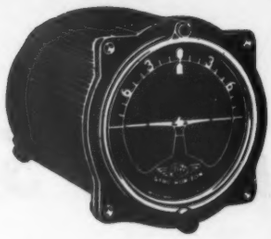
Sperry is a familiar name, but few aviation people know the extent of the Sperry Corp. or the number



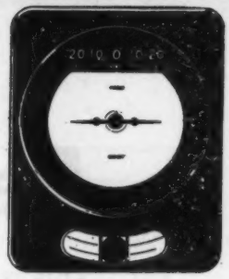


Electro-Hydraulic Steering

Sperry's
Flying Laboratory



Gyro-Horizon



Flightray

of its products. With the emphasis that has been put on new aircraft and engine plants, on the fighter and bomber programs, and on other phases of the defense program, Sperry's quiet but efficient expansion from employees numbered in the hundreds up to the present total of 15,000 and from the occupancy of a relatively small amount of floor space to that of 14 entire buildings—this has gone unheralded. And expansion to date is just beginning.

Although the 15,000 men and women of the Sperry Corp. compose but a fraction of all those hundreds of thousands engaged in defense work, the work they do and the products they turn out have an importance far beyond that indicated by mere numbers of employees. For the products made by these 15,000 are unique products. No one else manufactures them. They end up in our bombers and battleships, in our anti-aircraft batteries, in our artillery units, as well as in the production equipment in most national defense factories. The name Sperry is indelibly woven in the fabric of defense.

To most of us Sperry means gyroscopes and, as such, the Sperry Gyroscope Co. But this is only one of the three major production units of the corporation. The other two are the Ford Instrument Co., and Vickers, Inc. Actually the corporation has five manufacturing units in all, as the Gyroscope Co. has a subsidiary, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Ltd., which is the British branch and which operates two large factories; and Vickers has a subsidiary in the Waterbury Tool Co. of Waterbury, Conn. British employees of Sperry are not included in the 15,000 figure. These various production divisions combine to form the corporation, which is one of the most admirably organized industrial units that can be found.

Each of the three principal units performs a highly specialized engineering and production job, but the engineering talents and the products of one group mesh with those of the other two as precisely and smoothly as the intricately cut gears of a Sperry product. The scope of the corporation's activities are described as the development and manufacture of precision equipment used for navigation on the sea and in the air; for defense against air attack; to increase the efficiency of naval gunnery and military artillery; and the development and manufacture of an extensive line of hydraulic equipment. Even a cursory study of the breadth of this program brings a realization of why the Army and Navy look upon Sperry as an essential defense organization.

As a corporation, Sperry has five general types of activities. In volume of output, the first is anti-aircraft defense. At a time when aerial warfare is the most important kind of military activity, it is logical that a great deal of emphasis be placed on anti-aircraft protection. Sperry is playing an important role in manufacturing equipment to combat air attack.

The second field of activity, in volume, is the production of instruments and equipment for the Army and Navy which the government classifies as confidential.

Its aviation activities, important as they are, rank third in volume in the total Sperry Corp. output. Aviation products include such well-known items as the directional gyro, the gyro horizon, the automatic pilot, and the direction finder.

Hydraulics is the fourth, and least known, field of Sperry activity. Hydraulics itself is little known to the average person except as he has learned of it in connection with the brake-operating mechanism of his automobile. And the names of Vickers, Inc., and the Waterbury Tool Co., the two big names in American hydraulics, are unfamiliar except to engineers and are infrequently associated with that of Sperry. Hydraulics has an industrial future far too important to confine it in a brief sentence. Of this, more later.

Marine equipment composes the fifth section of Sperry manufacturing. There is scarcely a ship of any size afloat that does not include equipment bearing the Sperry nameplate. There are gyro-pilots, gyro-compasses, searchlights, course indicators and steering indicators, to mention only the most popular marine equipment.

It is an interesting commentary on the Sperry Corp. that while it started with marine equipment as its first products in 1911, the firm has gone on to develop so many new products that marine equipment is now surpassed in volume by the four other divisions. Sperry had a few good products back before the first World War, but had it been content to remain in the small field in which it was then engaged, it would still be making only gyro-pilots rudder indicators and compasses for ships' use. Instead it took its good products, modified them for aeronautical use and refined and improved them year by year. Through constant research, its engineers have established many "firsts" with other products. The Gyroscope Co. alone now has over 100 different products, as well as 100 different research projects now actively going on. Just as the heads of the firm saw the possibility of the new field of aviation back in 1913, so they saw the future of hydraulics in 1935 and possibilities of the klystron tube in 1939.

"Each of our three companies is strictly autonomous," Mr. Morgan recently told the writer.

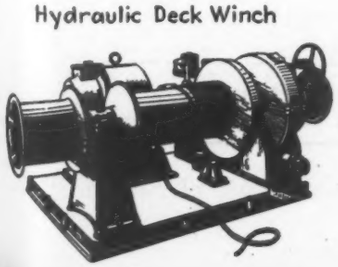
(*Turn to page 166*)

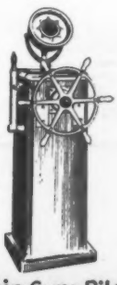
Radio
Direction Finder

Sound Locator

Anti-Aircraft
Searchlight

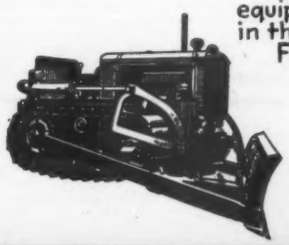
Hydraulic Deck Winch

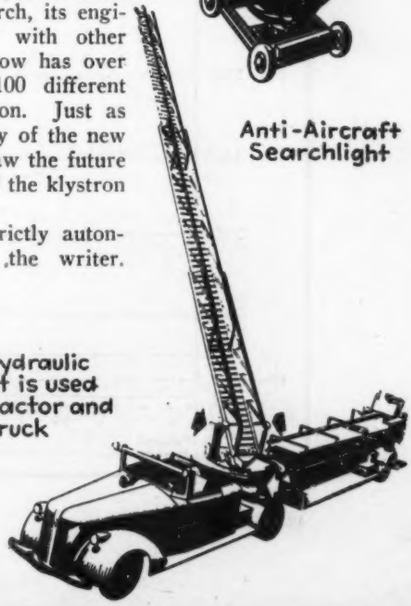




Ship Gyro Pilot

Vickers Hydraulic
equipment is used
in this Tractor and
Fire Truck





Reducing Stacking Delays

This is what is being done in Chicago and New York to improve the instrument approach of commercial transports. There is still room for greater efficiency.

By C. H. McIntosh, *Instructor in charge, Chicago Pilot Training School, American Airlines, Inc.*

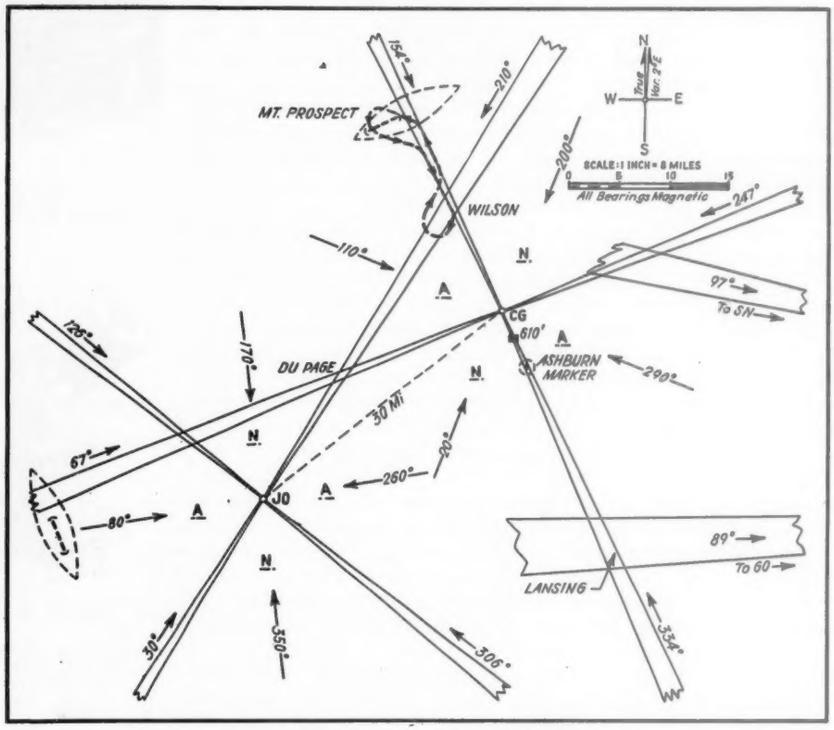
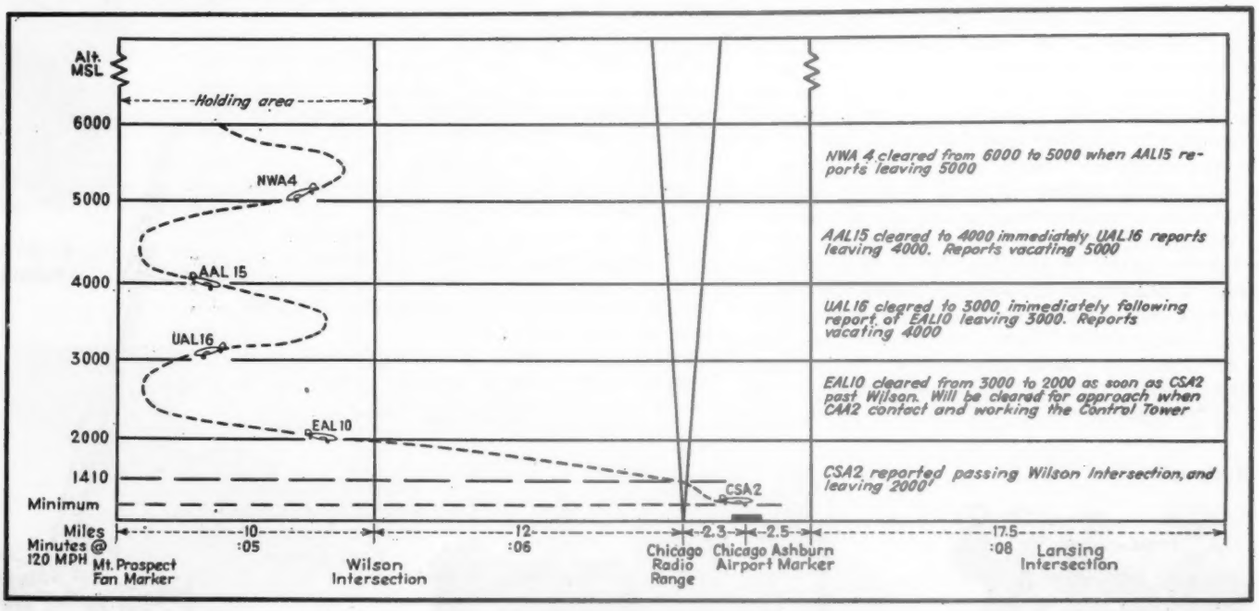


Fig. 1. Above. A portion of the Chicago area.

Fig. 2. Below. Let-down procedure at Chicago for flights using the Mt. Prospect Fan Marker and the Wilson Intersection.



FOR a number of years now it has become increasingly apparent to everyone concerned that the Number One weak spot of airline operations is traffic control. This is particularly so during instrument flight weather and in the immediate vicinity of the major terminals.

Long and complicated Airway Traffic Control "holds" with their attendant multiplied stacking of airplanes, spell delay. With the increasing number of airline schedules of the past two years this situation has reached the proportions of a major evil. For delay not only invalidates the major premise of air transportation—the saving of time—but also disrupts smooth airline operation and, in certain types of weather, jeopardizes safety.

This is not to be taken that the operation of the Federal Airway Traffic Control System has failed in its purpose. By correlating the operations of the various airlines, the establishment of uniform flight procedures, and enforcement of time and altitude separation between flights on the airways, chaotic traffic conditions have been averted, and the factor of safety on heavily traveled airways greatly enhanced. The real trouble with existing

traffic control procedures is that A.T.C. has been limited to working with methods of control based upon flight and communications procedures which are inherently slow and cumbersome.

Foremost of these are the single-track approach systems and the time-consuming let-down procedures which are used at the various terminals during instrument weather. Of course, with existing airport design and radio range navigation facilities it is obviously impractical for more than one airplane at a time to make a landing when weather conditions necessitate use of instrument approach procedures. Only one runway may be used and only one beam of the radio range may be followed to the airport. This situation must for the present be considered a limitation which any system of traffic control must accept. However, the flight technique required by the so-called "standard" instrument approach has long proved a factor of delay that is unnecessary. This part of the problem is readily available for constructive alteration.

Using the standard type procedure, each approach becomes a time-wasting problem. First, a pilot must prove his position over the range station at an initial altitude much too high to allow direct descent to the airport. Thereafter, he must proceed away from the range station and the airport for a time interval of 3 or 4 min. in order to attain a lower altitude from which to start the final approach.

The average time used in all this maneuvering to prove position and lose

(*Turn to page 156*)

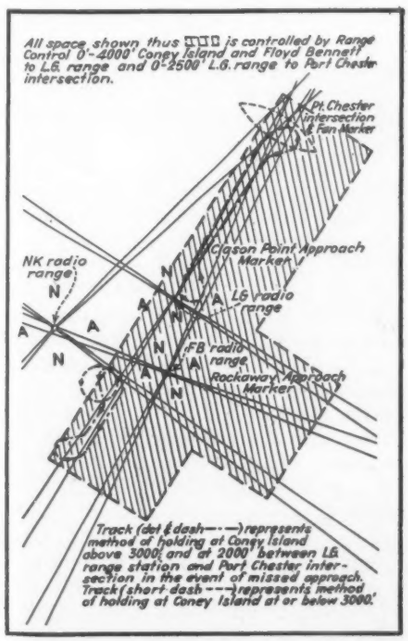

All space shown thus is controlled by Range Control 0'-4000' Coney Island and Floyd Bennett to L.G. range and 0'-2500' L.G. range to Port Chester intersection.
Pt. Chester Intersection & Fan Marker
Clason Point Approach Marker
NK radio range
LG radio range
FB radio range
Rockaway Approach Marker
Track (dot & dash ---) represents method of holding at Coney Island above 3000' and at 2000' between LG range station and Port Chester intersection in the event of missed approach. Track (short dash ---) represents method of holding at Coney Island at or below 3000'.

Fig. 3. Range Control area for LaGuardia Field, New York City.

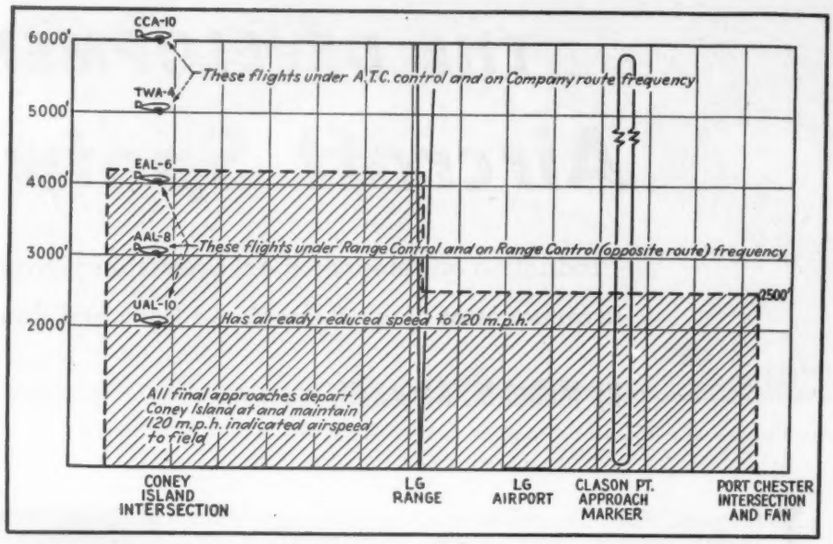


Fig. 4. Above. Operation of LaGuardia Range Control in diagram form. All space cross-hatched is under range control.

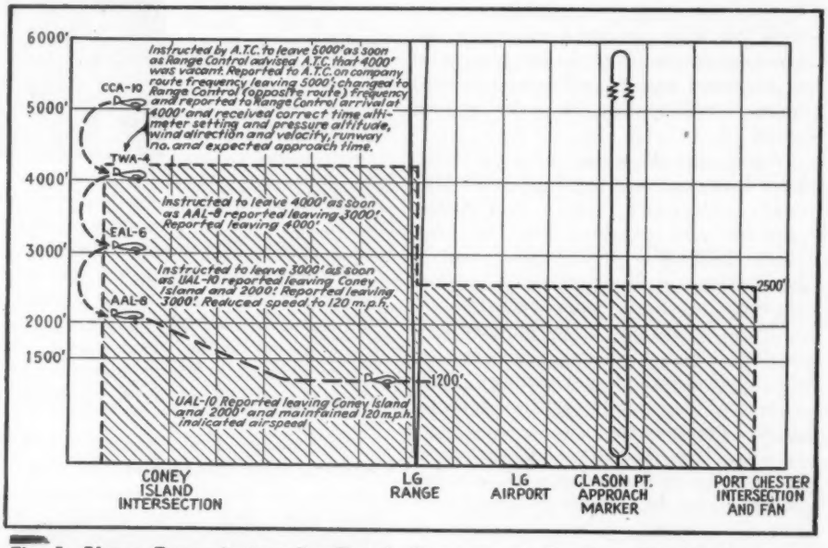

6000'
5000'
4000'
3000'
2000'
1500'
CCA-10
TWA-4
EAL-6
AAL-8
Instructed by A.T.C. to leave 5000' as soon as Range Control advised A.T.C. that 4000' was vacant. Reported to A.T.C. on company route frequency leaving 5000'; changed to Range Control (opposite route) frequency and reported to Range Control arrival at 4000' and received correct time altimeter setting and pressure altitude, wind direction and velocity, runway no. and expected approach time.
Instructed to leave 4000' as soon as AAL-8 reported leaving 3000'. Reported leaving 4000'
Instructed to leave 3000' as soon as UAL-10 reported leaving Coney Island and 2000'. Reported leaving 3000'. Reduced speed to 120 m.p.h.
2500'
1200'
UAL-10 Reported leaving Coney Island and 2000' and maintained 120 m.p.h. indicated airspeed
CONEY ISLAND INTERSECTION
LG RANGE
LG AIRPORT
CLASON PT. APPROACH MARKER
PORT CHESTER INTERSECTION AND FAN

Fig. 5. Above. Four minutes after Fig. 4. Comments on the chart describe the action taken by each flight during 4-min. interval following positions of planes shown in Fig. 4.

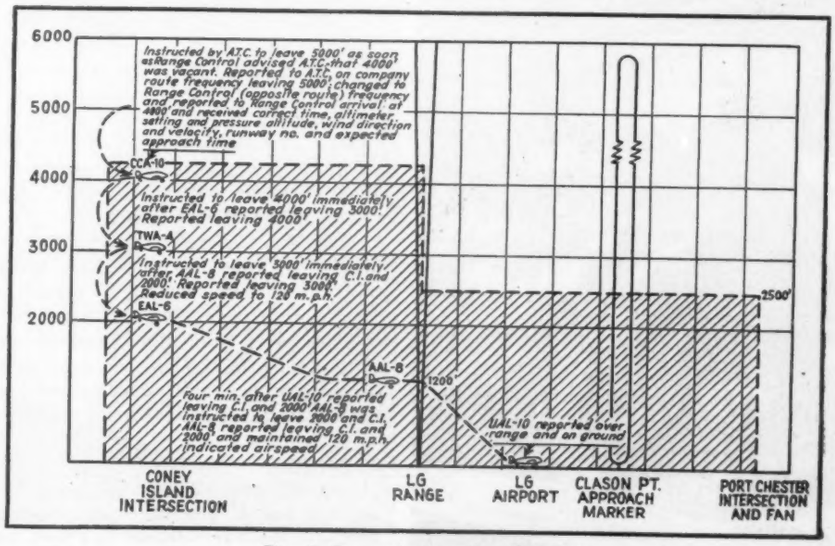

6000
5000
4000
3000
2000
Instructed by A.T.C. to leave 5000' as soon as Range Control advised A.T.C. that 4000' was vacant. Reported to A.T.C. on company route frequency leaving 5000'; changed to Range Control (opposite route) frequency and reported to Range Control arrival at 4000' and received correct time, altimeter setting and pressure altitude, wind direction and velocity, runway no. and expected approach time
CCA-10
Instructed to leave 4000' immediately after EAL-6 reported leaving 3000'. Reported leaving 4000'
TWA-A
Instructed to leave 3000' immediately after AAL-8 reported leaving C.I. and 2000'. Reported leaving 3000'. Reduced speed to 120 m.p.h.
EAL-6
2500'
AAL-8
1200'
Four min. after UAL-10 reported leaving C.I. and 2000' AAL-8 was instructed to leave 2000' and C.I. AAL-8 reported leaving C.I. and 2000' and maintained 120 m.p.h. indicated airspeed
UAL-10 reported over range and on ground
CONEY ISLAND INTERSECTION
LG RANGE
LG AIRPORT
CLASON PT. APPROACH MARKER
PORT CHESTER INTERSECTION AND FAN

Fig. 6. Four minutes after Fig. 5.

THE DEVELOPMENT OF
Aircraft Spotwelding

Production engineers expect great things from spotwelding. This is an account of what Lockheed has been doing in this new field

By Mabel M. Rockwell, *Production Research Engineer, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.*

THE spotwelding of aircraft materials (mainly aluminum alloys) is fundamentally more difficult than the spotwelding of automotive materials (mainly steels). The reason is that steel has high electrical resistance and low heat conductivity, hence passage of a moderate current will generate sufficient localized heat to make a good spotweld.

Aluminum alloys, on the other hand, have low electrical resistance and high heat conductivity; hence very heavy currents and pressures must be used. Even then, most of the generation of heat occurs at the surface of contact between the sheets being welded.

These conditions have imposed difficulties which have somewhat retarded the application of spotwelding in the aircraft industry. However, of recent years development has come very rapidly. It is the purpose of this paper to describe such development as it has occurred in one aircraft factory.

Left: A 450 KVA Federal combination spot and roll welder, with GE controls, welding part of a fuselage bulkhead to a floor support.

The spotwelding installation at Lockheed originally consisted of one or two small machines on which were welded map cases, scrap-baskets, and other unimportant parts. The real development began 2½ years ago when Lockheed purchased two large spotwelders and began to work on secondary structural parts such as window and door frames.

These welders, which are still doing yeoman service, are rated a nominal 450 kva., but actually impose a 2,000 kva. demand on the power supply when a spot is made in heavy material. They are converted from fixed electrode to roll-spotwelding.

The heavy kva. demand of these welders, plus the requirement that the voltage at their terminals must not drop more than 10 percent when that demand is imposed, necessitated the provision of a very large power supply system. A high-voltage line was built to Lockheed and a substation of large capacity installed. Also, it was necessary to install within the plant, adjacent to the welders, special low-reactance transformers to step-down the voltage from 2,300 to 480 volts. (These incidentally could be eliminated under modern conditions with 2,300-volt spotwelders now available.)

Tribulations were at first encountered in getting these machines into operation, due to the newness and complexity of the control equipment; but these troubles were gradually overcome and a research program was undertaken to establish proper calibrations and settings for the machines and a proper technique in using them. This work will be discussed in more detail in a later section. As a result of the work, the strength and consistency of spotwelded joints were brought to such a high level that the Civil Aeronautics Authority gave Lockheed approval for extending the use of spotwelding to some parts of the primary structure such as skin-stiffener combinations. This gave a great impetus to further spotwelding development and led to considerable increase in the amount of equipment installed.

The Spotwelding Power Supply Problem

The increase in requirements for spotwelding equipment in turn brought to the fore a very serious problem—namely, the magnitude of the power supply necessary for such equipment. The additions to the power supply described in the previous section cost about $70,000 and took care of about six spotwelders. If this were to be multiplied by five or ten, the cost would obviously be excessive, and furthermore, the local electrical utility would be unable to handle such a huge demand on its system.

At this point a saving factor appeared in the form of the "stored energy" type spotwelder first introduced into this country two years ago by a French firm. To understand the advantage offered by this type of machine it should be pointed out that the older machines such as those first installed at Lockheed, are simply single-phase alternating-current transformers which make the spotweld when their secondaries are short-circuited through the material to be welded. They thus impose a very heavy electrical demand for a short period—of the order of 1 to 20 cycles (1/60 to 1/3 second). The "stored energy" spotwelder, introduces a new principle—that of charging the transformer up *slowly* with magnetic energy, then discharging it quickly to make the weld. The charging is usually done through a three-phase rectifier.

The demand on the power line imposed by the slow charging process is much lower than that which would correspond to the quick welding discharge. It is like filling a bucket from a small faucet and then throwing the contents suddenly on a fire.

The stored-energy principle met with so much favor from public utilities and users alike, that American manufacturers took up a similar development. Some of the types now being brought out operate by charging a bank of condensers instead of a magnetic coil. The great need at the present time is for this principle to be extended to roll spotwelders.

Front view of a Federal welder being used by Lockheed mechanics to weld a fuselage bulkhead.

Advantages of Roll Spotwelders

The primary advantages of roll spotwelding are *speed* and *consistency*.

In the roll spotwelder, a pair of large water-cooled copper-alloy wheels is substituted for the fixed electrodes of the ordinary spotwelder. The upper wheel is driven, the lower one idles. The work is fed between the wheels and the automatic electrical control passes current at fixed intervals. Such a machine was at first used only for so-called "seam" welding, where a continuous row of overlapping spots is laid down to make a seam impervious to moisture. Such a process is not very practical for heavy aluminum alloys, however, due to excessive warping caused by the great amount of heat supplied to the seam by the passage of the current. It has been found better to space the spots ½ in. or more apart and so duplicate the effect obtained in ordinary spotwelding, except that the speed is greater. One particular reason for increased speed is that the rolls can be continually dressed down by an idler device and it is not necessary to stop for frequent cleaning of the electrodes, as in the case with the fixed-electrode machines.

The continuous dressing of the rolls also contributes to better weld quality, as the electrodes are always in good condition.

Roll welders now in operation at Lockheed can turn out from 100 to 140 spots per minute. They can average 30,000 spots in an 8-hr. shift, if the work is properly designed and scheduled. They are particularly effective on long straight runs such as large skin panels to which numerous stiffeners have to be attached.

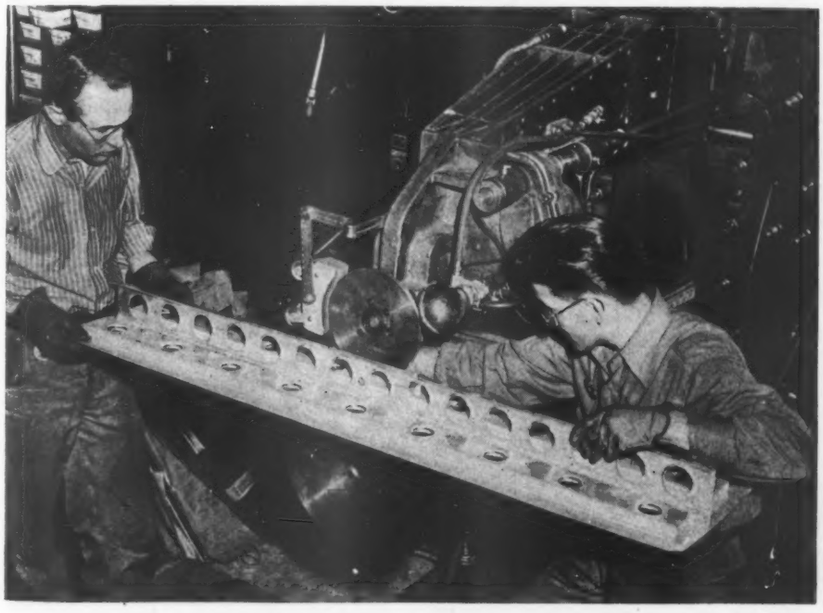
Elimination of Welding Troubles

It has been necessary to work along a number of lines in order to bring spotwelding to the smooth-running state in which it now appears to be. The first research was along the line of eliminating "bugs" which interfered with consistent welding. The tendency at first was to blame all these on the complicated electrical control system; but it was gradually found that a great many of the troubles were actually accounted for by deficiencies in two factors — the mechanical system and the cleaning of the surfaces to be welded.

Mechanical Troubles

Consistent maintenance of the proper pressure is essential to successful spotwelding, because pressure controls the surface contact resistance. In many machines pneumatic force is used to produce electrode pressure, and if the air lines to the welder are too small the airpressure will drop when the machines are operated rapidly, and mysterious troubles will ensue. It was found necessary to install a large air receiver near the welders to overcome this trouble. Hydraulic pressure systems should be a helpful improvement.

Friction in the moving head of the welder may be the source of very elusive troubles due to erratic pressure. This is more likely to occur in machines having the "press type" or direct-acting cylindrical head, than in the rocker-arm type. The latter are subject to inertia effects, however.



Spotwelding the parts of a frame float rack

Surface Preparation

Probably the greatest single cause of spotwelding trouble is improper surface preparation. Oil, grease, or paint left on the surfaces to be welded produce cracked, burned, weak, or even "blown" spots. Careful cleaning is essential, and in most cases it is also necessary to remove part of the oxide film which always covers the surface of aluminum alloys.

Theoretically this film should be an

(*Turn to page 162*)

Electric Arc Welding OF AIRCRAFT STRUCTURES

By Ralph Thorne

Foreman, Tube Structures Department, Vultee Field Div., Vultee Aircraft, Inc.

VULTEE AIRCRAFT is probably the first large aircraft builder to use electric arc welding for volume production of primary fuselage structures. We have now assembled many hundred steel tube fuselages by the electric arc welding method and are currently expanding our rate of production very materially. Time has proved the advantages of the electric arc for aircraft welding and various other plane builders have now adopted it.

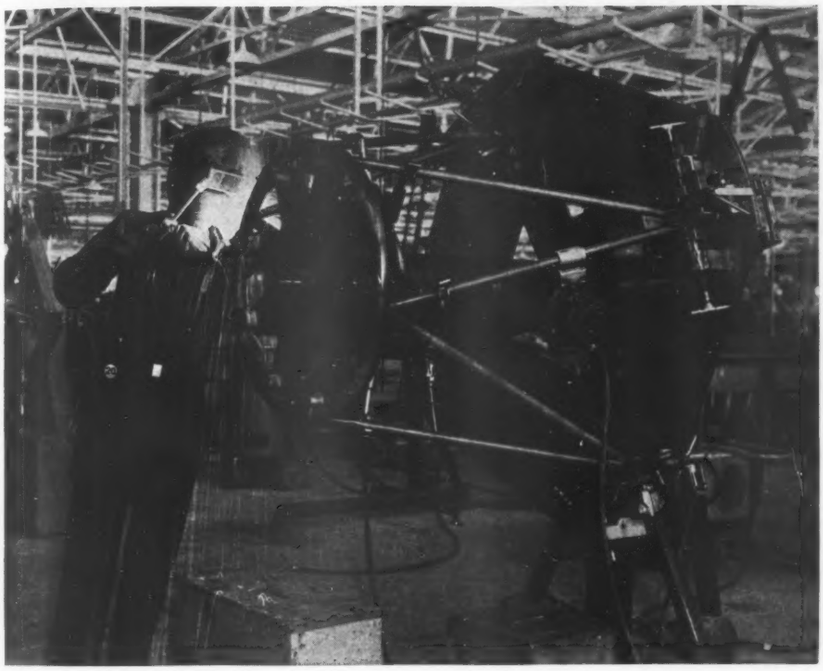
This swing to electric welding is not in any sense a criticism of the time-honored technique of gas welding. Both methods produce welds of equal quality. For smooth appearance of the finished weld it is not possible to surpass the gas welding technique. But the electric welding process does possess the advantage of superior speed. We have found that the welding operation can be speeded up approximately 25 percent through electric arc welding.

The reason for this has nothing to do with the quality of the weld or the relative heat at which the metal is fused, but it is due to a combination of several factors. First, the arc is a simple mechanism to handle, in that heat and flux are combined in one instrument, as compared to the separate rod and torch of the gas process. Second, there is no heating up period with the electric arc as there must be with the torch; as soon as the arc is struck, instantaneous welding temperature is produced. Third, the intense heat of the arc allows immediate welding at each particular point along the weld, and constantly if a long weld can be considered as a succession of small individual welds, the arc quickly outstrips the torch which requires, in effect, a heating up period at each small spot. Last, because of the intense immediate temperature in the arc process, the heat is concentrated and confined to a relatively small area with little radiation, whereas with the torch there is considerably more dispersion of heat.

Since a production gain of 25 percent is quite important, especially now in connection with national defense work, it may be asked why electric arc welding was not applied to aircraft production sooner. The answer is a combination of reasons. The technique of electric welding is somewhat more difficult for a man to acquire than that of gas welding. The electric welding control equipment was not until recently of sufficient precision and flexibility to permit the rather precise and delicate work required in welding thin-walled steel tube such as is used for aircraft. It is obvious that a gas flame may be controlled to a wide range of heat and may be adjusted to concentrate or diffuse that heat as required. It has not been so easy to obtain this flexibility of heat control in an electric arc, though equipment now available does meet the problem satisfactorily.

As for training personnel, we have found that this is simply a question of adequate schooling. The technique of electric welding is not unduly difficult for the average man to acquire. We have trained dozens of electric welders at Vultee without any special trouble. Student welders are given a course of training in a local public school under the instruction of competent Vultee men. These classes are offered as a part of the National Defense Training

Various subassemblies for trainer fuselages are being welded in these jigs.



A tubular engine mount of a basic trainer being welded. Considerable experience has gone into the design of this sturdy, fast-operating jig.

Program. Many of the men taking these courses have been former electric welders on heavier industrial work, and others have been young men who have had preliminary instruction in public schools, or elsewhere. The course is devoted almost entirely to developing manual dexterity on the part of the welder, with such instruction in the theory of electric welding and familiarization with various types of equipment and work as may be necessary. In selecting men to receive this course we give all likely applicants a welding test and from this preliminary bout with the electric arc we usually select about one out of every five applicants. The successful applicants are then put into the school and for the next few weeks they practice welding under close supervision. At the end of that time all the welding students take the standard Army-Navy welding test and an average of about 90 percent of the students pass satisfactorily. The other 10 percent are put back on practice work for an additional week and then again take the test. Very few men fail on this final test. Following their certification as welders these new men are put on small parts subassembly welding work for a trial period. From time to time the men for major welding work are drawn from the small parts welding department. By the above method it will be obvious that every opportunity is given for development of the required skill. No man is given work on welding of primary structures until he has proved his qualifications through the double-check system outlined.

In addition to this pre-employment training program, supplemental trade-extension classes in arc welding are offered to Vultee employees. Many excellent welders, most of whom have had metal fitting or other experience in the steel structures department of Vultee, are developed in these classes.

One other problem which has slowed the adoption of electric arc welding for aircraft work, and which is now being solved satisfactorily, is the supply of suitable welding rod material. Aircraft work is so exacting that the welding rod must not vary appreciably in diameter or composition. Welding rod manufactured to very high standards of precision is now available.

From the standpoint of convenience there is little to choose between in the electric arc and gas equipment. The gas cylinders and the electric welding machines are about equally heavy and bulky, and the electric power wire with its heavy insulation is about as much trouble to handle as the gas supply tubes to the oxy-acetylene torch. The electrode holder is a little lighter than the gas torch, and there is some advantage in obtaining the power supply from the plant electric system, as compared with the shipping and storage problem presented by use of gas cylinders, or the provision of gas generators.

Our welders are P. & H. Hansen machines of 150 amp. capacity vertical type and 200 amp. horizontal type respectively. The rod is a mild steel, heavily coated with a welding flux, and varies in diameter from $\frac{1}{16}$ in., through 5/64, and 3/32 to $\frac{1}{8}$ in., depending on the welding operation. Practically all of our welding work has been on X-4130 steel tubing ranging in diameter from $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. O. D., and varying in gage from .031 to .120. The work done with the electric arc covers about the same field as that usually done with a gas torch. We do a considerable amount of fitting and cluster welding, where steel plates are welded to tubing of varying sizes. A great many steel sheet or steel plate brackets are electric welded to the primary structures for attachment of accessories. One very great problem of electric arc welding has been the cutting of tubes to provide a more precise joint at the point of weld. It is not possible to weld a joint where the gap varies as widely as is standard practice with gas welding. This has required the development of special equipment for profiling tube ends to produce a precision joint. It has been possible to adapt milling

(*Turn to page 164*)

Subassemblies are brought together in this jig, where a complete side panel for a basic trainer is assembled.

METAL PROCESSING
IN THE AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY

By Ray Sanders

Vice President and General Manager, Turco Products, Inc.

WITH the many problems that have brought headaches and heartaches to the aircraft manufacturer and operator there has been one consolation. That has been the willingness of the subcontractor and allied manufacturer to help share the problems and to give full cooperation. Calling in the specialist for consultation and suggestions has been more prevalent in aviation than perhaps in any other industry. This logical procedure brings into use added facilities for chemical and engineering research. Today there are many research laboratories maintained by suppliers to aircraft, all working for the good of aviation. The results of this independent research in allied lines of industry have brought into being a tremendous number of materials and methods to answer aviation manufacturing and operating problems.

The development of a complete line of specialized cleaning compounds for aviation has followed the same development pattern as many of the mechanical devices. About 14 years ago we were manufacturing two cleaning materials that had been developed for the aircraft manufacturer and operator. These two products seemed then to be the answer to any cleaning problems. Being located in a major center of aviation activity, Southern California, was a great advantage to us because the aircraft manufacturers and operators brought in cleaning problems that required further research. New products, precisely formulated to each specific cleaning problem, were required. This research and laboratory work was cheerfully undertaken in line with our policy of developing specialized products to meet each cleaning problem, and not just to adapt some existing product to an operation for which it was not accurately suited. Aviation is noted for its wide range and variety of methods and processes. Cleaning compounds are no exception to the variety required. It was soon discovered that the same operation in similar plants might require different cleaning materials. Manufacturing technique, equipment, different metals, heat, operations and facilities brought up new problems and demanded additional research. In a short while the Turco family of cleaning compounds specialized for aviation use numbered 15. By 1936 the number had grown to 25, and today, out of the 250 Turco compounds available, 86 have been formulated exclusively for the aviation industry.

Ray Sanders

Why so many? Because these materials must produce not only a chemically clean surface, but also serve in metal processing such as phosphatizing, neutralizing, etching, and other treatments. Also involved is safety of the sensitive metals and alloys, and safety for the workmen using the compounds. Safety factors must be provided both against fire hazards and against health hazards. To meet these factors as they exist in each individual plant requires a wide choice of alternate materials and methods to secure ideal results.

In order to illustrate the wide range of compounds and processes the writer has prepared a chart of the whole aviation field, which will serve as a guide to all branches of chemical metal processing in the nature of cleaning, painting, plating, etc. The chart on the following page shows all the various processing departments in aircraft manufacturing and maintenance work and the operations and choice of methods and materials to be used in each procedure.

The chart is not intended to be entirely complete, but serves to illustrate the amount of research entailed in a thorough investigation of the object to be cleaned or treated, the safety tolerance of that object, the procedure by which it must be cleaned or treated and, finally, the development of a cleaning material precisely suited to exacting requirements.

As cleaning equipment plays such an important part in the performance of cleaning compounds a separate engineering research laboratory has been installed to devise and develop better cleaning equipment. From this department of the compound manufacturer comes suggestions and ideas on the arrangement or building tanks, automatic continuous spray devices, and suggested improvements on existing equipment that can be built by the aviation customer. Other types of specialized cleaning equipment are developed, manufactured, and sold by the compound manufacturer to fill the need. The Chemical Vapor Cleaner, Hydro-steam Unit, and Flushers are typical of these types.

Many of the better developments in chemical cleaning and metal treatment have come from the interchange of correspondence between the aircraft process engineer or superintendent and the cleaning compound manufacturer's chemists. A recitation of the problem and process involved, to the compound chemist, will usually bring to light a similar instance where that problem has been met. If not, the compound manufacturer should feel morally obligated to undertake the laboratory research work required in a wholehearted effort to solve that problem. In that manner results are obtained, and results are all that count.

The chemical laboratory at Turco where cleaning problems are solved.

AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURE

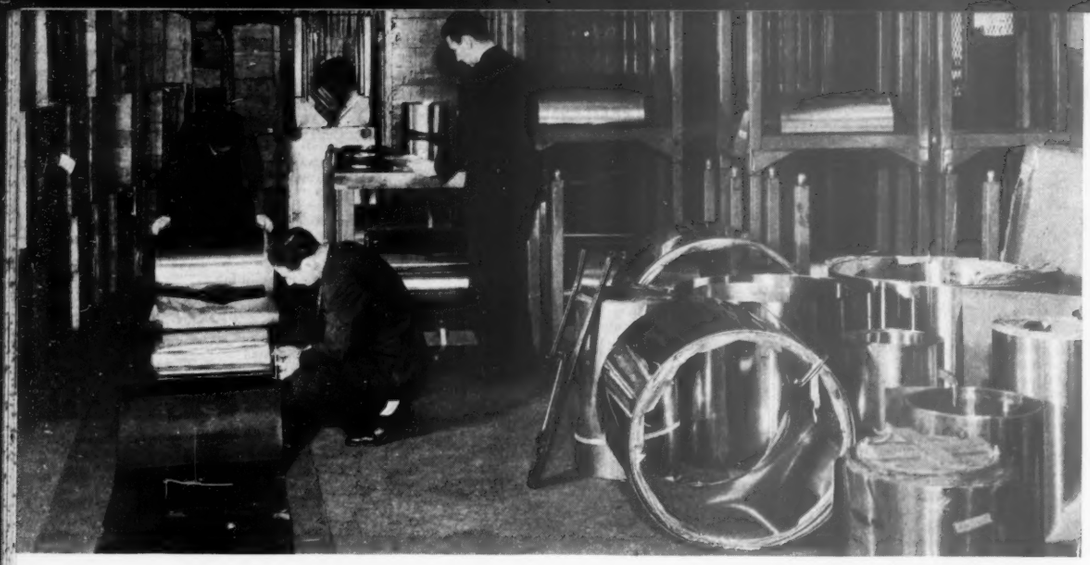
DEPARTMENT	PROCESS	OPERATION	CLEANING MATERIAL OR METHOD
Metal preparation	Anodizing	Pre-cleaning	Cold emulsion degreasing Vapor degreasing Chemical steam vapor degreasing
		Cleaning	Hot tank cleaning (Foaming or non-foaming, air agitated or still tank) Mechanical parts washer
	Chromatizing (Alloys)	Continuous line production of cleaning, chromatizing and dip or spray priming Stripping Anodic coatings (Method and material) Testing solutions	
	Phosphatizing (Alloys)	Pre-cleaning	Cold emulsion degreasing Vapor degreasing Chemical steam vapor degreasing
		Cleaning	Hot tank cleaning (Foaming or non-foaming, air agitated or still tank) Mechanical parts washer
		Continuous line production of cleaning, phosphatizing (dip or spray) and dip or spray priming Turco W.O. #1 — Phosphatizer Solution testing	
	Magnesium	Pre-cleaning	Removal of mold lubricant hot alkaline solution, vapor degreasing Dow treatments
		Preparation for painting	Anodizing
	Stainless Steel	Pre-cleaning	Cold emulsion degreasing Vapor degreasing Hot tank degreasing
		Cleaning	Hot tank — (Alkaline)
		Pickling	Still pickle Electro pickling
Metal plating	Cadimum plating	Heat scale removal	Sand blasting Shot blasting Tumbling Pickling (Turco de-scaler) Electrolytic pickling (Turco Acryl inhibitor)
		Pre-cleaning	Cold emulsion degreasing Vapor degreasing Chemical steam vapor degreasing
		Cleaning	Hot tank cleaning (Foaming or non-foaming, air agitated or still tank Mechanical parts washer
		Pickling	Still pickle (Turco acid inhibitor) Electrolytic pickle (Turco acid inhibitor)
		Passivating dip for chromic acid, nitric acid, or paint adhesion proprietary dips	
Metal fabricating	Welding (Aluminum)	Testing solutions	Preparation for spot welding (Turco welding jelly) Welding flux removal (Turco Composition #331) Detecting leaks in tanks (Turco leak detector)
	Heat treatment		Cleaning before heat treatment Cleaning after quench oil Hammer and hydro press parts Steel alloys: Cold emulsion degreasing; Vapor degreasing; Hot tank degreasing
Paint department	Stripping	Cleaning	Cold emulsion degreasing (pre-cleaner) Vapor degreasing (pre-cleaner) Chemical steam vapor cleaning Hot tank degreasing
		Primer (Zinc chromate)	Hot tank Cold tank Spray (chemical solvent type) Paint remover
		Lionel	Hot tank Spray type Paste type (Yuma "S")
		Camouflage (Enamels)	Spray type Brush-on type
		Lacquer and enamel	Spray type Brush-on type
	Department maintenance	Prevention of paint adhesion in spray booths	Turco booth mask Water conditioning Water spray booths Floor treatment to break adhesion
		Department cleaning	Floors, Conveyors, Racks, Equipment: Cold spray or Hot spray or Cold tank or Hot tank
Assembly	Engine cleaning	Removal of protective coating	Turco chemical Steam vapor Cleaner
	Ship cleaning after test flights	Paint cleaning	Camouflage Enamel Lacquer Insignias Waxing and polishing (Turco Min-mum)
		Misc. cleaning	Removal of lubricating oil Nacelle cleaning Plexiglas cleaning Upholstery and rugs Doped surfaces Metal polishing Metal waxing (Turco Min-mum)

AIRCRAFT OPERATORS

DEPARTMENT	PROCESS	OPERATION	CLEANING MATERIAL OR METHOD
Engine	Overhaul	Alloys	Cold tank (Emulsion) Warm tank (Emulsion) Hot tank Vapor degreasing
		Steel	Cold tank (Emulsion) Hot tank
		Pistons	Cold tank
		Enamel removal	Dip tank Spray type
		Oil regulators	Emulsion circulatory
		Gasoline tanks	De-gassing, cleaning, leak detecting (Turco Leak Detector) Welding jelly, welding flux removal
		Propeller (Hub and mechanism cleaning)	Cold emulsion Hot tank Vapor degreasing
		Anodizing, chromatizing, phosphatizing, plating	See "Manufacturing" above
Fuselage and Wings	Paint	Cleaning (preparation) Treatment for adhesion (phosphatizing) Stripping	See "Manufacturing" above
		Metal or paint	Emulsion Chemical Saponifiable
	Cleaning	Waxing, (Metal, paint, or Turco Min-Mum doped)	
		Polishing	Turco Red "X"
		De-icers	Turco #400, Turco Plaudit
		Landing gear Lubricating oil	Emulsion type Chemical type Steam vapor type Cold emulsion
		Removal — wings Exhaust stains	Turco Plaudit Turco W.O. #1
Cabins (Interior)	Cleaning	Paint or metal Carpet cleaning Upholstery cleaning Lavatory — Floor Basins Glass Plexiglas	Emulsion type Chemical type Waxing type
	Deodorizing	Lavatory Cabin	Spray type Powder — for toilets Spray type

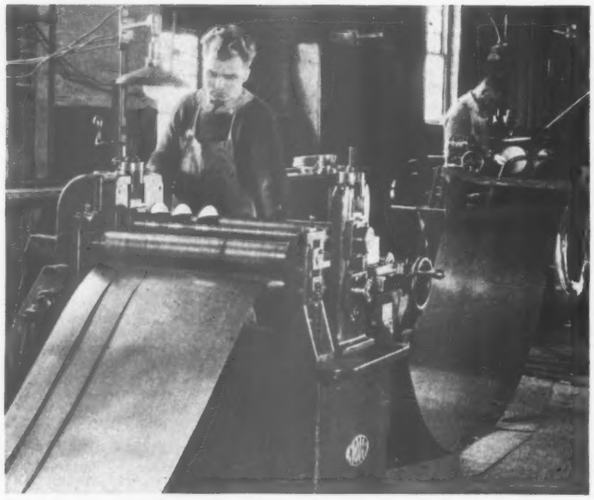
AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURERS AND OPERATORS

Building Maintenance	Floors (Cleaning, bleaching, waxing)	Shop and hangar — cement	
		Office	Tile, linoleum, marble, asphalt, painted, waxed
	Washrooms	Hand soap	Liquid Powder
		Wash basins	Liquid Powder Paste
		Showers	Cleaning Bleaching Stain and rust removal
	Walls, woodwork and furniture	Cleaning	Flat finish Satin finish Gloss finish
		Waxing—Polishing	



Stainless steel is offering keen competition in quantity production with many of the more generally used materials for aircraft construction. At the Bristol, Pennsylvania, plant of Fleetwings, Incorporated, stainless steel structures are being manufactured on this quantity production basis and the following photographs show a cross-section of the methods used. Starting in the stockroom (left), the stainless steel arrives in two foot wide rolls, is unpacked and inspected for gage and surface condition.

STAINLESS STEEL FABRICATION

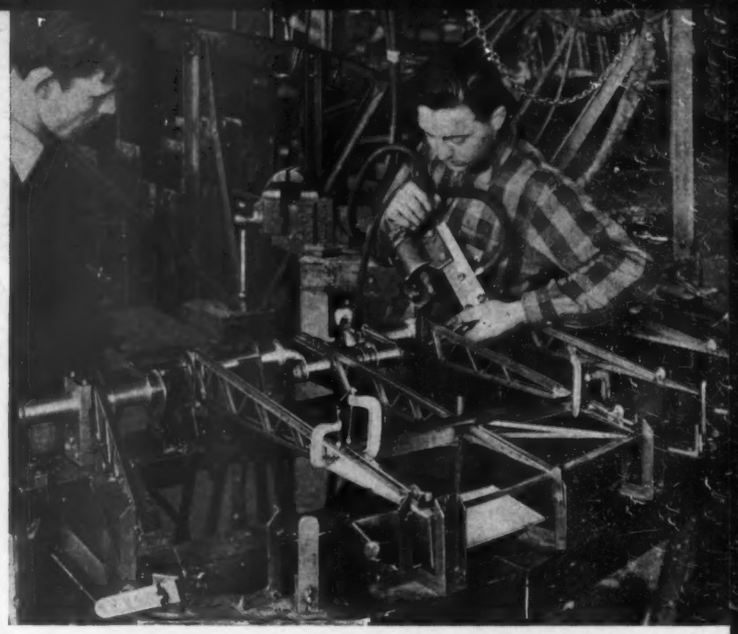


After inspection the rolls are split into the required width (above), preparatory to further fabrication.

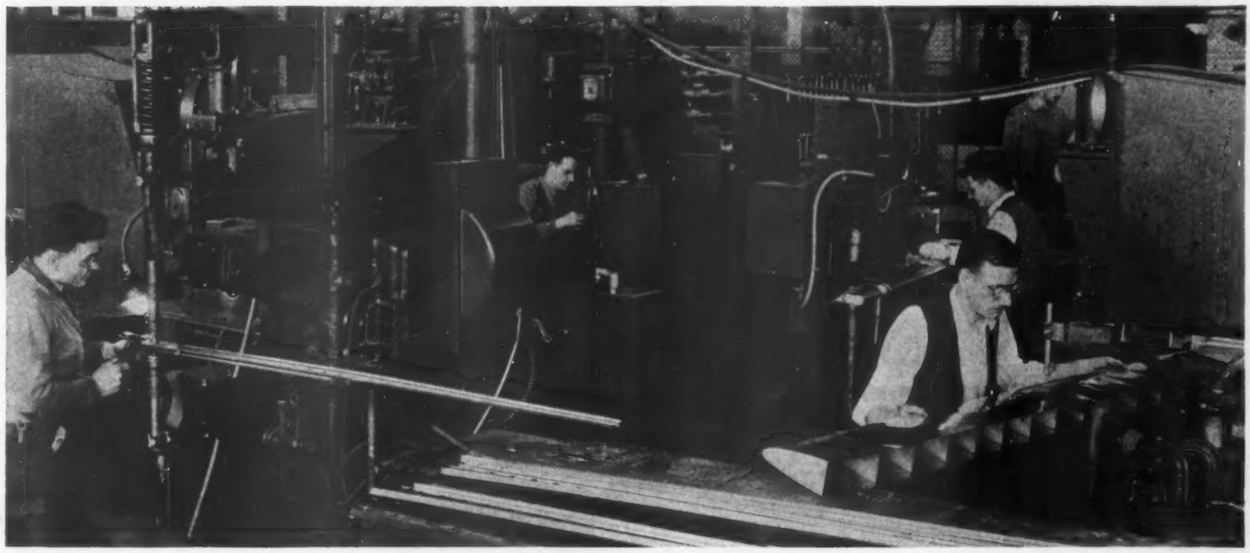
When the strips have been cut on the machine above, they are formed into standard structural sections. This is done on the draw bench at the left with the completed sections placed on the table in the center.

Pieces of stainless steel strip that are not formed into sections are stamped out into various shapes (right) on Bliss stamping machines. Other pieces are formed into small parts a few of which are shown below.

The sub-assembly jigs are mounted on a bench and through the center of the bench run two heavy bus bars to which are attached various welding tongs. These are used in tacking the parts together preparatory to final machine welding. The secondaries of the portable welders are connected to the bus bars, and along the floor are various pedal switches used by the workmen for energizing the weld as required.

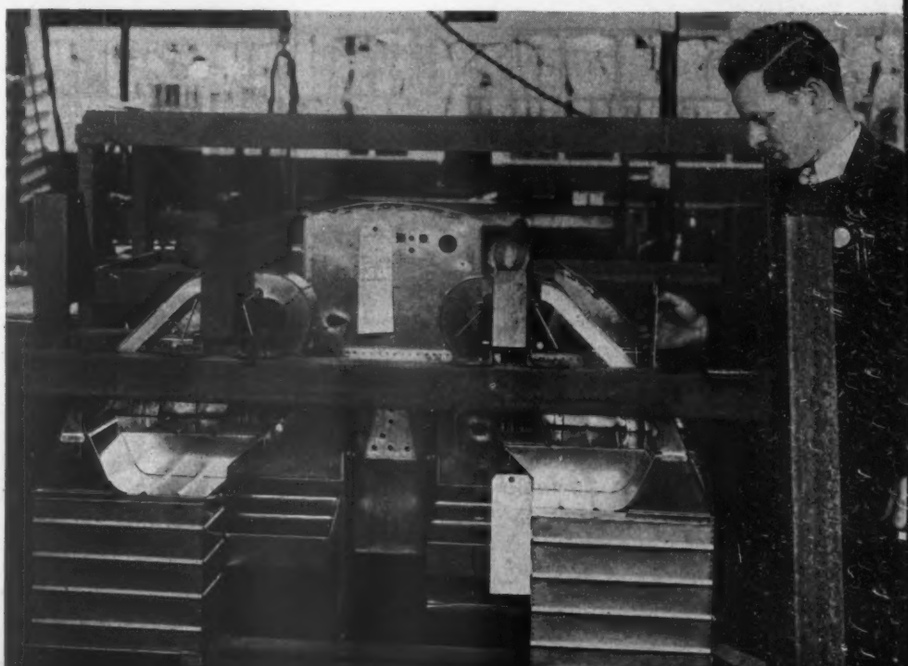


Some of the sub-assembly parts mounted together in the final assembly jig where they are welded in much the same manner as the operations shown at the left. However, in this particular instance, an air pressure tool is shown instead of the hand welding tongs. The jigs used for this work are of special construction allowing a rapid placing of the various sub-assemblies and easy removal of the assembled part.

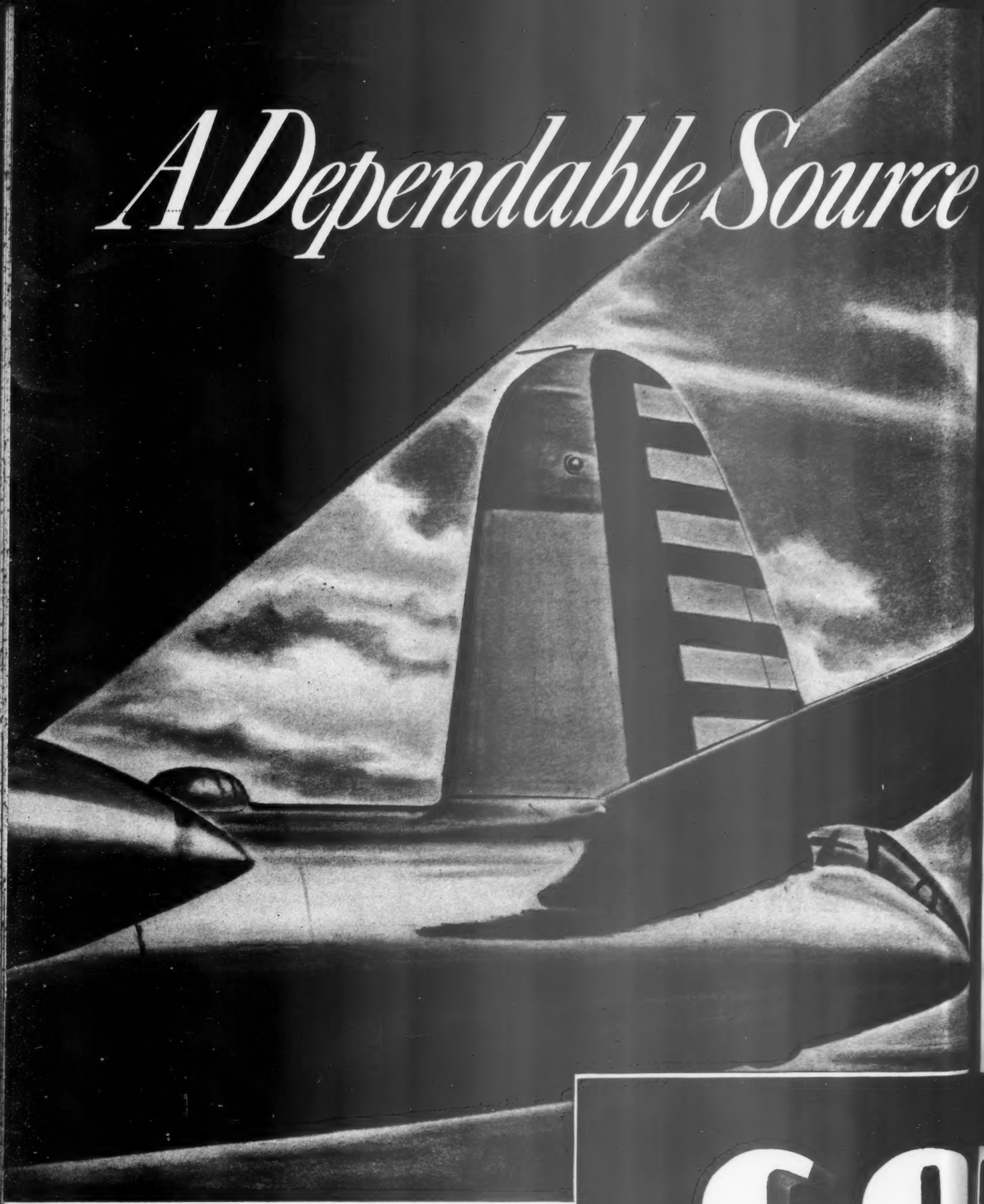


When the parts have been partially assembled in the jigs above they are taken to more automatic welding machines where the welding is completed.

The finished assembly is then ready for inspection. At the right is shown a completed stainless steel firewall with dummy guns mounted in place with the ammunition boxes and cartridge shoots, all mounted into a single assembly.



A Dependable Source



B-26 bomber tail surfaces, built on sub-contract by Goodyear Aircraft Corporation

GO

ON YOUR NEW

...e of Parts

...with 30 years of "know how"

TO help meet the nation's need for planes and still more planes, Goodyear is serving the aviation industry with all the skills acquired in our thirty years' experience in aeronautical engineering.

Today, through our subsidiary Goodyear Aircraft Corporation, we are manufacturing numerous essential parts that come within our wide knowledge of light metal alloy fabrication for aircraft construction.

These parts include wings, nacelles, floats, tail and other surfaces, now being produced on subcontract for primary airplane manufacturers, including The Glenn L. Martin Company, Consolidated Aircraft Corporation, Curtiss-Wright Corporation and Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corporation.

At the same time our output of airplane tires, tubes, wheels, brakes and other airplane accessories is at its all-time high, and increasing every day

This, with our production of bullet-puncture-sealing rubber linings for gas and oil tanks, flotation bags, quick inflatable rubber boats and other life-saving equipment, makes Goodyear the nation's foremost supplier in this field.

By this "all out" cooperation with the aviation industry, Goodyear is pursuing the same forward-looking policy it has long maintained with automobile and motor truck manufacturers — namely, to serve as a mass-producer of quality parts developed out of our close association with all transport problems.

The high quality and dependability of Goodyear products is attested by their universal use on all types of aircraft.

Goodyear airplane tires, tubes, wheels and Hydraulic Disc Brakes, famous for dependability, are built for all types of ships

OODYEAR

V SPECIFY GOODYEAR AIRPLANE TIRES, TUBES, WHEELS AND BRAKES

Electric Power Aloft

By W. H. Fromm, *The Dumore Company, Racine, Wisconsin*

TWO power systems for the operation of aircraft accessory equipment are in use: electric and hydraulic. Although they are employed on many of the same applications by the industry, they are not strictly competitive, as each has its place. In many instances both systems are used on the same airplane. The purpose of this paper is not to discuss the relative advantages of the two systems, but to describe the performance characteristics and construction of fractional horsepower electric motors and to assist the design engineer in specifying the motor characteristics he needs.

The type of electric motor to be used depends primarily on the power supply. On the majority of today's airplanes a d.c. system with a voltage of 12 or 24 is used, although 120-v. d.c. is used on some large airplanes. Another type of power supply is the high-frequency a.c. system, generally 110 v., 400 cycles, 3 phase. This system, however, has decided advantages only for the largest airplanes.

In electrical aircraft motors the castings are usually of aluminum, although magnesium is coming into wider use. The latter metal is not as strong structurally but since it is ⅓ lighter than aluminum it possesses an important advantage, which is only partly offset by the disadvantages of corrosion and care necessary in machining. Aluminum parts are generally anodized for protection against corrosion and magnesium parts are dipped in a pickling bath. Motor housings may be open, enclosed or explosion-proof. The open motor may or may not have a built-in ventilation system, depending upon the duty cycle. Enclosed motors are generally not ventilated, but if ventilation is necessary on a continuous-duty application to keep weight down cooling air may be supplied through pipes connected to the motor housing. Increasing stress is being laid on explosion-proof motors, particularly in military aircraft. On fuel pumps, of course, they are a necessity, but on any application where the motor is mounted in the engine compartment, in the pilot's compartment or near fuel tanks or lines it is probably desirable to use explosion-proof motors.

Electrical connection to motors may be made through several means. Terminal leads may be brought out through the housing to be spliced to conductors of the airplane supply system or terminal studs may be mounted on the outside of the housing. There is an increasing demand, however, for aircraft connectors, particularly in the military field. The Army and Navy have standardized on receptacle and plug dimensions and three or four manufacturers now supply them. These light-weight connectors, which are usually of the polarized type, serve the dual purpose of conveniently and positively connecting and disconnecting the motor and completing the radio shielding circuit to ground.

An explosion proof motor for use with an anti-icer pump.

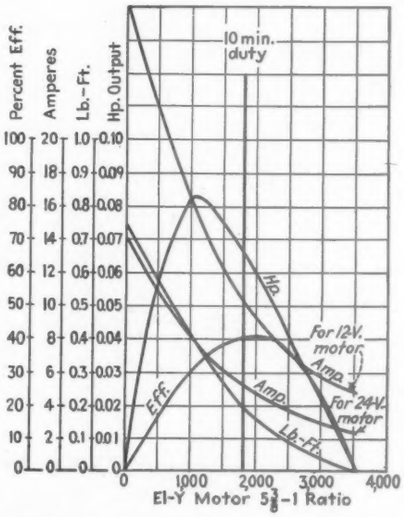
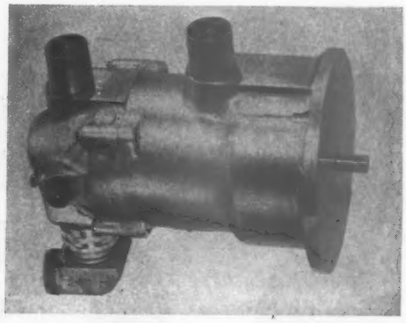


Chart showing the efficiency, amperes, lb.-ft. and horsepower output plotted against the rpm for a small D-C motor.



Condensate pump motor as used by Glenn Martin Co.

Applications for electric motors on aircraft will naturally depend to some extent on the size of the airplane. On light sport planes whatever accessories there are are nearly always manually operated. As the improvements and conveniences on these craft increase through expanding production, however, a substantial new market for small electric motors should be opened. Undoubtedly, the private owner will eventually demand power-operated wing flaps and retractable landing gear. The motor manufacturer will be ready with light, inexpensive motors.

Single-engined commercial or private aircraft having a gross weight of about 2,500 lb. represent the smallest ships on which electric motors are generally used today. Wing flaps and retractable landing gear are perhaps the only motorized equipment in this group. Both wing flaps are operated by a single motor with built-in gear box, usually mounted in the fuselage and driving through flexible shafts, chains or torque tube. Landing gear is retracted by means of one geared motor mounted centrally, or two motors mounted in the wings near both wheels. Both motors are small, high-power units designed for intermittent service. Limit switches are employed on both flaps and landing gear to control the motor.

On single-engined military craft, with exception of trainers and reconnaisance airplanes, two additional motor applications may be present because of the high-performance engines used: cowl flaps, for regulating engine temperature, and oil cooler flaps, for regulating

(Turn to page 150)

Aviation's Unlimited Emergency

By Selig Altschul

THE subordination of all business activity in the interest of national defense has become an actuality with the proclamation of an unlimited emergency by the President. While virtually complete powers—both active and latent—have previously been available to the President, such control was of little significance as long as vagueness surrounded the defense effort.

Along with the psychological effect of stimulating rearmament activity, the President's statement left little doubt as to what lies ahead. Notice has been served on industry, capital and labor that every other effort will henceforth be subordinate to defense activity. It appears that the government is determined to absolutely control all elements of every phase of our war materials production. The entire economic pattern of the country may be altered in the process.

To the aviation industry—whose very existence has been wrapped up with governmental edicts—this should be no new experience. Along with all industrial enterprises, however, the aviation group may well note certain passages in the President's address. Capital was clearly told that it would not be permitted to make or be allowed to retain excess profits. Here again, aircraft builders have long been limited by statute as to what profit margins may be exacted on government awards.

Of immediate practical significance was the admonition directed at labor leaders to follow recommendations of government mediators in all labor disputes. Active implementing of this policy should remove a serious threat to smooth production in the aviation and other industries. The President also has the power to suspend the provisions of the 8-hr. day law on government contracts.

Private industry itself is far removed from any protective position. The "draft industry" provisions of the Selective Service and Training Act of 1940, empowers the President to enforce compliance of all orders for defense materials. Upon notice from the Secretary of War or the Secretary of the Navy that any individual or firm has interposed any objections whatsoever to such an order or to the price arrived at as fair remuneration by the War or Navy Department, the President may take immediate possession of the needed facilities. In such event, the government may pay only what it regards as just compensation for such facilities by outright acquisition or on a rental basis. No longer will a court determine what is "reasonable" compensation, as was done during the first World War. Moreover, heavy fines and imprisonment sentences await any individual or group refusing to comply with government orders.

The direct action taken by the Army in the North American Aviation case is a clear-cut indication that the period of rhetoric is over insofar as the Government is concerned in settling labor disputes. Defiance by short-sighted labor leaders in the face of Government demands to return to work while the issues are being mediated, was detrimental to the workers involved. *Every major labor dispute settled by Government mediation has been settled by a wage increase.*

While it is difficult to project the duration and scope of operation by the Army, it is likely the plant will be returned to private management before very long. Even under continued Army operation, the equity holders will most likely receive just compensation for their interests. The fact further remains that the Government—directly and indirectly—has a greater interest in the North American plant than the shareholders.

To further tighten control over all civilian activities, the Administration is reported as seeking from Congress, new powers to requisition private property of "any kind." These new powers are broad enough to cover privately-owned airplanes, railroads, ships, and a wide variety of other properties used in private enterprise.

It is this "unlimited national emergency" declaration together with the attendant drastic powers available to the government, which may facilitate the redoubling of armament production of every type—with emphasis upon aircraft.

Towards this end—an expanded production program for heavy bombers has been launched by OPM. Primarily intended to attain a monthly goal of 500 big four-motored bombers by the fall of 1942, additional aircraft manufacturing facilities are being pressed into service together with the automotive industry assuming increasing responsibility in the new schedule.

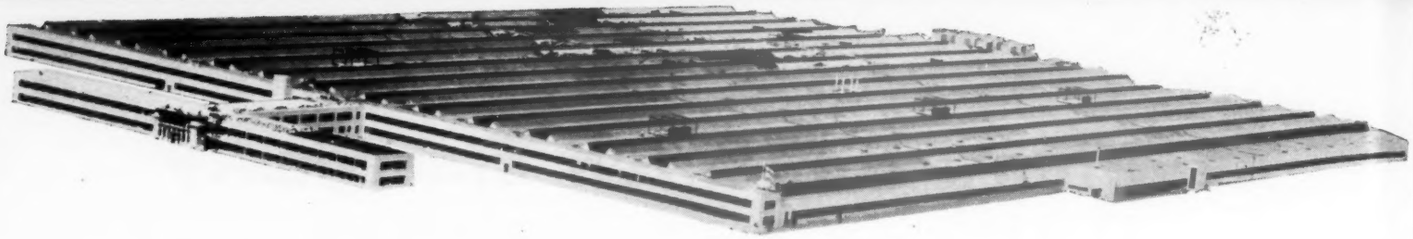
The RFC has set aside 650 million dollars for this new expansion of productive capacity in aircraft, aluminum and magnesium to accommodate the accelerated program. Of this amount: 350 million dollars was allocated for new aircraft plants, 250 million dollars for increasing aluminum supplies, and 50 million dollars to doubling the magnesium program which had been designed to produce about 80 million lb. annually. (The correlation of aircraft production to available aluminum and magnesium supplies will presently be shown.)

All these new plants will be owned by the government and may differ from the previous program under which 2,400 medium-bombers will be built by the prime aircraft manufacturers at midwest assembly plants with subassemblies supplied by the automotive industry. The new plans, for example, provide for Boeing to start production on heavy bombers at its expanded Stearman division in Wichita, Kan., with Bell Aircraft and Curtiss-Wright assisting as subcontractors. Bell—and to a lesser extent Curtiss-Wright, had long since left the subcontracting stage and have been in the big-time producing completed planes of their own origin. Presumably these two companies and other aircraft units will utilize all available space together with additional facilities for this sub-contracting work. It is conceivable that those companies now concentrating on trainers may contribute their facilities to this new subassembly effort as present contracts are completed.

In addition to other aircraft builders assuming their part in the accelerated bomber program, the Ford Motor Co. has been asked to manufacture and assemble the Consolidated four-engine bomber at its new Ypsilanti, Mich., plant. Previously, Ford had undertaken to supply parts for the Consolidated B-24 to be assembled at the new midwest plants.

Such is the outline of the greatly increased aircraft production program. It may be a serious mistake, however, to assume that this new expansion will be accomplished at the same rapid rate recently experienced by the industry. A tabulation of a year's arms production since the creation of the NDAC on May 28, 1940, showed the trebling of plane output for this period. Any additional increases in manufacturing facilities and output may prove more difficult as the easiest production adjustments have already been made by

(*Turn to page 148*)



Engines From Line Production

WITHIN the largest single story building in the world, the Wright Aeronautical Corporation is starting to build aircraft engines at one of the largest production rates—one thousand 1700 hp. engines a month. Dedicated only a few weeks ago, this huge Lockland, Ohio, near Cincinnati, plant was started less than a year ago on what was then farm land. Literally digging into the problem of building engines against time, the work was speeded along at such a rate that only 142 working days after ground was broken, the plant was enough toward completion so that parts were beginning to flow through.

Made up of twelve buildings, counting the test cells and warehouse as one unit, the entire plant covers 2,120,000 square feet of floor space. The main machine shop and assembly building, 1,320 feet long and 1,064 feet wide, stretches out over a floor area of 1,406,756 square feet or 33 acres. Attached to this are 74 test cells arranged in two groups, one for the green test and the other for the final test. Largest other unit in the plant is the aluminum cylinder head foundry, small in comparison to the machine shop, but actually the largest foundry of its type in the world. The architectural style of the main building, featuring a monitor type roof of concrete, tile, and glass, leaves the floor area completely unobstructed, except where it is broken at one point by a wall to block off the heat treating department. Attached to the front, or west, end of the main machine shop building is a T-shaped office building, covering 66,000 square feet. A small building for carburetor test juts out from the northeast corner. East and south of the main building are a water softening plant, an oil and chip storage building alongside the railroad, a boiler house, cooling power for the refrigerator compressor units, a separate building for storing oxygen and acetylene, a master sub-station and a gasoline valve house.

Production Lines

Inside of the plant, the production lines have been arranged so that there are three main aisles stretching across the plant with the individual production lines running parallel and at right angles between them. These production lines run down the 1,320 foot length of the building with the previously mentioned aisles breaking this length into four bays.

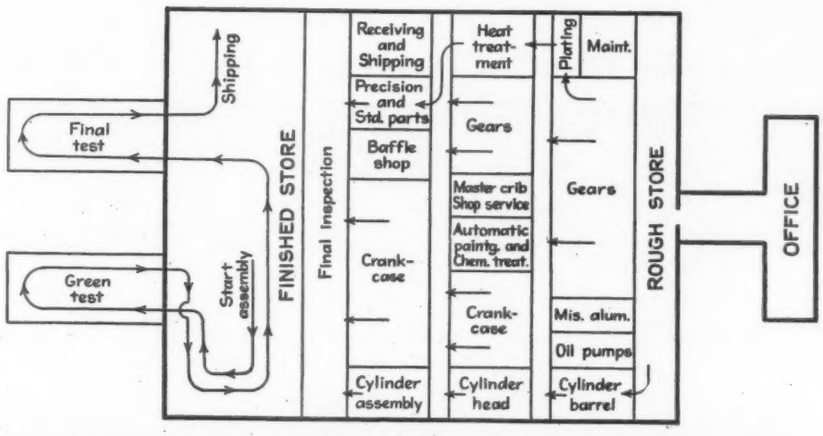
A total of 2,104 tools, mostly of special design, will make up the machine tool lines. Many of these tools have never been used in aircraft engine production before and were designed especially for use in the Cincinnati plant. With the increased demand for engines, the speed necessary for increased production could only be obtained by setting up a line for each part of the engine. Formerly, all the grinders were in one section, all the lathes in another, and all of the drill presses in still another; all according to the machining operation. However, with the application of line production, this system was rearranged so that each part is now completed in its own department. For instance, one line of machine tools works exclusively on cylinder barrels. Rough forgings start at one end, pass directly from machine to machine down the length of the line and emerge as finished cylinder barrels. In adjacent lines, cylinder heads, gears, cams, supercharger housings, rear covers, nose sections and other parts move down the length of the big floor, each part on its own separate line, headed for the assembly floor and being finished en route.

At present, production is being carried out along "pilot" lines. These pilot lines were set up in the completed section of the factory and work begun on separate parts so that production could begin at the earliest possible moment. Later when new sections of the factory are open, these pilot lines will rapidly emerge into permanent production lines.

When permanent lines have been organized, all of the work will flow from the end of the plant near the office building, where the rough stores department lies, down the individual part lines to the assembly bay near the test cells at the rear end of the plant. In this bay a new type of production assembly line has been set up. From this, at an interval of every 24 minutes, a completed Cyclone 14 engine, with its 8,500 parts goes rolling off to the green test cell. To do this, a system was instigated which decentralized the former spot-assembly into a reorganized group of operations which allowed the application of more man power. The previous method utilized eight men which worked as a group on assembly of one engine, taking a full eight hour day to complete the job. With the new method 21 stations were set up, each being apportioned an equal number of assembly operations as regards their time for completion. Into this line flow the parts from the plant so that when the engine has passed through the 21 points, it is all assembled and ready for test.

Some of the parts are sub-assembled before being put on the final line. The biggest sub-assembly job of all the line, a section of 500 individual pieces, is completed before the progressive line starts. This is the assembly of the crankcase center section, the crankshaft

One of the new production lines in the new Lockland plant.



In the new cylinder head foundry, largest of its kind in the world, located near the Lockland plant, workmen are pouring molten aluminum from the melting furnace into the pouring ladle.

chip handling will be used throughout the entire plant to speed up the reclaiming of this metal. In the usual manner, the chips will be raked out into a chip bin along side each machine. The bins will be raised by a lift truck, however, since the bins are too large for an operator to handle by himself. These lift trucks haul the chips to big hoppers mounted on trailer trucks lined up outside the plant. Five to eight of these trailer trucks will make up a train, and as each train is filled, it will be hauled off by tractor to the chip handling house.

Crushed to uniform size, the chips are dumped into huge oil separators, machines that work on exactly the same principle as milk separators. As the chips are whirled at high speed, 97 to 98 percent of the cutting oil on the chips is thrown off into drains. The chips, when run through this process, are cleaner than they would be after several washings with soap and water, not even considering the difficulty of washing crushed chips.

Cleaned of oil, the chips are dumped into bins over a railroad siding. So large are these chip storage bins that a gondola car can be filled every eight minutes when a train is being made to haul scrap metal back for re-melt use.

Following the philosophy of the defense program, the Wright Aeronautical Corporation has sub-contracted as many parts of the engine as were possible. The Studebaker Automobile Company is going to do some of the work as well as numerous plants located all over the country. Many of the sub-contracted units are to be made completely outside of the Lockland plant, arriving in a condition ready for final assembly after inspection. Several units that are being made in this manner are the crankcases, the connecting rods and rocker arms, and the crankshafts.

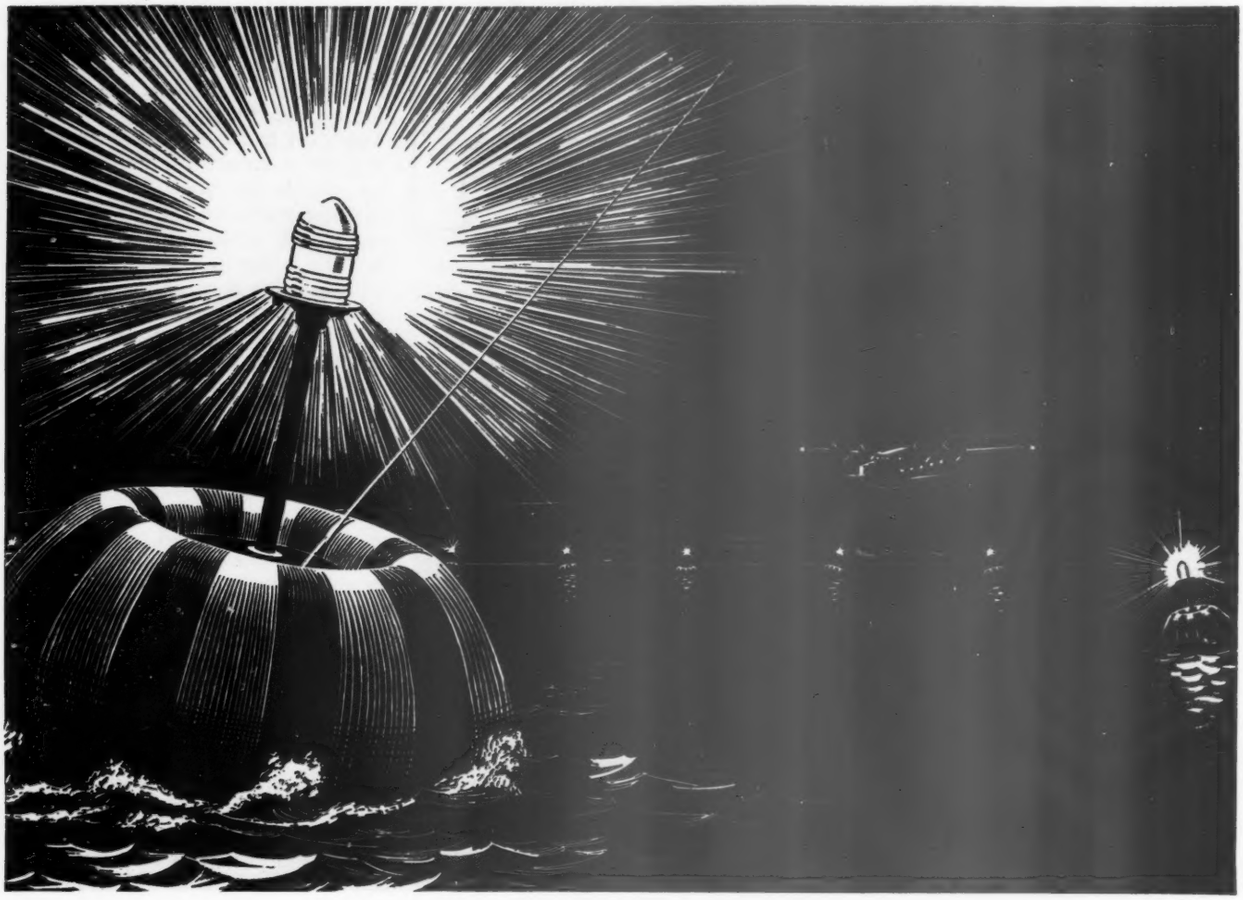
This is a new unique Greenlee machine for finishing a section of the supercharging housing.

center section, the two master rods and the twelve articulated rods, plus valve actuating mechanisms and timing gears.

When traveling down the assembly line at Station 2, the partly assembled engine comes off the hoist and is placed on a movable stand. At Station 3, the front third of the crankcase is attached and then at successive stations pistons are joined to rods, cylinders are slipped on, the nose section is added, the oil sumps, gears, the rear housing and rear covering assembly, carburetor, magnetos, ignition harness, and other small parts are affixed.

An interesting side-light of the machining operations is that automatic

WESTINGHOUSE DEVELOPMENTS SPEED AVIATION PROGRESS



Westinghouse Brings Safety to Seadromes with

LIGHT CONTROLLED BY RADIO

When ocean travel by air brought Rio closer to Miami, it also brought an entirely new problem to aviation—the problem of safe night landing on water for giant clipper planes.

But now a flashing red light, battery-powered and supported by a buoyant rubber float that will not damage a plane striking it, will warn surface craft away from the seaplane landing area. Lines of green, gold, or red fluorescent lights, visible from three to five miles, will mark the water landing lanes for pilots.

Portable units, designed for transportation by air to remote bases, are controlled by land radio. Boundary and contact lights can be operated separately. A single lane of contact lights or various lights within a lane can be controlled by the shore radio to meet the landing plane's requirements. Transoceanic flying will be revolutionized by this new light, developed by Westinghouse in collaboration with Firestone, that brings greater safety to seadromes.

Aviation, like other industries, is finding that electricity is the answer to many of today's rush production problems. A phone call to our local office will bring one of our representatives to help you with yours.

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Westinghouse

Time-Saver For The Aviation Industry

WESTINGHOUSE DEVELOPMENTS SERVE ALL PHASES OF THE AVIATION INDUSTRY

Whether you are a motor manufacturer, parts supplier, aircraft builder or airport operator, you'll find that Westinghouse has developed equipment to meet your particular needs. Westinghouse aviation equipment includes:

INSTRUMENTS
RADIO APPARATUS
HEAT TREATING FURNACES
MICARTA PULLEYS
MOTORS AND CONTROL
ARC WELDERS

J-94446-A

Flying EQUIPMENT

The 12-cylinder Aircooled Franklin 12AC-596 which is rated at 300 hp. at 2,600 r.p.m.

Larger Franklin Engines Developed

New Aircooled 8 and 12-Cylinder Power Plants

By Paul H. Wilkinson

THE name Aircooled Franklin usually is associated with small air-cooled engines with 4 or 6 horizontally-opposed cylinders for small sport planes and trainers. The Aircooled Franklin Corp. has not limited its scope to these two basic types of power plants, however, and now it has developed engines with 8 and 12 horizontally-opposed cylinders. These additional engines will round out the Aircooled Franklin line so that it covers a range from 65 hp. to 350 hp.

The writer first heard of these larger engines from a paper entitled, "Development Problems of Light Aircraft Engines," presented by Carl Doman, Chief Engineer of the Aircooled Franklin Corp., at the Annual Meeting of the Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences last January. Subsequently, he was privileged to see the two new power plants at the factory at Syracuse. Judging from their compact size and low frontal area, it certainly appears that they will be ideal for submerged wing installations in small twin-engined airplanes provided an adequate cooling system is installed to direct the air onto all the cylinders.

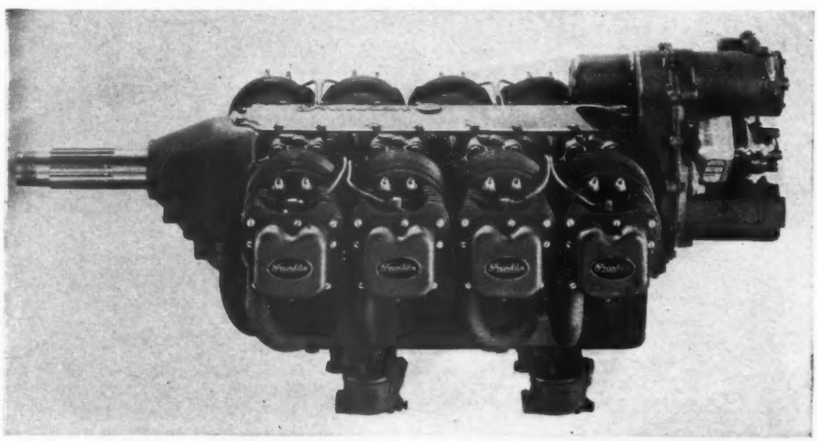
The Aircooled Franklin 8-cylinder 8AC-398 and 12-cylinder 12AC-596 use the same cylinders as the smaller 4AC-199 and 6AC-298 engines. This makes their production relatively simple as many of the other parts of these four basic engines are interchangeable. The bore and stroke of 4.25 in. and 3.50 in. respectively gives the 8AC-398 a displacement of 398 cu.in., and the 12AC-596 a displacement of 596 cu.in. The new engines are not supercharged and they have direct propeller drives. In general construction they are similar to the 4-cylinder and 6-cylinder engines from which they were developed.

Both of these new engines have a compression ratio of 7.0:1 and are intended to operate on 87-octane gasoline. The 8AC-398 model has a take-off rating of 200 hp. at 2,600 r.p.m. and a cruising rating of 170 hp. at 2,350 r.p.m. at sea level. The 12AC-596 model is rated at 300 hp. at 2,600 r.p.m. for take-off and cruises at 255 hp. at 2,350 r.p.m. Geared models giving slightly more power are under development. With supercharging it is anticipated that power outputs of at least 275 hp. and 400 hp. respectively should be obtained from the two engines.

With regard to construction, the crankcases of the new engines follow Aircooled Franklin practice and are made of aluminum alloy in two halves split vertically. A cover plate is provided and there is a detachable oil sump underneath. The crankshaft is machined from a one-piece steel forging. It has eight throws and six main bearings in the 8AC-398 engine while in the 12AC-596 engine it has twelve throws and is supported in eight bearings. The main bearings are steel-backed copper-lead faced. The pistons are made of aluminum alloy and are interchangeable for the four basic engines mentioned in this article. They have a steel strut which permits fitting them with 0.003-in. clearance.

The cylinders consist of nickel-iron barrels onto which aluminum alloy heads are screwed and shrunk with a gasket between the two parts. They

(*Turn to page 150*)



The 8-cylinder Aircooled Franklin 8AC-398 which is rated at 200 hp. at 2,600 r.p.m.

FOREIGN EQUIPMENT

Fulmar Fighter

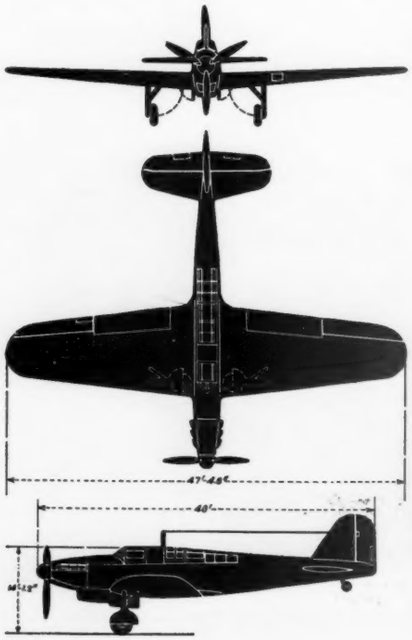
A FAST and formidable eight-gun fighter which has done good work in blasting the muddled Italians out of the Mediterranean air, the Fairey Fulmar is a development from a light bomber type, the P.4/34.

Much larger than fighters of the RAF, the Fulmar has greater range than any similarly armed land fighter, a characteristic of prime importance in naval operations where frequent landings on a carrier's deck to refuel are a distinct nuisance. The "Hurricane" of the Fleet Air Arm, as the Fulmar has been called, is little different in outer appearance from its forebear, the Fairey P.4/34, except that the tunnel-ducted radiator has been moved forward under the nose and the tail plane is set lower on the fuselage in front of the fin and rudder. A greater power output is provided in the Fulmar with the 1,145 hp. Rolls-Royce "Merlin" X engine as against the 990 hp. "Merlin" II in the P.4/34. High speed is probably around 300 m.p.h. with the "Merlin" X, which is a two-speed supercharged type of vee design and low frontal area. Propeller is of wood with detachable blades. At 5,250 ft. the engine develops 1,145 hp. (low geared), and at 17,750 ft. it has 1,025 hp. (high gear). Range is over 1,000 miles.

An all-metal low-wing monoplane of stressed skin construction, and equipped with retractable landing gear, armament consists of eight fixed machine guns, four in either wing. For use with the Fleet Air Arm it was necessary to arrange for the wings to fold, which was one of the major modifications of the older P.4/34 design. Forward part of the fuselage is a bolted and riveted tubular structure covered with removable sheet metal. Rear portion is of hoop frames riveted to stringers of Z section and covered with riveted metal skin. Wing is an all-metal cantilever, two-spar construction, tapering in chord and thickness and attached to stubs integral with the fuselage.

Specifications and performance data of the Fairey Fulmar, powered by a 1,145 hp. "Merlin" X engine, are based on the P.4/34.

Wing span	47 ft. 4.8 in.
Length	40 ft.
Height	14 ft. 1.2 in.
Wing area	346 sq.ft.
Wing loading	25.1 lb./sq.ft.
Gross weight	8,688 lb.
Weight empty	6,338 lb.
Maximum speed (approx.)	300 m.p.h.
Cruising speed (approx.)	250 m.p.h.
Range	1,000 miles (over)



Photos British Combine

Carrying eight Browning machine guns, four in each wing, the two-place Fairey Fulmar has equal offensive powers with the Hurricane and Spitfire.

FLEETWINGS

HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

MORE THAN WINGS

Supplementing airplanes and airplane parts, Fleetwings is building hydraulic equipment for aircraft — hydraulic valves that operate smoothly and efficiently under every difficult combat condition.

Why not let us know your hydraulic valve and jack requirements? We invite you to submit your specifications.

FLEETWINGS
INCORPORATED

BRISTOL.
PENNA.

Fleetwings Bristol Hydraulic Selector Valve. One of the many valves from the Fleetwings' line that valve is designed for the quick, automatic closing of

NDARD TIME INDICATED
EIVED AT

ELEPHONE YOUR TELEGRAMS
O POSTAL TELEGRAPH

Postal Telegraph

Mackay Radio
Commercial Cables

TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS

All America Cables
Canadian Pacific Telegraphs

THIS IS A FULL RATE TELEGRAM, CABLEGRAM OR RADIOGRAM UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED BY SYMBOL IN THE PREAMBLE OR IN THE ADDRESS OF THE MESSAGE. SYMBOLS DESIGNATING SERVICE SELECTED ARE OUTLINED IN THE COMPANY'S TARIFFS ON HAND AT EACH OFFICE AND ON FILE WITH REGULATORY AUTHORITIES.

BN.NA328 LO LA223 N 78 CABLE GOVT=LONDON 213 MAY 30, 1941=
BENRAD (BENDIX RADIO CORPN)=
:BALTIMORE MD USA=

FROM AIRPROD LONDON AP570 30/5 CATALINA PILOT WHO FOUND BISMARCK REPORTS QUOTE DURING COURSE OF ACTION TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION PERFECT FIRST SIGHTING SIGNAL WENT THROUGH LIKE A FLASH STOP IT WAS LOGGED IN OPERATIONS ROOM IN FIVE MINUTES STOP SHIPS LISTENING SAME FREQUENCY GOT BISMARCK IN SHORTEST POSSIBLE TIME END QUOTE STOP ALL CREDIT DUE TO AMERICAN WORKERS WHO PRODUCE BENDIX RADIO SET STOP ACCEPT MY CONGRATULATIONS STO MOORE BRABAZON MINISTER OF AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION.

Bad News for the Bismarck

...FLASHED BY BENDIX RADIO...

A CONSOLIDATED "CATALINA"

BENDIX RADIO

STANDARD FOR THE AVIATION INDUSTRY

BENDIX RADIO CORPORATION, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, U. S. A.

TWIN-ENGINED FIGHTER

An interesting Fokker design which is now under Nazi control

Schostal Agency

The Fokker G.1 fighter may be used in dive bombing operations.

CLOSELY resembling our own Lockheed P-38, the versatile twin-engined, two or three place Fokker G.1 combines remarkable maneuverability and fire power with long range and comparatively high speed. And according to the military use required of it, the G.1 is adaptable to dive bombing and long range reconnaisance, as well as fighter tactics.

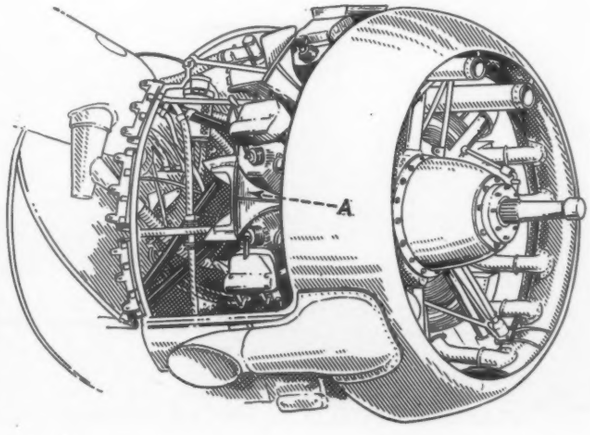
Powered by two 880 hp. Bristol "Perseus" X engines, its speed is considerably less than that of the P-38. Nevertheless, with a maximum speed of 301 m.p.h., the Fokker G.1 is capable of all the acrobatics a single-engined fighter half its weight can perform. Used as a fighter, and cruising at 227 m.p.h., range is 1,007 miles; or 1,268 miles, cruising at 224 m.p.h., in the dive bomber-reconnaisance version. Service ceiling ranges from 29,200 ft. in the dive bombing type to 30,185 ft. in the fighter. Rate of climb is 1,893 ft./min. and 2,139 ft./min. respectively.

A heavy concentration of fire is provided by eight machine guns, with 500 rounds per gun, installed in the nose of the fuselage. This armament may be altered to other combinations consisting of two automatic cannon, 20 or 23 mm., with 60 or 100 explosive shells, and two machine guns with 450 rounds each; or four 20 mm. cannon with 60 shells per gun. Rear defense is relatively weak, the rear cockpit being provided with only a single machine gun, as in the Messerschmitt Me 110. Bomb racks are reported to carry a total of 882 lb. of bombs.

The fuselage is built in three sections, the front section being a welded steel tube structure covered with aluminum alloy sheets. The center is of plywood, monocoque construction, which forms an integral part of the wing, while the rear section is a light metal framework having large transparent plastic windows. Good vision is afforded the pilot whose cockpit is situated forward of the leading edge of the wing. In the three-seater type, the central cockpit has windows above and below, while the rear cockpit has a visual range above, to the sides and rear, and openings in the floor for bomb sight or camera.

Wings are of wooden construction, with two box spars having spruce flanges and bakelite plywood webs, bakelite plywood ribs and covering of the same material. Dural landing flaps, hydraulically operated, are between ailerons and tail booms and between tail booms and fuselage. Ailerons are fabric covered, welded steel tube construction.

Tail booms are monocoque type with dural frames and duralplat skin, while the horizontal stabilizer and fins are all-metal construction consisting of dural spars and ribs with duraplat sheet covering. Balanced rudders and elevators are fabric covered, welded steel tube structures.



With the cowling of the Fokker G.1 removed the unique cooling baffles between the cylinders can be seen (A). The exhaust collector ring runs forward around the periphery of the inside of the cowl with the exhaust stack shown on the side.

Landing gear, which is hydraulically operated and fully retractable, is equipped with oleo pneumatic shock absorbers and pneumatic wheel brakes. The tail wheel is a swivel type and may be locked.

Standard equipment includes three-blade variable-pitch or constant-pitch propellers, complete electrical lighting system, including two leading edge landing lights, radio, provision for a camera, and oxygen apparatus.

Instruments are Weston tachometer, cylinder head temperature gage, Kollsman boost indicators, fuel and fuel pressure gages, oil manometers and temperature gages, altimeters, Eclipse synchroscope, air speed and rate of climb indicators, Waltham clock, Sperry gyrorector, turn-and-bank indicator, and Askania compass.

Specifications and performance data on the Bristol "Perseus" powered Fokker G.1 fighter type are:

Wing Span	56.122 ft.
Overall length	35.913 ft.
Overall height	11.186 ft.
Wing area	412.26 sq.ft.
Power loading	5.94 lb./hp.
Wing loading	25.7 lb./sq.ft.
Gross weight	10,560 lb.
Weighty empty	7,546 lb.
Fuel capacity	370 gal.
Maximum speed	301 mi.
Cruising speed	227 mi.
Service ceiling	30,185 ft.
Rate of climb	2.139 ft./min.
Cruising range	1,007 mi.

Flying EQUIPMENT

CallAir Model A

A two-place cabin plane from Star Valley, Wyo.

QUICK take-off, fast climb and slow, easy landing performances are characteristics of Call Aircraft Co.'s two-place, 80 hp. cabin plane. A low wing monoplane, it is the result of three years of comprehensive engineering and investigation in the high altitudes of Afton, Wyo., where Call Aircraft is operating in its modern 7,000 sq.ft. building in Star Valley.

In developing the CallAir, a great deal of experimental flying was done from the company's field, 6,200 ft. above sea level. Pilots flying the plane have found a fine balance of the controls and a quick response to every maneuver. Because of the low wing, visibility is very good and, in addition, the low position of the engine gives a complete panoramic view directly over the nose of the ship even with the tail down.

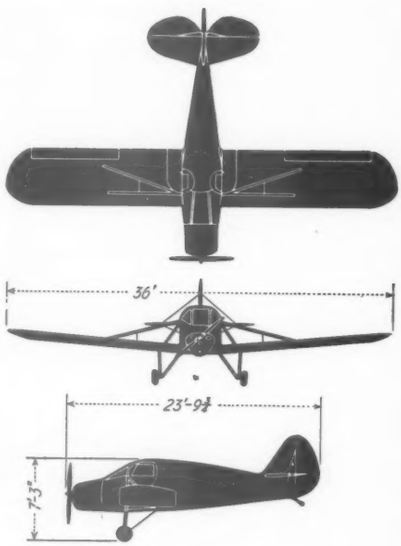
With its cruising speed of 100 m.p.h. and a range of 500 miles, the plane operates at the economical rate of 20 miles to the gallon of gasoline, using a Continental engine. A low landing speed of 40 m.p.h. makes it adaptable to small fields. Maximum speed is 106 m.p.h. and the service ceiling is above 13,000 feet.

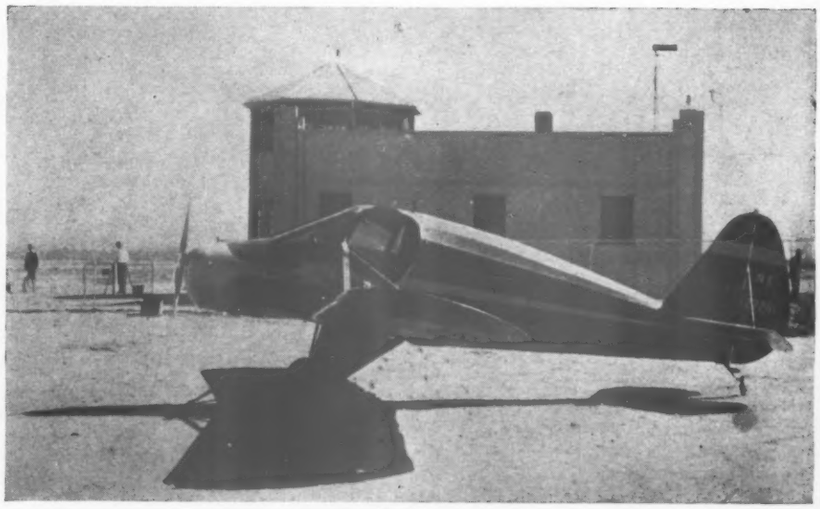
Fuselage and tail group are of chrome molybdenum steel tube construction, while the strut-braced wings are of solid reinforced spruce spars and built up spruce ribs with dural leading edge and continuous drag bracing. An 8 ft. landing gear tread, providing stability on the ground, is equipped with spring type shock absorption and Hayes hydraulic brakes. Tail wheel is full swivelling type.

Equipment includes standard instruments, Freedman-Burnham propeller, Goodrich tires, parking brake, Grimes navigation lights, Arens controls, Pyralin windshield and cabin enclosure, radio shielding and antenna, fuel gage and tab position indicator, and landing flap for glide control and steep approaches.

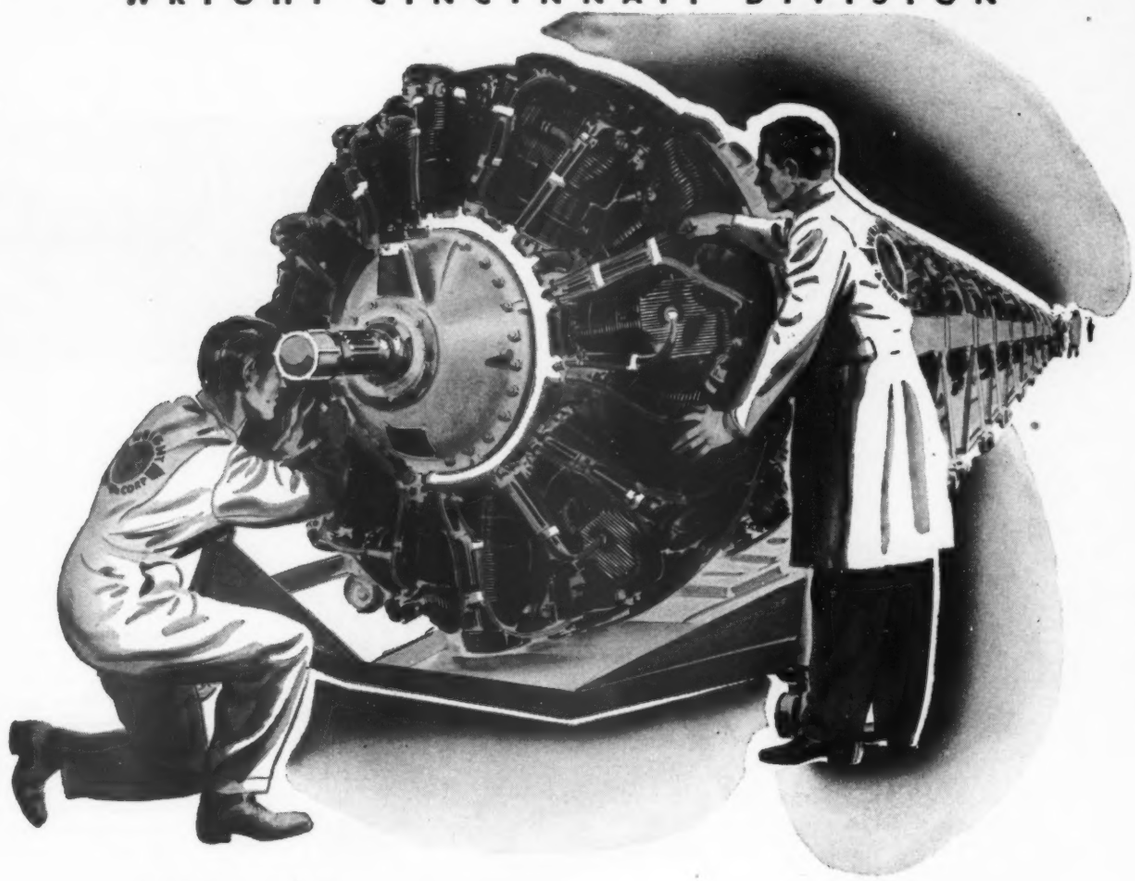
Specifications and performance data of the CallAir airplane, powered by a Continental 80 hp. engine are:

Wing span	36 ft.
Length	23 ft. 9¾ in.
Height	7 ft. 3 in.
Wing area	181.6 sq.ft.
Gross weight	1,450 lb.
Weight empty	885 lb.
Useful load	565 lb.
Baggage allowance	65 lb.
Wing loading	7.98 lb./sq.ft.
Power loading	18.13 lb./hp.
Maximum speed	106 m.p.h.
Cruising speed	101 m.p.h.
Landing speed	40 m.p.h.
Service ceiling	13,000 ft.
Cruising range	500 mi.





WRIGHT CINCINNATI DIVISION



Cyclone 14's ROLL OFF THE LINE

ONE YEAR AFTER INCEPTION OF WRIGHT PLAN

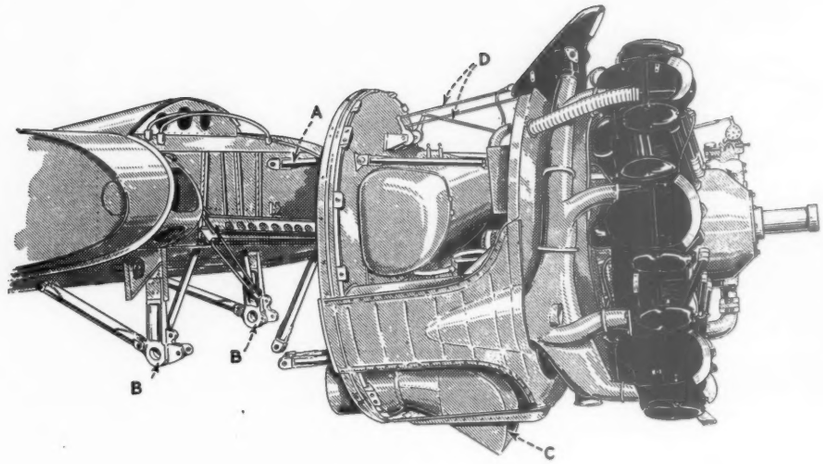
JUST A YEAR after the approval of the original proposal by the Defense Commission, Cyclone's 14's are rolling off the line at the Wright Cincinnati Plant. Presented to the Government in June, 1940, this proposal led the way for the thousands of contracts which followed and "The Wright Plan", developed by Wright and Government officials, became the model after which these contracts were patterned.

The 2,120,000 sq. ft. Wright Cincinnati Plant increases Wright manufacturing area to nearly 5,000,000 sq. ft. and will provide facilities for a total output of approximately 4,000,000 horsepower per month. With an unparalleled design and manufacturing background, Wright has assumed major responsibility in power production for America's air supremacy.

WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL CORPORATION • PATERSON, NEW JERSEY

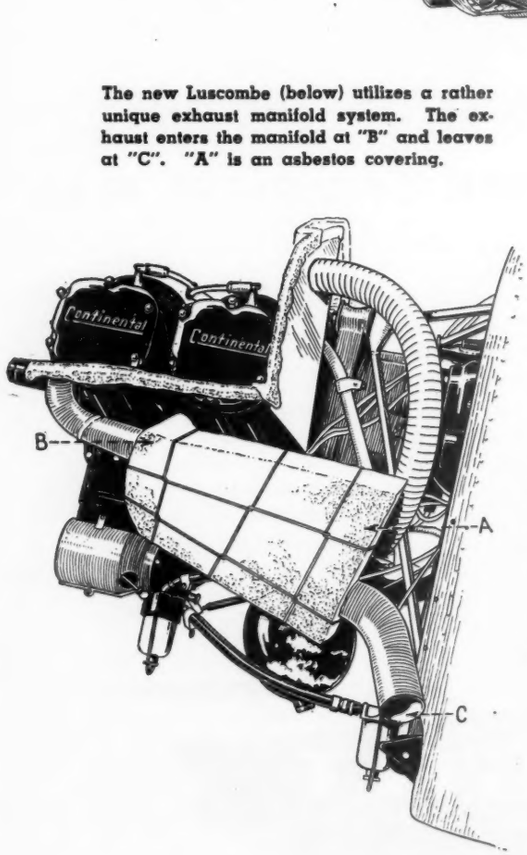
Division of Curtiss-Wright Corporation

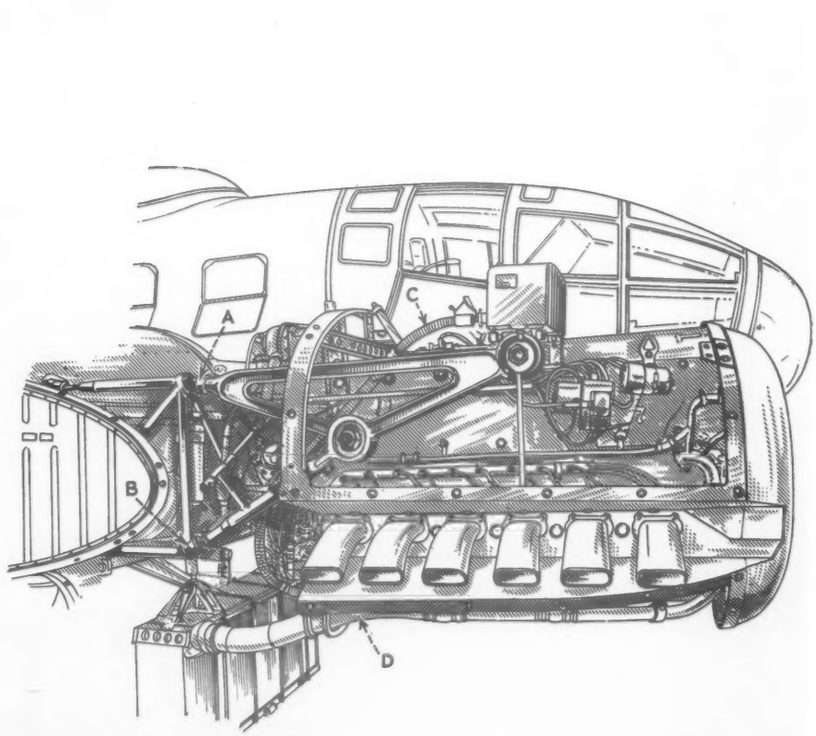
AVIATION SKETCH BOOK OF DESIGN DETAIL



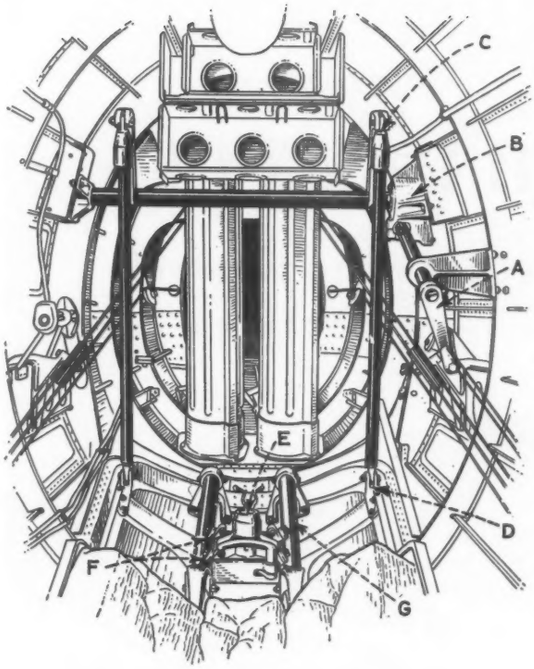
The engine mount shown (left) is for an early model Lockheed 14. The engine mount "A" is made of 1⅛ X.058 in. steel tubing and is designed to support a power plant weight of 1900 lb., subject to a maneuvering load factor of 5. The attachments "B" are of the sheer pin type made of forged steel fittings. The scoop "C" is for the oil radiator and is retractable, being controlled from the cockpit. The controls at "D" are for the carburetor and propeller.

The new Luscombe (below) utilizes a rather unique exhaust manifold system. The exhaust enters the manifold at "B" and leaves at "C". "A" is an asbestos covering.

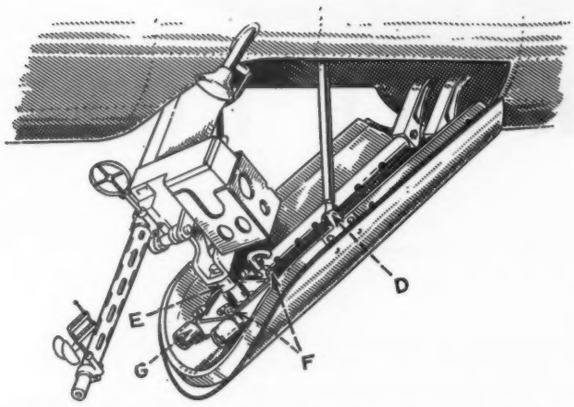




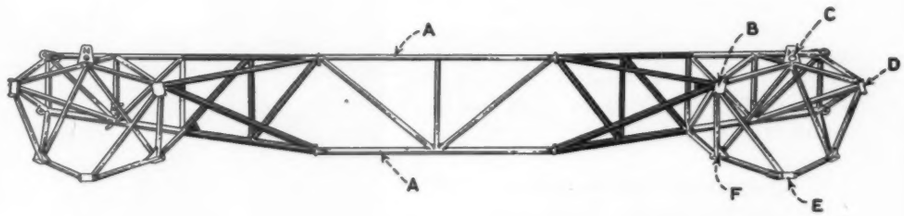
Above is the engine installation in the Heinkel He 111. The forged magnesium engine mount is attached by an easily removable fitting at "A" with a similar mount at "B". The oil radiator located at the top of the engine has its return pipe to the engine run down at "C". The liquid cooling pipe connecting the radiator below the engine to the cylinder heads is shown at "D".



The Northrop N-3 Patrol Bomber has as part of its armament a flexible .30 caliber machine gun firing through a trap door (above) in the bottom of the fuselage. This gun is mounted on the pinion at "E". "A" is a hand crank for lowering the trap door which is accomplished through the gear box at "B", forcing the arms "C" downward. The trap door is then forced open at "D". The gun can be moved fore and aft along this trap door by use of the rollers "F" on the tracks "G". Around the door opening, 24 S. T. stressed skin fuselage covering is reinforced by heavy channel sections.

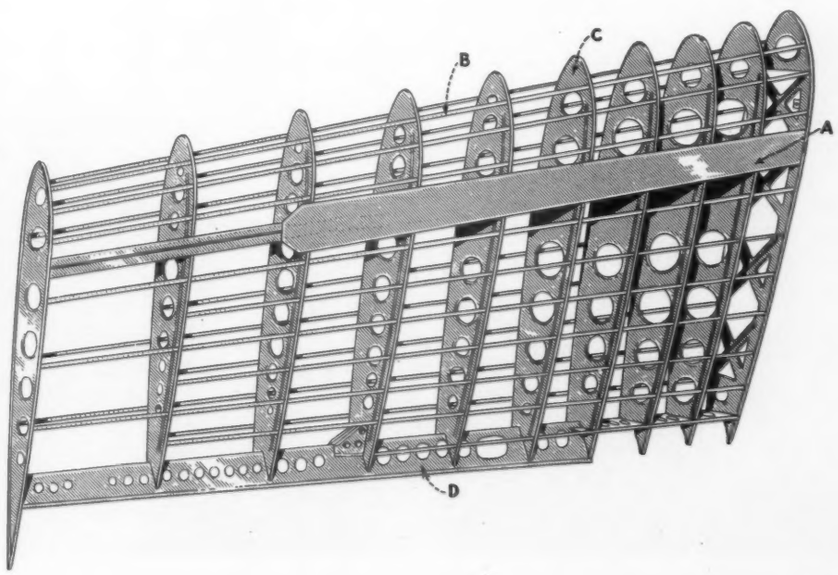


The exterior view of the .30 caliber trap door flexible machine gun installation of the Northrop N-3 PB. is shown above. The lowering and raising mechanism is shown attached at "D" as in the interior drawing. Likewise the gun is shown mounted on the carriage at "E" with the rollers "F" on the track "G" for controlling its position.



The steel center section truss (above) is used on the Beechcraft Model 18S. On the mounts on either end the engine is attached. The main longrons "A" are made of elliptical X4130 steel tubing. Points "B", "D" and "E" are for the engine mount attachment. Maximum loads for which they have been designed are "B"—6,149 lb., "D"—6,307 lb., and "E"—11,013 lb. Point "F" and the corresponding point on the other side are attachment points for the top of the shock absorber. The loads to them are as follows: 12,973 lb. and 16,579 lb. respectively. Point "C" is not considered as an attachment point for the engine.

At the right is a drawing of an uncovered wing of the Beechcraft 18S. The maximum load on the main wing beam "A" exists at the root section and is approximately 70,000 lb. The stringers "B" are ½ by ⅞ inch 24ST bulb angles .050 inches thick. The spacing on stringers is approximately 7 to 8 inches at the root rib tapering to 3½ to 4½ inches at the tip. The thickness of the root rib is .032 and on the next five ribs out are .025 and the last four ribs are .020. The aileron attachment "D" extends over 71% of the span of the outer wing panel. Detachable wing tips are provided. The bending loads from these wing tips are transferred directly into the skin of the outer panel by means of bolts in shear. The vertical shear is transferred to the shear web of the outer panel spar through a piano hinge.



VICKERS

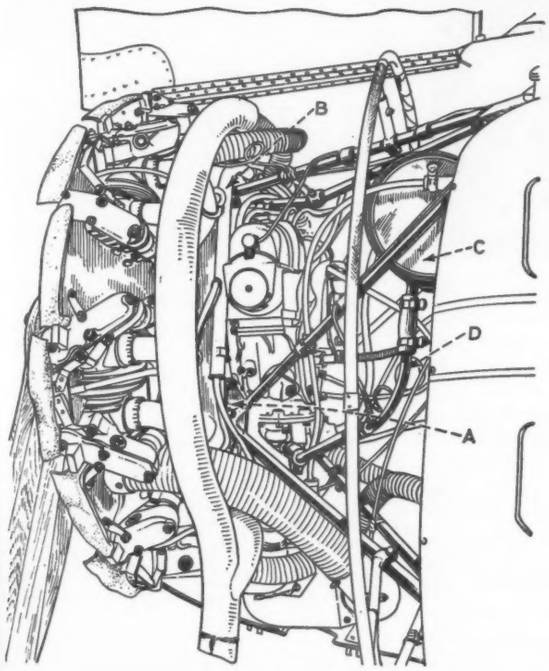
BRAKE CONTROL VALVES

More Accurate Control of Power Braking

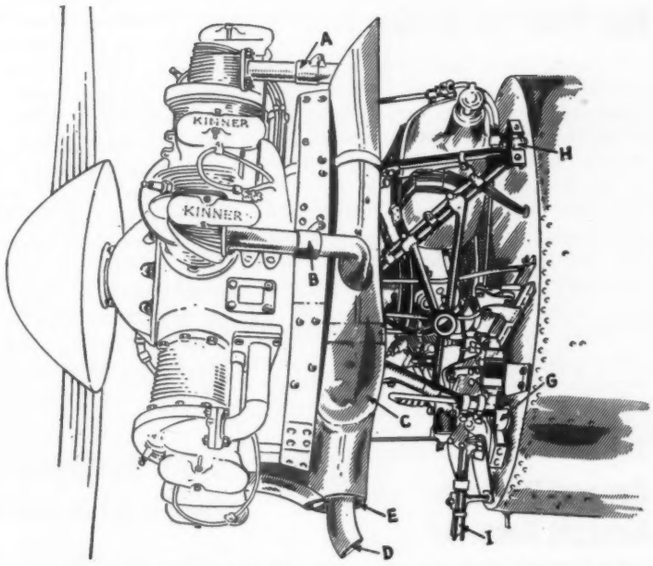
This compact valve accurately regulates the pressure to each wheel brake individually when power is taken from the main hydraulic system operating at pressures up to 1500 p.s.i. The pressure application curve of this valve is a straight line: pressure applied to brake operating mechanism is infinitely variable within pressure limit of the brakes, and is directly proportional to the amount of force applied to the valve operating mechanism and to the amount of valve lever displacement. Accurate control of braking is possible regardless of pressure variation in the main hydraulic system so long as this system pressure is equal to or greater than pressure needed to give maximum braking force.

Engineers and Builders of Oil Hydraulic Equipment Since 1921

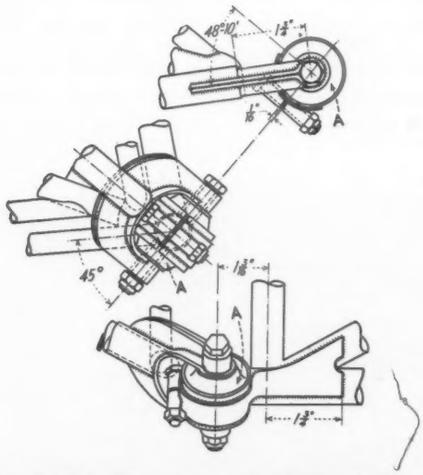
VICKERS *Incorporated* 1462 OAKMAN BLVD., DETROIT, MICH.



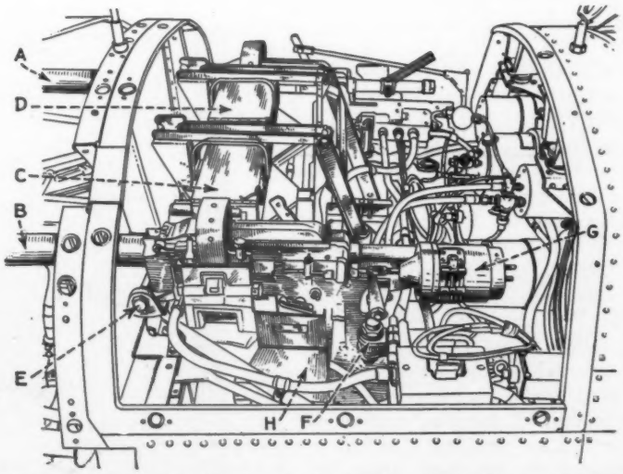
The engine installation of the Ken-Royce engine Model 7-G installed in the Rearwin Cloudster Model 8135 is shown above. This engine is rated 120 h.p. at 2225 r.p.m. The engine is attached to the mount by two special fittings at "A" and "B". "C" is the oil tank and "D" the oil return pipe to the engine.



The new Ryan PT-21 Primary Trainer is powered by a Kinner R-54 engine. The exhaust ports, two of which are shown at "A" and "B", are connected to an exhaust collector ring "C" located behind the forward section of the engine mount. The manifold is at "E" and the port at "D". Two of the rear engine mounts are at "G" and "H".



The special engine shock mount designed for the Ken-Royce Model 7-G installed in the Rearwin Cloudster uses rubber for vibrating dampening. This rubber is placed at "A" between the fuselage attachment fittings and the structure of the mount. Note the forked welded fitting supporting this unit.



The Madsen gun installation in the Curtiss Hawk 75, export version, uses an 11.35 mm fuselage gun and a rifle calibered gun. "A" is the 11.35 mm fuselage gun. "B" is the rifle calibered fuselage gun. "C" is the ammunition box for rifle calibered cartridges. "D" is the ammunition box for 11.35 mm cartridges. "E" is the rear gun mount. "F" is the front gun mount. "G" is the solenoid for trigger device. "H" is the empty case chute.

Aviation RADIO

Dialing the Air Waves with Craig Walsh

New Plant for Airadio, Inc.

Airadio, Inc., Stamford, Conn. has purchased the plant of Cinaudagraph Speakers, Inc. to enlarge its manufacturing space to 35,000 square feet. Machinery and fixtures were included in the transaction. Airadio now has complete transformer and sheet metal departments to facilitate the manufacture of custom built communication equipment. The company is building aircraft radio accessories as well as portable transmitters and receivers. The president of Airadio is M. B. Andrews who was formerly with American Airlines as supervisor of radio equipment.

General Purpose Aircraft Receiver

The Model AR-10-A general purpose aircraft receiver manufactured by Harvey-Wells Communications, Inc., of Southbridge, Mass., was especially designed for use in scheduled air transport service and is therefore rugged enough to withstand rough usage with no ill effects. Both the communication band and the beacon band are covered. The communication band is continuously variable from 2,500 to 4,500 kc. and from 4,500 to 8,000 kc. with provision for 12 crystal controlled frequencies anywhere in the band. The beacon band is also continuously variable, with provision for quick shift spot tuning on 271 and 278 kc. or any other two specific frequencies in the beacon band.

This receiver is flexible enough so that it can be operated under a variety of conditions. The power supply can be either 12 or 24 volts d.c. or a.c. supply can be used with independent d.c. relay control circuits. An internal or external source for B voltage can be used since a plug-in type of dynamotor unit is supplied within the receiver. The receiver also has a self-contained tuned loop amplifier and matching circuits.

A single tuned circuit is used between the antenna and the grid of the r-f amplifier. Three antenna input terminals are provided, one for the low frequency beacon antenna, one for the high frequency communication antenna, and one for the loop input on the beacon band. Two i-f amplifiers with six tuned circuits operating at 455 kc. are used. The audio output level is held constant within plus or minus 6 db for input voltages from 5 to 100,000 microvolts by the a-v-c circuit. The power output is 300 milliwatts through two independant output channels. This unit will fit into a standard ½ ATR space which is approximately 19½ in. by 4$\frac{15}{16}$ in. by 7$\frac{7}{8}$ in. Its weight including crystals, tubes, dynamotor, and the band change mechanism is about 24 lb.

U-H-F Communication System For Flight Instruction

An ultrahigh-frequency ground-to-plane communication system operating on a single frequency in the 30 to 40 megacycle band is being manufactured by Air Associates, Inc., Bendix, N. J. It is intended for the use of flight instructors remaining on the ground to contact students flying above them. The system consists of a 50-watt ground station transmitter and an aircraft receiver which can be placed on the seat of the plane alongside the student, or may be securely fastened by a special clamp.

The UHT-40G transmitter is contained in a case 17 inches wide, 10 inches high, and 10 inches deep which is intended for either rack or table mounting. It is designed for remote control so that the instructor is allowed considerable freedom in his movements. It draws approximately 5 amperes at 115 volts, 60 cycles.

The UHR-40A receiver is 4¾ inches wide, 3⅞ inches high, and 7¼ inches deep. The only control is a single knob for volume adjustment. A trimmer on the front panel permits permanent friction-lock adjustment to any required frequency in the 30 to 40 megacycle band. It is powered by two dry cells, contained in the receiver chassis, and will operate for 100 hours before battery replacements are necessary. The receiver is designed for use with a simple vertical whip antenna.

New Set Tester Developed In American Airlines Radio Shop

Ralph Core, radio shop foreman for American Airlines, has developed a new test set to test all receivers used in the Flagship fleet. The sets are operated under condition simulating actual conditions so that troubles can be located quickly and accurately. Provisions are made for the testing of future receivers merely by the addition of new plugs to accommodate the new sets. The new unit is used by all repair mechanics and by the inspectors in the final check and alignment of the receivers.

Ralph Core, American Airlines radio shop foreman, and his newly designed test unit recently adopted by the airline.

August AVIATION ☆ *25th Anniversary Number*

The coming August issue of Aviation — the oldest American aeronautical magazine — will mark 25 years of its publication. For a full quarter century, since 1916, Aviation magazine has served the best interests of the men of this industry... through their years of pioneering . . . through their years of difficult struggle . . . to the present position of industry importance and maturity.

The editorial pages of the coming Anniversary Issue will present a pageant of 25 years of flying progress—the evolution of military aviation from a dubious experiment to its present dominant reality... the growth of air transport from a dream to a major public carrier... the advance of private flying from the circus stage to enthusiastic public acceptance.

In fact, the August issue will give a panorama of the events, developments, and technological improvements that have wrought epochal changes — including the story of the men who have built one of America's great industries.

But the fascinating interest of this review of the past will be far exceeded by its importance to the men responsible for America's air strength. The inspiring story of aviation's developments during the past 25 years provides a background essential for a true perspective of the progress which has been made... of the vital needs of today... and of the future.

Authoritative articles—written mainly by the very men who played a conspicuous part in making industry history — will make the coming 25th anniversary edition a reliable source of reference data and information . . . a permanent record of value to everyone identified with aeronautics.

In short, Aviation's 25th Anniversary Issue will serve as an essential and inspiring compass to help chart the course of continued progress for America's great aviation industry.

THE *Lockheed* LOG

LEADERSHIP

IN DEPENDABILITY

The brand of DEPENDABILITY provided by Lockheed has a deep-rooted heritage! It comes not from knowledge gained by building a single airplane...or even a hundred airplanes. It comes from the production genius necessary to build more than a *thousand* high performing, two-engine airplanes... airplanes of all types for all jobs...airplanes that have remained up-to-date and popular in the rapid progress of aviation...airplanes that have become famous for outstanding operating characteristics.

"Serviceability" has come from the experience that built the still modern Lockheed Electra. "Stamina" has sprung from the design of an airline transport that was transformed, almost overnight, into the rugged "Hudson" bomber. And "Performance" was provided by an engineering organization that has produced the "Lightning" fast P-38 Interceptor Pursuit for defense.

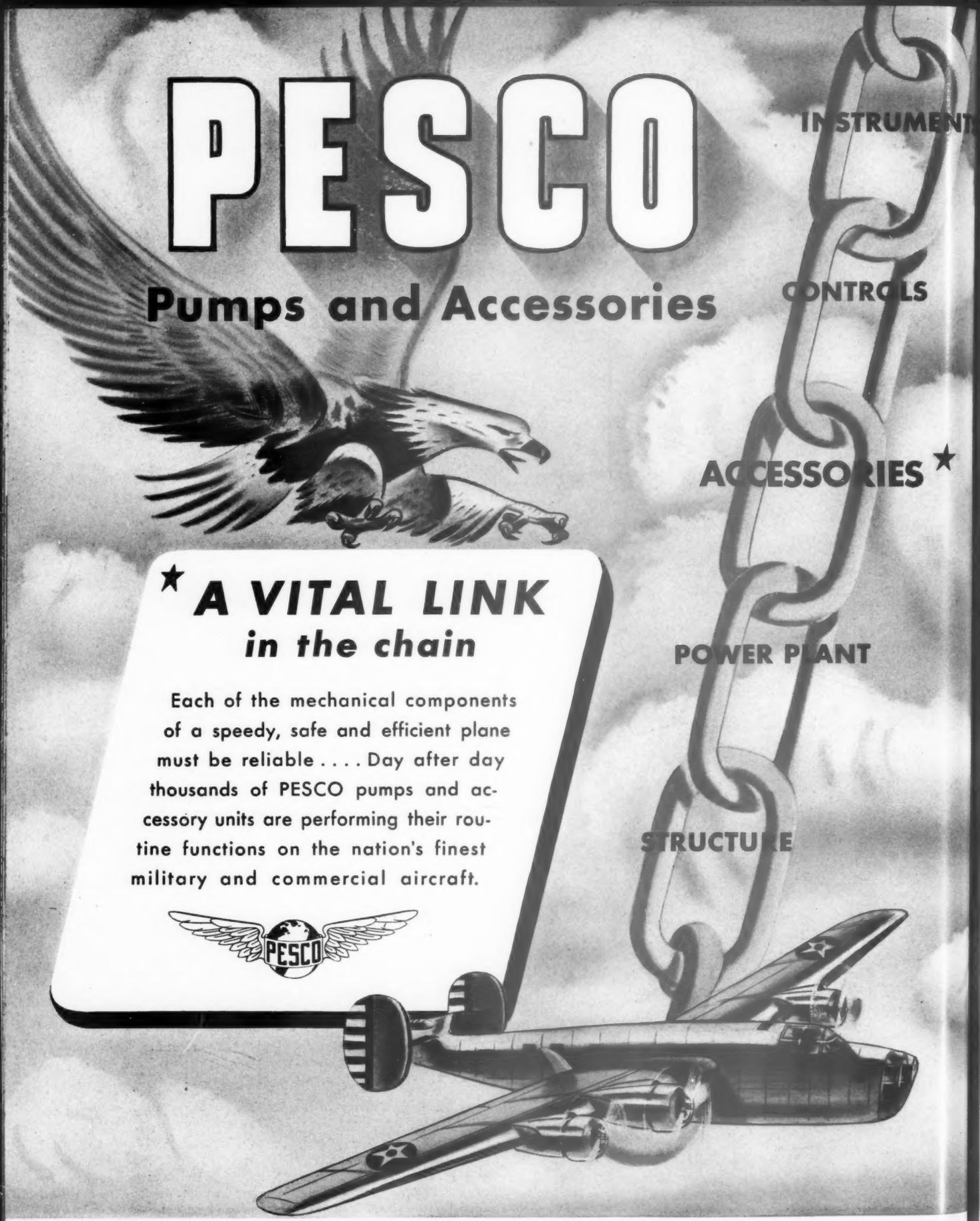
Individually these characteristics are important...together they form a combination that spells *Dependability*...for leadership! They are the reasons that Lockheeds operate with equal efficiency in both Arctic cold and Equatorial heat. They are the reasons that fast schedules and difficult terrain are met with economy and absolute minimum of maintenance.

When you come right down to it... *the men of Lockheed* are the real yardstick... the best guarantee of Lockheed "dependability". The world's finest machinery... the best available material... even the most modern industrial processes, all things that Lockheed provides... can never be more than instruments to be used by their capable, well-trained hands.

It is the *men of Lockheed* themselves, who actually "build in" the kind of "dependability" that has made Lockheed famous. Each airplane, as it moves through production, becomes a personal interest...an object of pride to those who build it. And when it wings its way to a new life, it carries with it a "pat on the back" and a guarantee from 29,000 *men of Lockheed*.

LOOK TO *Lockheed* FOR LEADERSHIP

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA, U. S. A.


PESCO
Pumps and Accessories
INSTRUMENTS
CONTROLS
ACCESSORIES ★
POWER PLANT
STRUCTURE
★ A VITAL LINK in the chain
Each of the mechanical components of a speedy, safe and efficient plane must be reliable . . . . Day after day thousands of PESCO pumps and accessory units are performing their routine functions on the nation's finest military and commercial aircraft.
PESCO

PUMP ENGINEERING SERVICE CORPORATION

DIVISION BORG-WARNER CORPORATION · 17610 TATE AVENUE · CLEVELAND, OHIO

THE BELL AIRACOBRA—— *"Cannon on Wings"*

LET'S GO! U.S.A. KEEP 'EM FLYING!

WE'RE GETTING THEM OUT!

Bell Airacobras at Selfridge and other army fields tell the story of how we've telescoped time. Every minute is doing double duty in our production. The Airacobra was designed for speedy assembly—ordinary manufacturing methods were discarded at the start. Our mass production system makes the *best* use of thousands of workers, and precision machines have been invented which cut hours down to minutes. It takes many people, working hand in hand, to accomplish our production... it's the co-ordination of their loyal efforts which makes possible the fast-growing number of Bell Airacobras.

BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, BUFFALO AND NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.
Bell Aircraft Ordnance Division

Making Aviation History

HOURS TO MINUTES! One of scores of Bell Aircraft inventions, the Remote Control Stack Drill and Router speeds production many hundred percent, with invaluable savings in material.

IGHTER PHILOSOPHY

The war has brought many additions to the duties of fighter aircraft. Here is a description of how the Airacobra was designed to be prepared for its new work

By Lawrence D. Bell, *President and General Manager, Bell Aircraft Corp.*

DURING the six years at Bell Aircraft Corp. in which we have been building airplanes, we have always tried to understand completely the problems involved in fighter aircraft construction before we began building the ships. In other words, we analyzed the philosophy of, and the reason for, fighter airplanes, and then set about the task of building craft worthy of the name of fighter.

We tried to think of the airplanes we wanted to build in military terms. What they should be able to do, assuming of course that they were equal to or better than other craft with respect to high speed, ceiling, rate of climb, maneuverability, etc. We realized that many other people building airplanes had always thought in terms of the vehicle, and realized that perhaps we were sticking out necks too far when we began to think in terms of fire power instead!

But we were not fooling ourselves about being able to build an airplane so much faster than anyone else so that for that reason alone we'd be able to get all the business we could handle. We knew very well that with horsepower, size and wing loading the same, there was no reason why three or more capable aircraft manufacturers couldn't build planes which would have about the same high speed, ceiling, rate of climb, maneuverability and other performance characteristics. And we also knew that unless we could build a better job, incorporating superior features, we wouldn't have much of a selling point when we went to our potential customers, the Air Corps and the Navy, and asked them to give us the orders they had been giving established builders. We knew also that the airfoil sections we could use and the engines available to us were at the disposal of all other manufacturers.

Larry Bell

We went back to fundamentals. Philosophy, if you like.

We looked back over history, and saw countless examples of the truth that victory most often comes to the side with the greatest firepower. When Hannibal crossed the Alps with a circus parade of elephants, he was bringing into play against the defending Romans a brand of firepower which was devastating. When William the Conqueror stormed the heights of Senlac in 1066, he was utilizing firepower which was more than King Harold and his Saxon warriors could withstand.

John Paul Jones, perhaps our nation's most daring naval hero, achieved invincible firepower during the Revolution when he armed his craft with long guns, taken from the cradles of land forts. Development of the tank during the World War gave the British a decided firepower advantage over the Huns, an advantage which some military experts credit with having tipped the scales in the Allies' favor at a critical moment in the course of the first World War.

In a very real sense, we at Bell Aircraft were reading history for the lessons we could apply to military aircraft. We were thinking in terms of firepower. We were thinking as John Paul Jones and the British had done:—We were probing the possibilities of moving firepower to the front line of wars to come. In '76 it was the sea. In the first World

War it was the no-man's land between the apparently invulnerable line of German trenches and the ranks of the attacking Allies. In the second World War—as we saw the picture in 1937—it was to be in the air!

We asked ourselves what a fighter should be able to do, and then looked at the best of the current models to see what their short-comings were.

Three qualities were vital to a successful fighter, as we saw the problem, and none of the existing aircraft had them in what we felt were necessary amounts. They were: (1) Sufficient fire power; (2) improved landing and ground handling characteristics, and (3) greater vision.

With respect to No. 1, we knew that no bigger bullets were needed to put a man out of action in 1937—when we began the Airacobra—than during the previous World War. But we envisioned a fighter airplane which would be able to do more than injure or kill unprotected individual men among the enemy forces. We thought of an airplane which would be able to fire an explosive shell powerful enough to cope with panzer divisions and mosquito fleets. Yes, of course, a fighter capable of vanquishing the biggest bomber.

In the present war, according to the picture we had back in 1937, fighter airplanes would have to operate under far less ideal conditions than those provided by super airdromes. They would have to be able to get off improvised fields and perhaps even highways. They would have to take off cross-wind, if necessary. And they would have to operate at night without the aid of million-candlepower floodlights.

Not only that, but we knew fighter pilots, when fatigued from the strain of combat, would need to be relieved as much as possible from the responsibilities which conventional landing gear presented. The only answer, as we saw it, to Item No. 2 was tricycle landing gear.

The demand for speed and more speed had, naturally enough, resulted in bigger engines. And the bigger engines had robbed fighter airplanes of a characteristic we considered vital: Good visibility. We had to devise some new arrangement of the equipment of our new fighter airplane so that visibility, forward, sideward, down and aft would be guaranteed.

The key to all three of these problems was the extension drive shaft—that method of transmitting power from the engine which had been used for as long as a century on ships and every other vehicle, except the airplane. Even the first airplanes, it was to be remembered, had designs embodying transmission of power from the engine through bicycle chains to propellers!

Airplane manufacturers in 1937 probably were agreed that such a drive shaft installation was possible but they had hesitated to risk the effort and expense of developing this method of power transmission. Moreover, it is doubtful if many plane builders visualized the full value of the three-fold benefits to be gained from this arrangement. Our successful undertaking of the design and installation of the drive shaft in the Airacobra was materially aided by the never-ending counsel and help received from the Air Corps and the Allison Division of General Motors.

Before I go further, full credit should be given those far-seeing officers of the Air Corps who encouraged us at Bell Aircraft to continue our development of air-borne firepower. Except for the wisdom and inspiration which was forthcoming from Maj.-Gen. Henry H. Arnold, Brig. Gen. George C. Brett, Brig. Gen. George C. Kenny, Brig. Gen. Frank M. Andrews, Brig. Gen. Oliver P. Echols, and the late Col. Earle C. Robbins, our ambitions could never have been realized.

Our role as a pioneer advocate of smashing firepower for airplanes could never have been played except for the support we received from the Air Corps personnel. Their recognition of what was needed and their ability to encourage the practical development of those needs is reflected today—years after the seeds were planted—in the mass production of fighter planes packing plenty of firepower. Six and seven years ago, we were an experimental station for the development of firepower and the success of our work was in great part due to the vision of the Air Corps.

To a very important degree, the Airacobra as it flies today, hurling through the air with a 37 mm. cannon, is due to the Air Corps. Back in 1937 we entered two designs in the Air Corps fighter plane competition. One was substantially the Airacobra, with 10-ft. drive shaft and engine located behind the pilot. The other was a more conventional model, utilizing numerous refinements but with the engine located in front of the pilot. It was the Air Corps which chose the Airacobra design, with its superior vision obtained from the aft position of the engine.

Before explaining in more detail why we designed the Airacobra so as to make use of the drive shaft, let me go back a little to the development of the Airacuda. In this bi-motored multi-place figher, we had utilized drive shafts, to transmit power from the two Allison engines to pusher propellers. To be sure, the drive shafts were comparatively short compared to the 10-ft. shaft engineered into the Airacobra design, but the principle had been successfully adopted for aircraft use.

With respect to firepower, the Airacuda was also outstanding. Details of the armament and fire control arrangement of this airplane are still restricted, but one may say that this craft incorporated a very accurate range finding device, connected to an automatic computer, for the firing of the two 37 mm. cannon carried.

The function of the fire-control equipment is essentially the spotting of the target in the line of view of the telescope which is part of the range-finding equipment, to determine the range of the target from the gun. An automatic and continuous adjustment of the gun to fire to the target is made electrically, with the proper corrections made in the gun pointing by the automatic fire control computer device. Compensation is also made for variation in relative positions during firing and allowance for time of flight of the shell from the

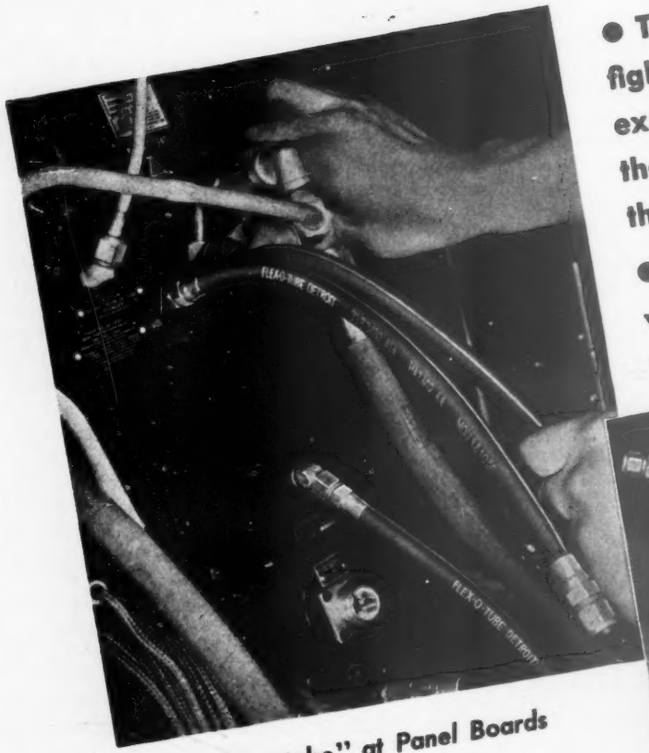
(Turn to page 90)

To do his best work a pilot needs visibility, something to shoot with and a ship that he can easily handle. These ideas went into the Airacobra.

MASTERY!

Airacobra P-39 in Flight

- This potent cannon-carrying fighter airplane, with a speed in excess of 400 m.p.h., demands the finest materials available to the aviation industry.
- The Airacobra is fully equipped with FLEX-O-TUBE flexible members.



"Flex-o-tube" at Panel Boards

THE FLEX-O-TUBE COMPANY

Manufacturers of Flexible Hose Assemblies for Panel Boards and Hydraulic Actuated Units

LAFAYETTE AT FOURTEENTH • DETROIT, MICHIGAN

The Famous BELL AIRACOBRA

Equipped with

TAYLOR LAMINATED PLASTIC TRIM TABS

Four Taylor Laminated Plastic trim tabs are used on this outstanding Interceptor Pursuit Ship.

A new technique in the fabrication of vital aircraft parts from laminated plastics has made possible increased strength and durability with lighter weight in such important parts as trim tabs, wing flaps, radio antennae masts, etc.

These parts are mass-produced in seamless, one-piece phenol fabric construction. Their strength and resilience are due to the inherent characteristics of the material itself and to the structural form of the part.

There is no permanent distortion under deflection. Fine surface finish is characteristic of the material. Projectiles pass through cleanly, have less tendency to tear or collapse the structure of the part.

These and other reasons are why Aircraft manufacturers are finding Taylor Laminated Plastic construction "generally more satisfactory than metal" for a growing number of parts.

TAYLOR FIBRE COMPANY, Norristown, Pa.

TAYLOR

LAMINATED PLASTICS

• Vulcanized Fibre • Phenol Fibre •

SHEETS, RODS, TUBES, FABRICATED PARTS

Engineering the Airacobra

By Harland M. Poyer,
Chief Engineer, Bell Aircraft Corp.

THREE years ago, two pursuit airplane designs were conceived at the Bell Aircraft Corp., and preliminary engineering was started. One was a conventional airplane with noteworthy features, what might be termed a conservative up-to-the-minute design, embodying what was known in aircraft circles as good practice, and probably well able to hold its own with the pursuit planes of its time.

The other was somewhat radical in design as compared with existing airplanes. While its exterior was exceedingly smooth, representing the ultimate in streamlining and eye appeal, its interior arrangement appeared to present insurmountable engineering problems. The engine was located amidship, the pilot was placed forward of the engine in a cabin with automobile-type doors "for easy ingress and egress," an extension shaft ran forward to a gear box located in the nose of the fuselage, and no oil or prestone coolers were in evidence. The apparent lack of structure was alarming. However, this airplane was designed to be the outstanding airplane, not only of its day, but for three years hence.

Gradually the intervening years have disclosed to the world that that airplane was not a designers' nightmare. It embodied no radical engineering features. Sound engineering principles, although at first sight not apparent, have since been proven to exist in its design. It was conceived to fill a definite need, and dogged determination through the design, construction and testing of the prototype airplane has insured accomplishment of that purpose.

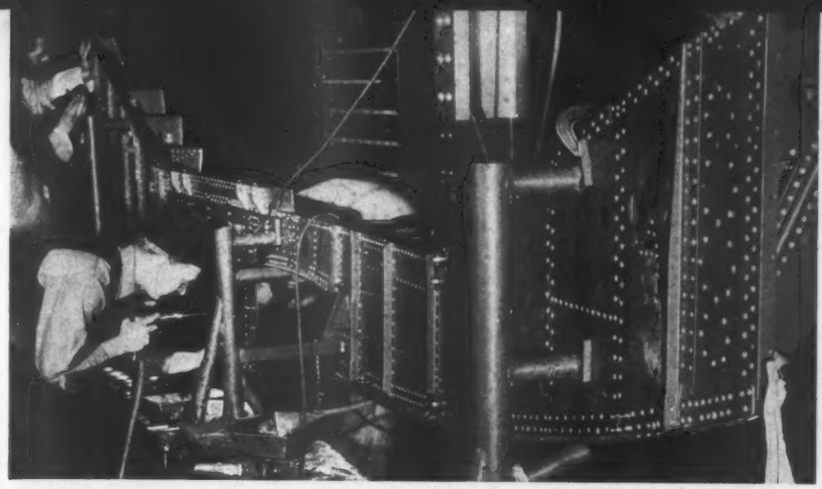
The objective of the designers was an interceptor pursuit airplane, outstanding in its ability to accomplish a deadly purpose. This meant firepower lots of it, and sufficiently heavy to stop enemy bombers. It meant ability to climb speedily to a high altitude and be in position to strike when occasion demanded. It meant plenty of speed to overtake the bombers, maneuverability and vision to enable it to fight off enemy pursuit craft. To sacrifice any of these essentials would lessen its value and would have resulted in just another pursuit plane.

Looking at the Airacobra from the design standpoint, the extension drive shaft merits attention. It has repeatedly been placed in the spotlight, and justly so. It is a remarkable development, not because of any involved engineering problems, but rather because of the possibilities it presents for improvement of aerodynamic characteristics, vision, maneuverability, and accessibility as well as greatly increased fire power.

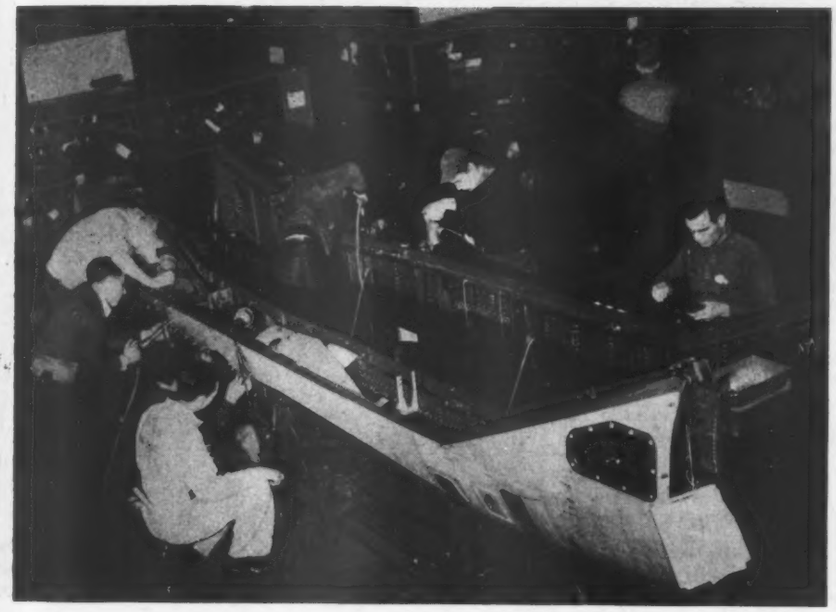
There is nothing remarkable about the fact that the engine is not located in the nose of the airplane. As a matter of fact, as the criteria for design was being worked out, we began to wonder why that select spot had ever been assigned to the engine.

The problems encountered in the structural design of an airplane are always fundamentally the same. They involve first, an analysis of all possible loading conditions, and second, the design of a structure to withstand those loads and allow all mechanical units installed in the airplane to operate successfully under the deflected conditions of the loading structure. The design of the extension shaft was no exception to this rule. While it is true that no criteria for the design of this conventional installation existed in the "Handbook for Airplane Designers," we were not greatly perturbed, having become used to this condition on the Airacuda (the multi-place, bi-motored, cannon-carrying fighter we previously built).

Therefore, all possible loading conditions were studied from take-off, through all maneuvers, dives, spins, accelerated pull-outs and landings. Many conditions were investigated such as propeller gyroscopic, and gear box torque loads, which had been of little concern to designers of more conventional aircraft. Shear and moment curves were plotted for all combinations



Workmen building up one of two longitudinal beams which make up a forward fuselage structure.



Attaching skin to two longitudinal beams which will later be joined together to form a forward fuselage.

that could exist simultaneously. The fuselage structure was then designed to withstand the loads and to provide a platform for the 37 mm. cannon and the .30 and .50 caliber guns mounted in the nose as well as a rigid and satisfactory mounting for the gear box and intermediate shaft support bearing. It is not uncommon in modern aircraft to design structure from the deflections standpoint; in fact, practically no strength calculations ignore them. Therefore, deflections were computed and curves plotted showing the greatest deflections that would be encountered in service. Using these calculations as a basis, engineers of the Allison Division of General Motors Corp. worked with us hand-in-hand, and designed the shaft to meet our requirements.

The fuselage structure of the Airacobra is so designed and tooled, and the installation of the engine such, that with the airplane in level flight, the engine crankshaft, and the two sections of the extension shaft are parallel. This means that under other conditions of flight or landing, the shafts are slightly out of parallel. A sufficient amount of universal action is provided at the front of the engine, at the intermediate bearing and at the attachment of the shaft to the gear box. Calculations, backed up by static test, prove that at no time are bending or end loads imposed upon the torque shaft by deflection of the airplane structure. It is, therefore, free running under all conditions including pull-outs so violent as to cause the pilot to black-out.

The principle of the extension shaft is basically sound, all possibilities of loading having been anticipated and investigated, which accounts for the fact that this part of the airplane has been 100 percent trouble free.

Another engineering problem was the development of the tricycle landing gear. In the early stages of development of the P-39, our engineers recognized the fact that the trend toward higher landing speeds had reached the point where improved ground performance and reliability had become a vital factor in the success of any type plane to be built. Realizing the advantages which might be obtained by the use of a tricycle gear, it was decided to do some real research and experimenting with this type.

A landing gear test vehicle was built, with weight, balance, tread and wheel base dimensions similar to that proposed for the actual airplane. Considerable expense and many months of effort were expended in the exhaustive tests conducted with this "test-cart," which included runs over all types of fields from soft, rough sod to loose cinders and concrete. Many of these runs were made at speeds up to 70 m.p.h. and obstacles representing large rocks and deep ruts were placed in the path of the nose wheel to determine its ability to withstand all operating hazards which might later be experienced. The reward for this extensive research is evident today. The Bell Aircraft Airacobra is the first single engine pursuit type airplane employing a tricycle landing gear to be put into quantity production.

The main wheels of the P-39 are equipped with high pressure tires and hydraulic multi-disk type brakes. Provision has been made for installation of oversize wheels and tires if desired. The nose wheel is a standard smooth contour type, similar to that used as a tail wheel for larger airplanes. No brake is installed in the nose wheel, but a puncture-proof inner tube is used.

Shock struts on both main and nose wheels are the air-oil type with adequate strokes to absorb the energy resulting from severe landings. The nose wheel swivels 60 deg. either side of center permitting short radius turns. A noteworthy design feature which has contributed greatly to the outstanding performance of this gear, is a hydraulic device in the nose wheel strut which automatically dampens the swiveling action of the wheel, eliminates shimmy, and improves the stability under all operating conditions. Off the ground, the nose wheel automatically returns to its exact center position so that it can be retracted into the forward fuselage.

All three wheels are retracted simultaneously by an electric motor operating through a suitable gear reduction. When in the retracted position, all wheels are completely covered by smooth flush-type fairings which are actuated automatically and require no attention from the pilot. The use of a "cone-

(*Turn to page 92*)

THEY'LL

"SET HER DOWN" MORE SAFELY

thanks to a lump of coal

Thanks to a lump of coal, she'll find smooth runways waiting for her.

Thanks to a lump of coal, her wheels will get a sure, safe grip on that skid-resistant surface and her brakes will take a velvety hold.

Thanks to a lump of coal, the men who build the airport will be able to use local aggregates, with the economies that that implies.

Koppers . . . which builds most of the coke ovens in which coal is processed . . . also produces coal tars which make these smooth, skid-resistant runways, and other airport surfaces.

Koppers Tarmac can be used for either plant mixes or road mixes. Tar mixes can be made with properly-graded sand, with bank-run gravel, or with crushed aggregates.

Any of these types of construction with Tarmac will mean durable, low-maintenance surfaces for runways, aprons, taxi strips, walks and parking areas.

Koppers sales engineers will be glad to work with you in selecting the most suitable type of tar construction and will supply suitable specifications.

KOPPERS COMPANY

Tar and Chemical Division

PITTSBURGH, PA.

use **KOPPERS** *products*

The illustrated folders are only a few in a complete Koppers Library of Technical Information. More titles are listed here. Write for free copies of these, or for the complete list of titles.

KOPPERS COMPANY, 432 Koppers Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Please send me copies of these folders:

- ☐ "Construction and Maintenance with Tarmac"
- ☐ "Pressure-treated Timber"
- ☐ "Laminex Pre-fabricated Pressure-treated Wood Culverts"
- ☐ "Pressure-treated Wood Posts"
- ☐ "Steep Roofs of Coal Tar Pitch"
- ☐ "Coal Tar Pitch Roofing Specifications"
- ☐ "How to Build Water-cooled Roofs"
- ☐ "Membrane Waterproofing"
- ☐ "Dampproofing"
- ☐ "Tar-base Paints"
- ☐ "Piston Rings for Compressors"
- ☐ "Automotive Piston Rings"
- ☐ "Fast's Self-aligning Couplings"
- ☐ Send me complete list of titles

Fill out and mail

Your Name.....

Title.....

Address.....

.....

FROM THE KOPPERS LIBRARY OF TECHNICAL INFORMATION

ECONOMICAL METHODS OF TAR SURFACING FOR RUNWAYS, APRONS, PARKING AREAS

HOW PRE-FABRICATED PRESSURE TREATED WOOD CULVERTS SPEED UP WORK

HOW TO ABSOLUTELY PROTECT CONCRETE AND MASONRY WITH MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING

HOW TO BUILD ROOFS THAT HAVE A CLASS A RATING FOR FIRE RESISTANCE

HOW TO SELECT A TAR PAINT THAT WILL PROTECT METAL AND CONCRETE SURFACES

BELL "AIRACOBRA"

"P-39" PURSUIT PLANE

is equipped with

"NORMA-HOFFMANN"

PRECISION BEARINGS

This recent development in military aircraft by the Bell Aircraft Corp., Buffalo, N. Y., with a maximum speed approaching 400 M.P.H., is powered with an Allison 12-cylinder V-Type engine, built by Allison Engineering Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

In keeping with the rigid requirements for speed-ability and dependability fixed by the service for which this plane is intended, its power plant is equipped with NORMA-HOFFMANN PRECISION BEARINGS in the engine proper, in the reduction gear, and on the propeller drive shaft.

"Where the bearings must not fail"—on land, at sea, or in the air—NORMA-HOFFMANN PRECISION BEARINGS, on their record of performance, are the choice of engineers and designers of aircraft and aircraft equipment.

IDENTIFIED with the aircraft industry from its earliest days, NORMA-HOFFMANN pioneered many of the important bearing types now standard in aviation practice. Today, practically every representative American builder of airplanes—whether for commercial, private, or military purposes—uses NORMA-HOFFMANN PRECISION BEARINGS.

In the plane itself, they are found at vital points in the control system. Engine builders employ them in engines, superchargers, reduction gears, and engine accessories. In the instrument equipment, where accuracy and friction-free operation are so essential, NORMA-HOFFMANNS are used by most of the leading instrument manufacturers. Aerial cameras, radio equipment, and landing field equipment, in most cases embody NORMA-HOFFMANN PRECISION BEARINGS.

There is a NORMA-HOFFMANN PRECISION BEARING for practically every aviation requirement—108 distinct series and over 3000 catalogued sizes. Let our engineers work with you. Write for the Catalog.

NORMA-HOFFMANN
BEARINGS CORP'N.
STAMFORD CONN., U. S. A.

SALUTING THE BELL AIRACOBRA

BELL AIRACOBRA

takes off swiftly, lands surely on

TIMKEN BEARINGS

When it came to selecting landing wheel bearings for this, one of the world's fastest, most deadly air fighters, the Bell Aircraft Corporation took no chances. Timken Tapered Roller Bearings were chosen on their record in American civil and military aircraft of all types and sizes, plus the knowledge and experience of Bell engineers.

The loadings on these Timken Bearings during two-wheel landings (nose wheel retracted) are as follows:

Vertical load	-	19,665 lbs. per wheel
Drag load	-	6,777 lbs. per wheel
Side load	-	4,376 lbs. per wheel

They have proved their ability to take these loads—and keep on taking them—without a trace of distress. We are proud of the responsible part Timken Bearings are playing in America's defense preparation—not only in the air but on land and sea as well.

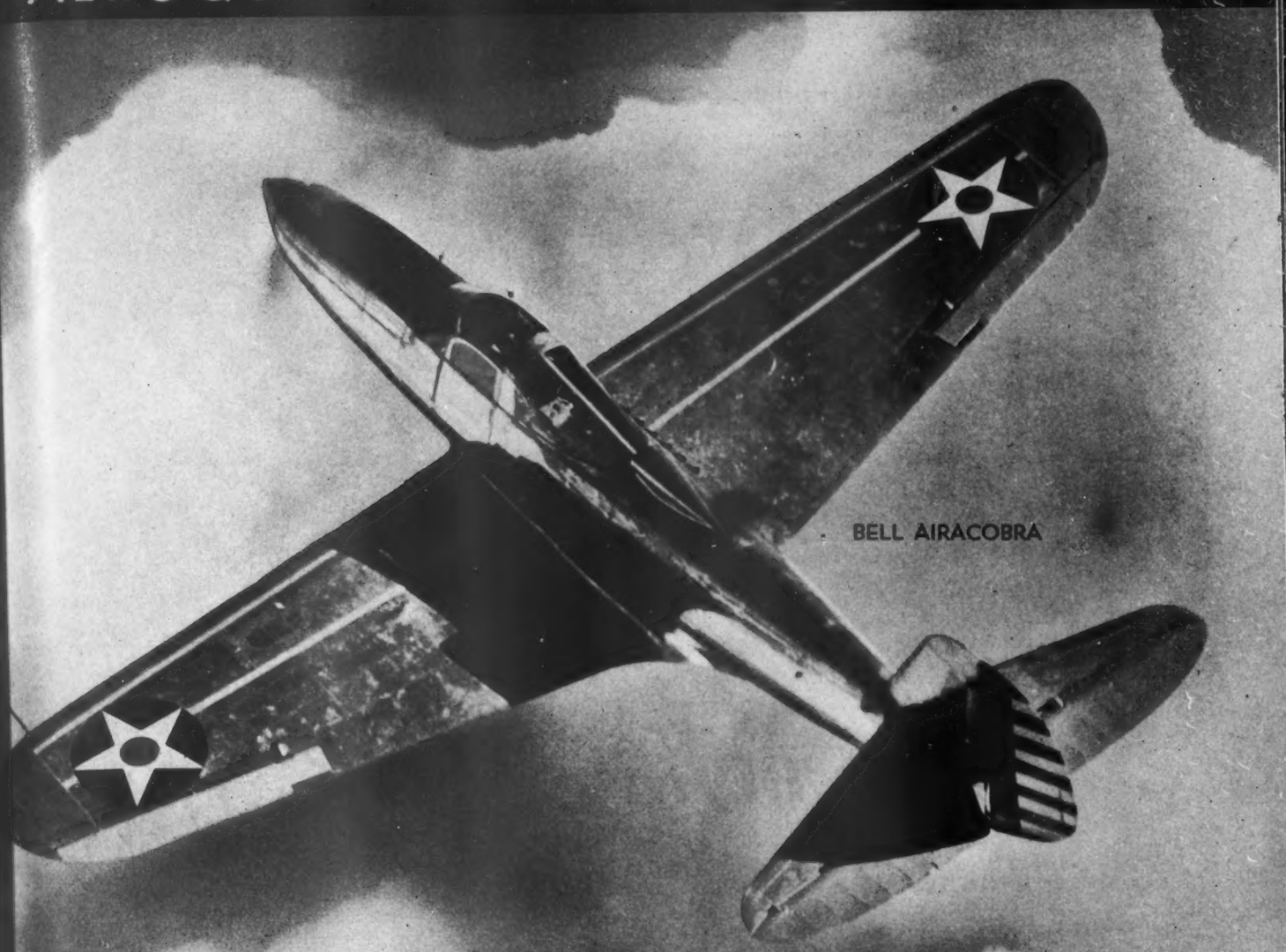
THE TIMKEN ROLLER BEARING COMPANY, CANTON, OHIO

TIMKEN
TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
TAPERED ROLLER BEARINGS

Manufacturers of Timken Tapered Roller Bearings for automobiles, motor trucks, railroad cars and locomotives and all kinds of industrial machinery; Timken Alloy Steels and Carbon and Alloy Seamless Tubing; and Timken Rock Bits.

ERN
IEN
ERSTO
ERN
SUPP
WEST
ANGE

AEROQUIP SELF-SEALING COUPLINGS



BELL AIRACOBRA

AEROQUIP SELF SEALING COUPLINGS
HOSE LINES, AND HOSE FITTINGS
UNIVERSALLY ACCEPTED BY LEADING
AMERICAN AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURERS

FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE
MAINTENANCE, AND SERVICE

ERN REPRESENTATIVE:
ENRY REISNER
ERSTOWN, MARYLAND

ERN REPRESENTATIVE:
UPPLY COMPANY
WEST THIRD STREET
ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

AEROQUIP CORPORATION
JACKSON, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

AEROQUIP HOSE LINES

The tricycle landing gear of the Airacobra required some new ideas to be applied to the testing procedure.

Test Flying A Ball of Fire

With the radical design of this fighter aircraft new tricks had to be applied for its flight testing.

By Brian Sparks, *Chief Test Pilot and Head of Flight Research*

DEVELOPMENT during the past five to seven years of high-performance airplanes—with speeds topping the 400 mark—has required an entirely new technique in test flight work. And this, in turn, has required an entirely new type of test pilot,—a test engineer, if you will, capable not only of flying an untried craft but also of gaining worth-while scientific information from such flights.

In the Airacobra, the need for a new test flight technique and a different type of test pilot was perhaps more obvious than on some other planes, built about the same time. This, of course, was because in 1937 the construction of single engine fighter airplane with tricycle landing gear, engine behind the pilot and 10-ft. drive shaft, made the craft completely unique. Besides, the 400-m.p.h. speed of which the P-39 seemed capable, presented test problems previously unencountered.

Brian Sparks

And so it was that the test work on the Airacobra, begun in 1937, hastened the transition of flight testing from an adventurous past to a scientific present. To the worth-while efforts which had been made in the past were added new methods, from which scientific information was sought.

Formerly, the process of testing a new ship was similar in many respects to the technique with which a prospective automobile buyer "tries out" a new automobile. If the plane flew reasonably well, the pilot said so. If not, he sought to describe the reasons, but the information obtained in this fashion was little more illuminating, or precise, than the "it rides nice" which one often hears from the prospective car buyer.

Individual opinions on proper flight characteristics of an airplane were as widely divergent as the pilots themselves. Not only did personal standards of requirements vary, but the opinions formed on the basis of flight tests were often hopelessly confused by unrealized inter-relations of distinct basic factors.

For example, control forces are a decidedly separate though related entity from airplane stability. In the past, pilots almost universally gave a verdict of stable to such airplanes as had high control forces, whereas scientific research has since disclosed that often an airplane with high control forces may be very unstable. When it comes to airplanes of the "400 class," correct information has to be obtained, and the day when all a test pilot had

to know was how to "fly by the seat of his pants" is very definitely past.

We found that one of the main sources of trouble in securing usable information from flight testing was a fault attributable to both engineers and pilots—neither understood completely what the other was talking about. The way a pilot put it to me is about right, I think:—"An engineer is a man who learns more and more about less and less until finally he knows everything about nothing, while we're the chaps who learn less and less about more and more until finally we know nothing about everything!"

The excellent research program of NACA in developing quantitative flight characteristics standards has assisted greatly in solving this diverging dilemma. In the four years since the Airacobra flight testing began—perhaps one should go back a year or two before that to the days of the bi-motored Airacuda with its own host of engineering developments—we have secured some fairly definite ideas about what relative control force ratios should be for a "good" airplane, and the accumulation of results on stability measurements of proven satisfactory types has provided other material to clarify the solution.

Today the test pilot (from now on I shall refer to him as the test engineer) has a much more definite test program to follow, and a better understanding with the engineers about what the resulting answers mean.

Robert Stanley, Frank H. Kelley and Mark Heaney who help in sharing the responsibility of flight testing and service testing the Airacobra.

Although the factors of flight performance, such as high speed, ceiling, stalling speed, rate of climb and so forth, are definite measurable quantities, the reduction of such flight measurements to standard figures has given rise to considerable confusion in the past. Only recently have methods been developed which give reasonably consistent results. With the development of each new type of craft, new difficulties are found, and flight research must progress rapidly to keep in step. In the case of the Airacobra, this progress was multiplied, because so many new engineering features had been incorporated into the makeup of this interceptor pursuit craft.

Flight testing may be classified, generally, into three principal sections:—performance, flight characteristics, and the catchall, miscellaneous. Technically, one might describe these categories as: motion with respect to space axes, motion with respect to wind axes, and mechanical tests.

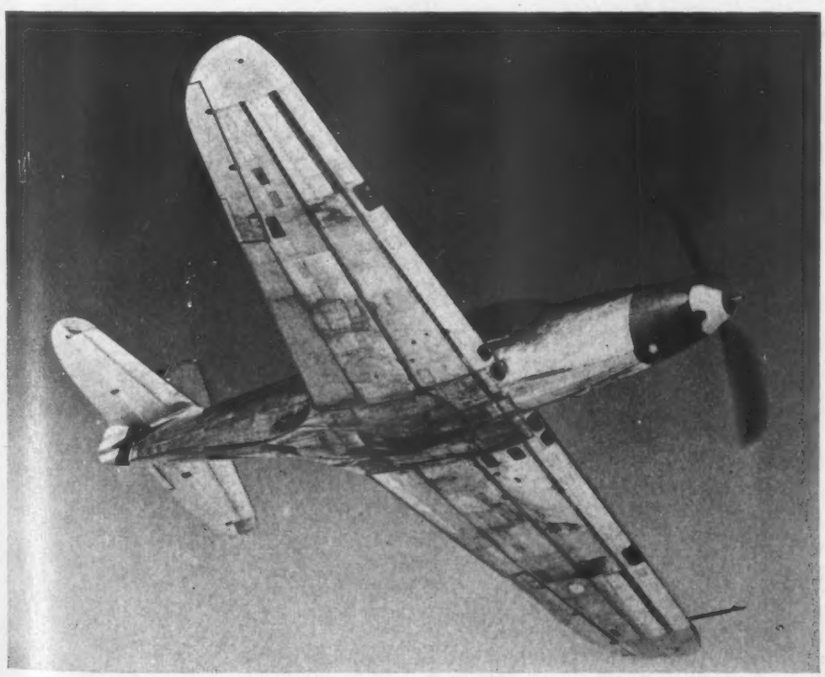
Performance is concerned with what the airplane actually will do in "covering" space. Flight characteristics involve determination of longitudinal, lateral and directional stability, control forces for various conditions of flight. In the miscellaneous grouping will be found less vital tests, including instrument functioning, lighting, heating and ventilating installations, cockpit control arrangement and other matters.

Naturally, the two first groupings are the most important, and also the most complicated from the flight test standpoint. Accumulation of data from past years of test results forms the basis for any test program, but the testing of a high performance ship like the Airacobra pushes the frontiers much farther, and occasionally we were forced to introduce test methods which were based on theoretical analysis to achieve reliable results.

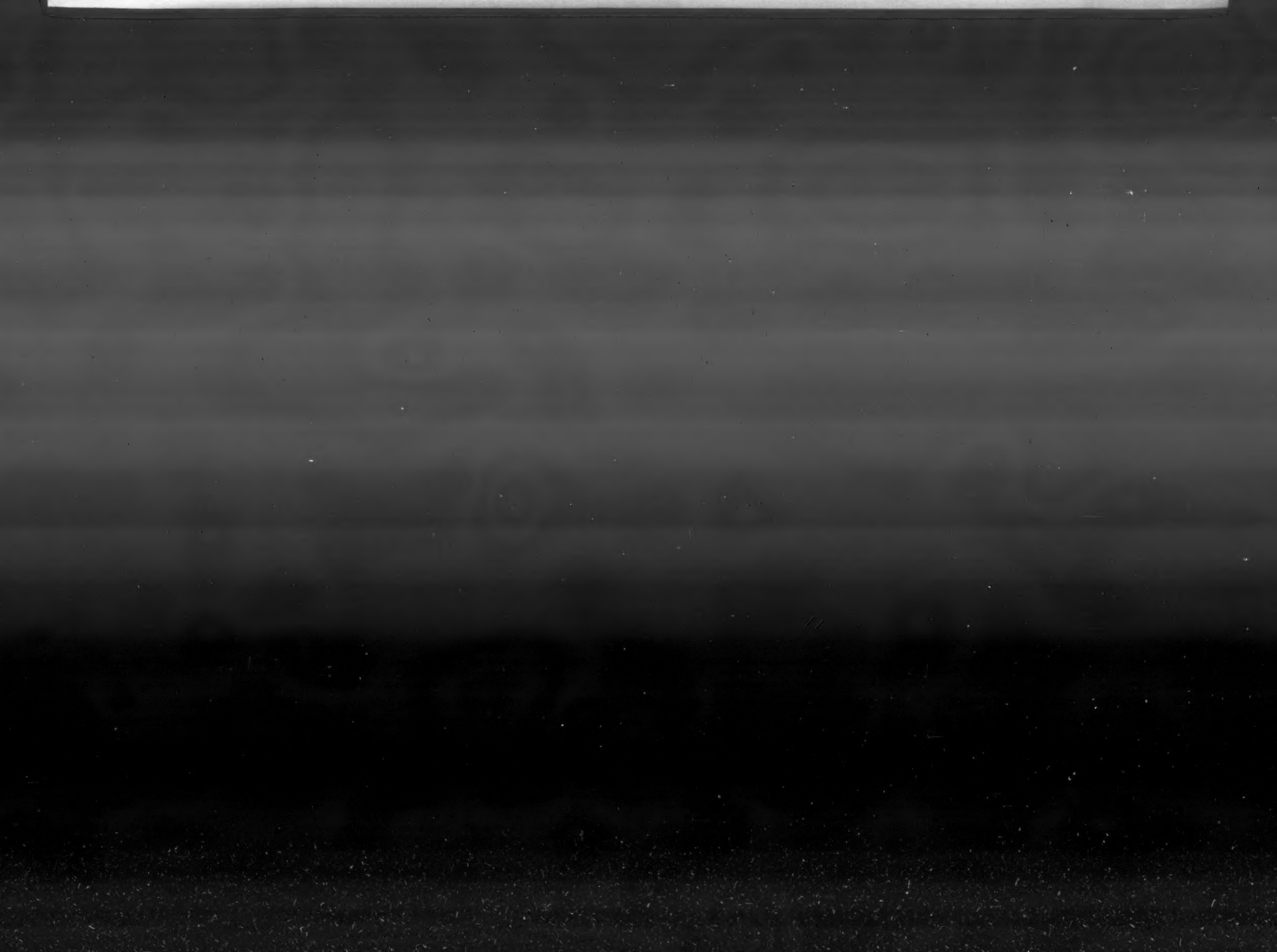
For example, in testing a 400-m.p.h. airplane, we were immediately aware of an obvious source of error:—the effect of compressibility on the airspeed measurements. The analysis by Zahm shows that the effect may amount to as much as 7 percent at 400 m.p.h. Careful alignment and location of the pitot static head was found to be desirable to avoid local interference. If the pitot static head is not parallel to the direction of airflow, errors are introduced and for some conditions, corrections were made to offset misalignment caused by changes of angle of attack.

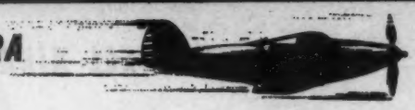
A most satisfactory method of airspeed meter calibration, used by NACA, where a calibrated head is suspended below the airplane by connecting tubes, was found impracticable for a single-seater fighter such as the Airacobra, and as a result we were forced to rely on calibrations over a speed course laid out on the ground. A novel method

(Turn to page 96)



One of the first Airacobras in which some of the armament was installed. The markings on the nose indicated that a cannon was equipped on the plane for test firing.





Cannon Over the Clouds!

Snap-on

salutes Bell achievement in the creation of

AIRACOBRA

new Ace of America's

"Flying Artillery"

Snap-on is proud of its part in making possible the record-breaking production of America's new super-pursuit plane, the sensational, cannon-carrying AIRACOBRA . . . developed from experimental stages to mass assembly line output in less than 300 days!

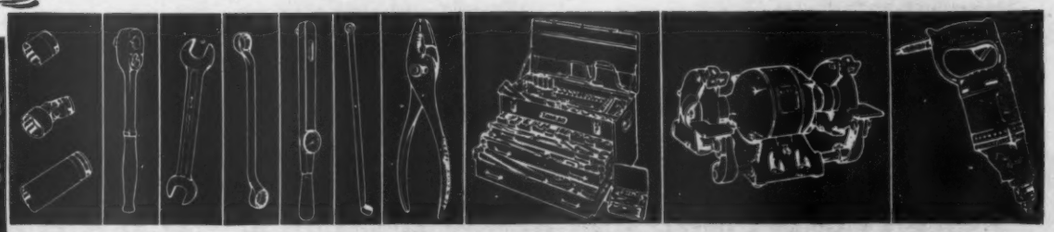
Again the accuracy, speed and dependability of Snap-on tools prove their worth to industry in times of emergency as well as in the daily grind of regular manufacture. In the words of Bell Aircraft Corporation:

"The compactness of advanced aircraft design such as the Airacobra requires flexible tools that are strong and reliable. We use Snap-on tools because they fill this bill best for the Bell Aircraft Corporation."

A few of the Snap-on Tool applications at the Bell Aircraft plant.

Snap-on tools and service are conveniently near you from 34 factory branches at key air centers throughout America. Write for information.

2200 HAND AND POWER TOOLS — FROM MIDGET WRENCHES TO HEAVY DUTY UNITS



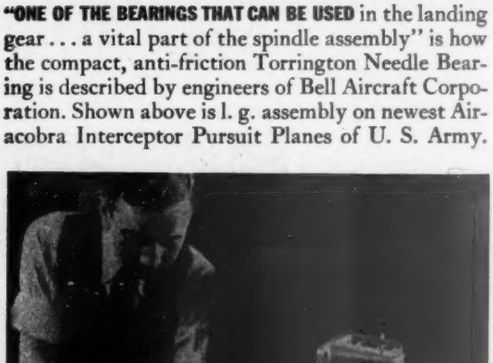
SNAP-ON TOOLS CORPORATION • 8020-G 28th Avenue • Kenosha, Wisconsin

SALUTING THE BELL AIRACOBRA

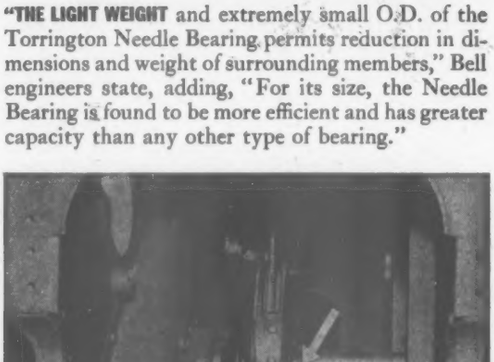
Torrington Needle Bearings
REDUCE SIZE, WEIGHT, FRICTION
for Bell Airacobra

"ONE OF THE BEARINGS THAT CAN BE USED in the landing gear . . . a vital part of the spindle assembly" is how the compact, anti-friction Torrington Needle Bearing is described by engineers of Bell Aircraft Corporation. Shown above is l. g. assembly on newest Airacobra Interceptor Pursuit Planes of U. S. Army.

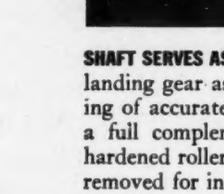
"THE LIGHT WEIGHT and extremely small O.D. of the Torrington Needle Bearing permits reduction in dimensions and weight of surrounding members," Bell engineers state, adding, "For its size, the Needle Bearing is found to be more efficient and has greater capacity than any other type of bearing."



SHAFT SERVES AS INNER RACE of the Needle Bearing in landing gear assembly. The bearing unit—consisting of accurately drawn, hardened outer race and a full complement of precision-ground, through-hardened rollers—is quickly and easily installed or removed for inspection.



AILERON QUADRANT OF AIRACOBRA, shown above adjacent to control stick, also is given anti-friction operation by the use of compact Torrington Needle Bearings. Needle Bearings have large capacity for retention of lubricant, in which rollers and shaft constantly turn.



If you have a bearing problem where high load capacity, small size, light weight, ease of assembly and lubrication are vital considerations, investigate the advantages of the Torrington Needle Bearing. Our Engineering Department will gladly work with you in adapting these advantages to your assemblies. For detailed information, write for Catalog 114. For Needle Bearings to be used in heavier service, consult our Engineering Department for special bearing designs.

THE TORRINGTON COMPANY, TORRINGTON, CONN., U. S. A. • ESTABLISHED 1866

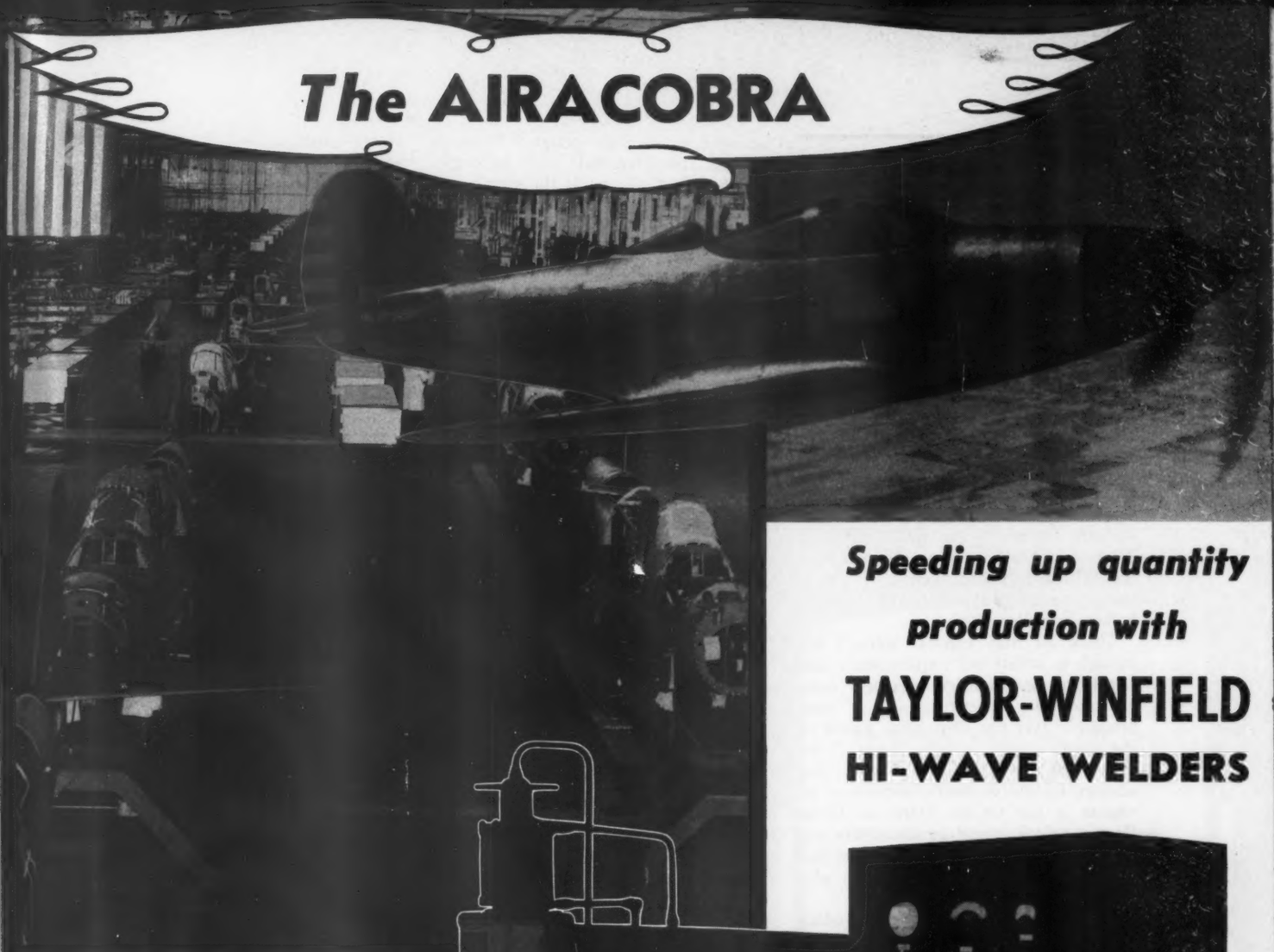
Makers of Needle and Ball Bearings

New York Boston Philadelphia Detroit Cleveland Chicago London, England

1866 75 YEARS OF MANUFACTURING PRECISION PRODUCTS 1941

TORRINGTON NEEDLE BEARING

The AIRACOBRA



Speeding up quantity production with

TAYLOR-WINFIELD

HI-WAVE WELDERS

• The greatly expanded Aircraft Industry more and more is calling for speed up in deliveries to meet the nation's need for effective defense.

In this program TAYLOR-WINFIELD Hi-Wave Welders are doing important work—dependable, fast, accurate.

Among the many users of Hi-Wave Welders is Bell Aircraft, where in 300 days the "Airacobra" was developed from blue print to mass production of one of America's mightiest fighting weapons.

TAYLOR - WINFIELD'S entire research and engineering facilities, backed by over forty years' experience in resistance welding, are at the disposal of aircraft and other manufacturers of defense equipment in working out resistance welding problems.

The TAYLOR WINFIELD Corporation

WARREN, OHIO, U.S.A.

MANUFACTURERS OF ELECTRIC, BUTT SPOT AND SEAM

REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

TAYLOR WINFIELD WELDERS ARE MANUFACTURED AND SOLD IN

Fighter Philosophy

(Continued from page 75)

gun to the target. This fire control equipment was developed in cooperation with the Ordnance department, under the direction of the Air Corps. Besides this, the Airacuda incorporated power driven turrets!

All this had been accomplished before the Airacobra was built. With respect to the single-engine fighter, what we wanted was a craft capable of carrying an explosive shell-firing cannon on the centerline. Even at that time German aircraft manufacturers were installing 20 mm. cannon between the banks of the cylinders of their vee-type liquid-cooled engines so that they fired through hollow propeller hubs.

These 20 mm. cannon weren't big enough to satisfy our requirements, and Air Corps tests had convincingly demonstrated the superiority of 37 mm. projectile over the destructive power of the smaller bore cannon. Even if we had wanted to make use of the plan adopted by the Germans, there was no engine in the United States or Great Britain which would accommodate any cannon, much less a 37 mm. So we had to place the engine somewhere else besides the nose of the ship.

Then we wanted tricycle landing gear. We wanted an arrangement which would have a generous tread for the rear wheels, and a long nose for the nose wheel. This would be impossible, if the engine were located in the nose. Forward position of the engine meant a short nose, and this meant a short wheelbase. And a short wheelbase made it impossible for use to obtain the generous tread we wanted for the rear wheels.

With respect to vision, we were again stymied when we sought to design a fighter with the engine located forward. Our design which won second place in the competition had room between the propeller and the engine for the cannon installation, but the pilot was located to the rear.

In designing our engine placement behind the pilot we moved forward into the nose the reduction gear, which is usually an integral part of the engine. In other words, the reduction gear was placed directly behind the propeller, with power being transmitted from the engine by the drive shaft. Besides all other advantages, this installation permitted speedy removal of the engine for overhaul and other service reasons without molesting the propeller, reduction gear, drive shaft or cannon installation!

What was the cost, in weight, for this advance in aircraft design? Precisely 50.7 lb. The drive shaft, 10-ft. in length, weighs but 40 lb., while the single center bearing weighs 10.7 lb. We gave the drive shaft hundreds of hours of testing, on the block and under actual flight conditions, and its smooth functioning was beyond even our hopes. We designed the installation of this drive shaft so that during a terminal velocity pullout of 12 gs—more than any pilot could stand—the nose of the plane would deflect up to 1½ in. But the drive shaft was engineered so that it could take a deflection up to 2 in.

Let us consider for a moment the rewards gained from this engineering innovation in aircraft design. With respect to the 37 mm. cannon, we had shot into the sky a weapon capable of coping with the most potent weapons of mechanized cavalry divisions and mosquito boats. We had equipped an airplane with a weapon firing projectiles against which it was impossible successfully to armor plate other aircraft. Nor could any leak-proof gas tanks be installed which would withstand the force of its explosive shells. In short, we had lifted anti-aircraft and anti-tank guns into the air!

Our tricycle landing gear gave us a fighter which could use four-lane highways for takeoff and landing purposes, more safely than many conventional pursuit planes could use a mile-square airport. In the event of wartime conditions, when landing fields would be bombed, or for emergency landings, our tricycle-geared craft was still safe to bring to earth. This applied no less strongly to night operations.

Reports of actual combat use of fighters during the present World War have strengthened our belief in the need for tricycle gear equipment. In the present war, in certain operations up to 75 percent of the losses have resulted from takeoffs and landings under bad conditions, particularly at night during stormy weather. With our Airacobra, it is possible to come in for landings at speeds varying from 80 to 140 m.p.h. For the first time, with respect to fighters, a plane had been developed in which the pilot didn't have to run out of altitude and speed at the precise moment he reached the proper spot on his landing field. And, of course, ground looping has been eliminated.

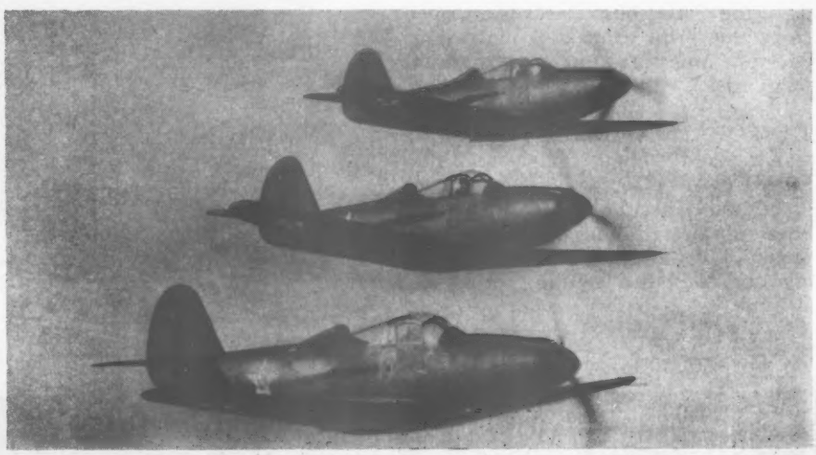
Improved vision, beyond the obvious advantages it afforded, was to be important for several reasons which we didn't know about at the time. This war, with its greater use of night flying, and its tremendous demands upon the physical stamina of the brave young men in fighter defense, was to require an airplane in which tired pilots, coming back after grueling night battles to darkened airdromes, needed every particle of vision which careful design could give them.

Four years ago, I believe, many builders of aircraft confused the question ot firepower. In their effort to improve their products, they thought only in terms of the number of small caliber guns.

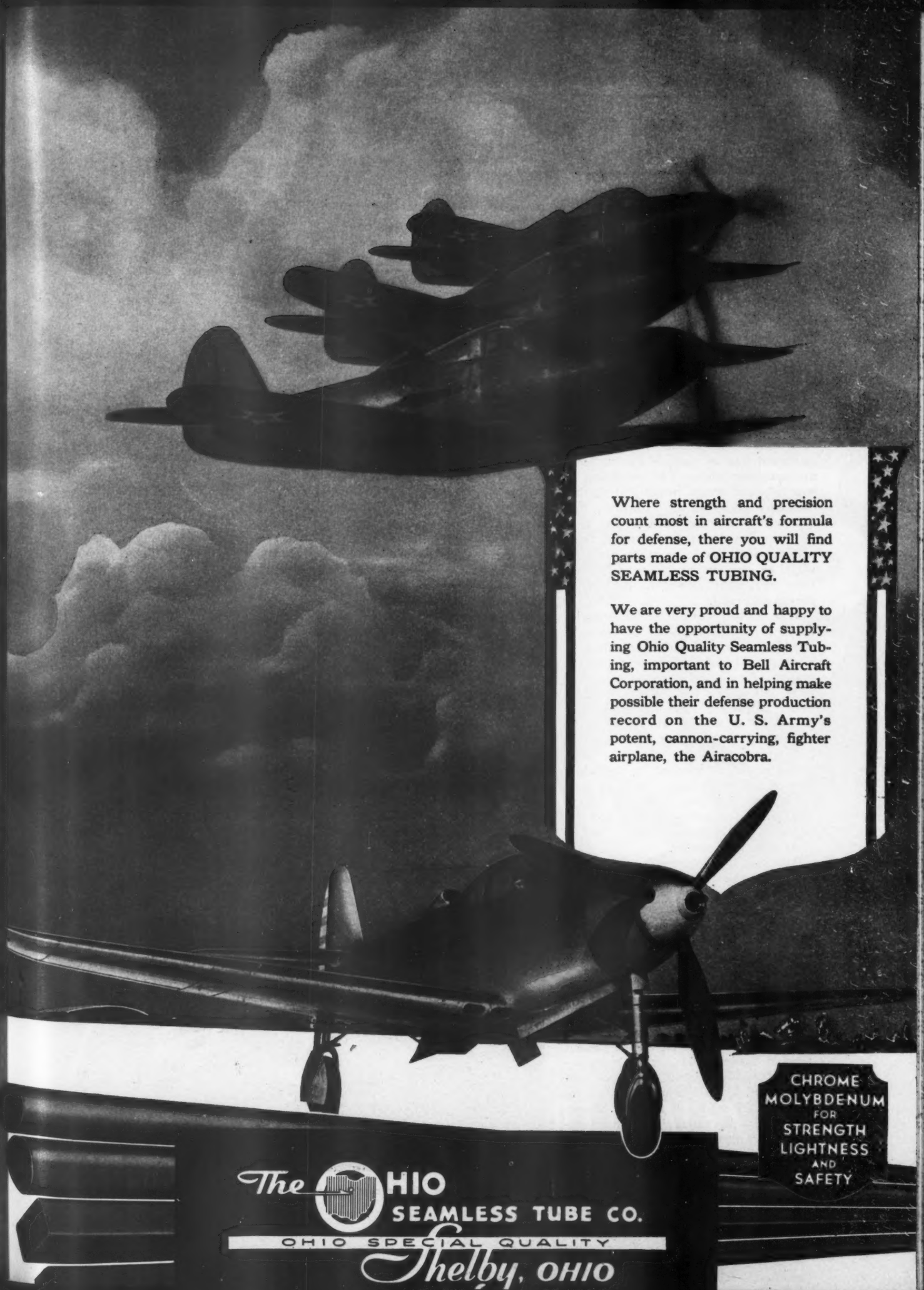
Opposed to this opinion, we have always felt that the important thing was the size of the projectile—the force of the striking blow. I suppose one could take all the 16-in. guns off a battleship and in their place substitute perhaps 2,000 .30-caliber machine guns. But the effectiveness of the dreadnaught would obviously have been lost during the transfer. And I am willing to concede that it might be possible to bring down a multi-motor bomber if you fired enough rice at it. But this procedure would be far more difficult than the firing of a well-aimed 37 mm. projectile, weighing 1.25 lb.

The .30-caliber machine gun certainly had its place in the aircraft of the first

(Turn to page 98)



Three planes of the first Air Corps Pursuit Squadron to be outfitted with Airacobras.


Where strength and precision count most in aircraft's formula for defense, there you will find parts made of OHIO QUALITY SEAMLESS TUBING.
We are very proud and happy to have the opportunity of supplying Ohio Quality Seamless Tubing, important to Bell Aircraft Corporation, and in helping make possible their defense production record on the U. S. Army's potent, cannon-carrying, fighter airplane, the Airacobra.
CHROME MOLYBDENUM FOR STRENGTH LIGHTNESS AND SAFETY
The OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE CO.
OHIO SPECIAL QUALITY
Shelby, OHIO

Airacobra

(*Continued from page 79*)

type" worm and gear, for retraction of the main wheels, is an interesting application of this kind of gearing to aircraft mechanisms, and it is designed to withstand severe landing loads in addition to its function in retraction. The high efficiency of the whole retracting system permits the wheels to be completely retracted in approximately 18 seconds, and to be extended in 12 seconds. An emergency hand crank is provided for manual operation in case of failure of the electrical system.

While equipment men argued that the purpose of the airplane was to get their equipment in the air, the structures men countered that its purpose was to keep the equipment there. The result was a well balanced design, which did all the designers asked of it. However, the demands of the present war-type airplane were not all foreseen at the time and the idea that a wartime airplane would be very similar, but with "peacetime equipment" omitted, has been proven incorrect.

War abroad has forcefully brought home to us the necessity of revising our ideas of what constitutes a wartime airplane. The addition, instead of elimination, of radio and instruments, armor plate, self-sealing fuel tanks, and additional armament have increased the weight by an amount which two years ago would have seemed inconceivable. The armament which seemed so adequate has been improved by the addition of four wing guns. In all, a total of 500 lb. has been added in armor plate and fuel tank protection, and the airplane carries more than ¾ ton of guns and ammunition.

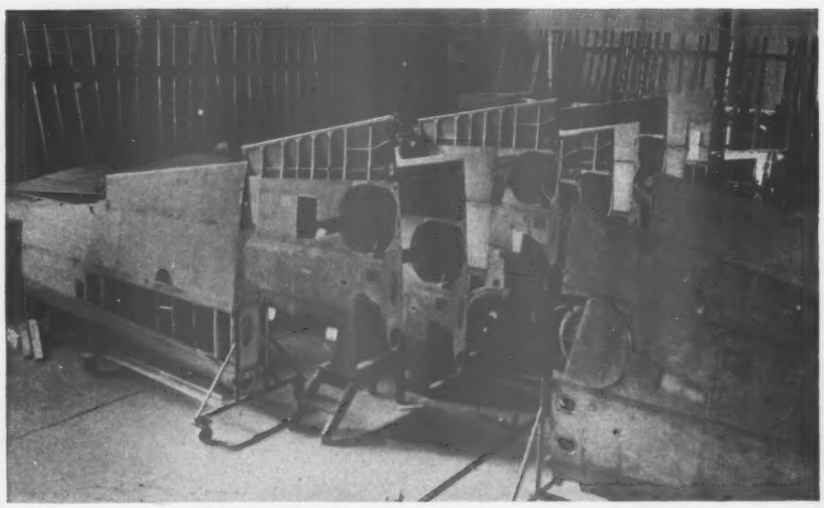
Likewise, prospects of war threw other complications into the picture. The Airacobra must be put into production. One of the most important considerations in production design is the interchangeability of parts. This has been accomplished by the elimination of all possible hand work, with a combination of accurate tooling and expert lofting making it possible. The P-39 airplane is by its basic design an ideal subject for mass production, if such a thing is possible at the present time in conventional aircraft manufacture. It is built up of numerous subassemblies. Principal among these are the forward and aft fuselage assemblies, the wing panels, tips center section carry-thru, superstructure, cabin, doors, landing gear and control surfaces. Each is designed to be as nearly as possible a complete unit.

Subassemblies incorporating all installations are built up in their own assembly lines which feed into the main assembly line in orderly fashion. Here the idea laid down of segregating all the various installations has proven a definite advantage. In the same manner the problem of servicing the airplane is solved. Several crews of mechanics may be working on various parts of the airplane without interfering with each other. The engine, armament and radio installations are in more or less localized portions of the airplane. Therefore adjustments and repairs are more easily accomplished.

For evidence to substantiate our belief that we have licked the engineering problems associated with the development and quantity construction of the Airacobra, I can think of no better authority than Maj. Gen. Henry H. Arnold. I quote from a speech delivered by him before the Women's National Democratic Club at Washington, D. C., May 12 this year—

I can tell you that one of the world's fastest pursuit airplanes, the Airacobra, is now in production in the United States. This remarkable airplane is worthy of its name. It is armed not only with machine guns, but with cannon as well. To facilitate operating these guns and provide better visibility for the pilot, the engine is located in back of the pilot. We expect great things of the Airacobra, in its final form with armor plate and its leakproof tanks.

In this day and age, our fighting planes with their keen, alert pilots must be able to climb rapidly high into the air—far above hostile bombers. They must be able to maneuver easily and have the speed to place themselves where they can blow their adversary's plane into a thousand pieces. That our Airacobra can do.



Wing assembly. Inspection panels utilize Camloc fasteners.

Jig for construction of forward wing assembly.

-with Kollsman

To "keep 'em flying" is not a matter only of reliable planes like these swift Bell Airacobras.

It's also a matter of accurately trained fighting and bombing pilots.

To fight at 400 miles an hour or more, to find and bomb "a needle in a haystack", to perform difficult missions without benefit of radio beams—all demand the utmost in accurate flight.

So American and British pilots are trained accurately—with Kollsman Precision Instruments. For they'll see those same familiar Kollsman faces in fighting and bombing planes on both land and sea!

KOLLSMAN
PRECISION AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS
Division of
SQUARE D COMPANY
ELMHURST, NEW YORK • GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

SALUTING THE BELL AIRACOBRA

THE DEADLY FLYING CANNON

Firing explosive shells from a cannon, the Bell Airacobra is one of the world's deadliest fighting planes. Its cannon fire is reinforced by sprays of bullets from its machine guns.

Deadly armament is made all the more effective by great maneuverability of these planes, built by Bell Aircraft Corporation, Buffalo, N.Y.

In test flights, for the safe lubrication of the Airacobras' 1150 hp Allison engines, Bell Aircraft relies on Sinclair Pennsylvania Motor Oil.

For further information about Sinclair Pennsylvania or other Sinclair aircraft engine oils, write Sinclair Refining Company, 630 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

(Left) Test pilot. Cannon projecting through plane propeller hub.

SINCLAIR AVIATION OILS

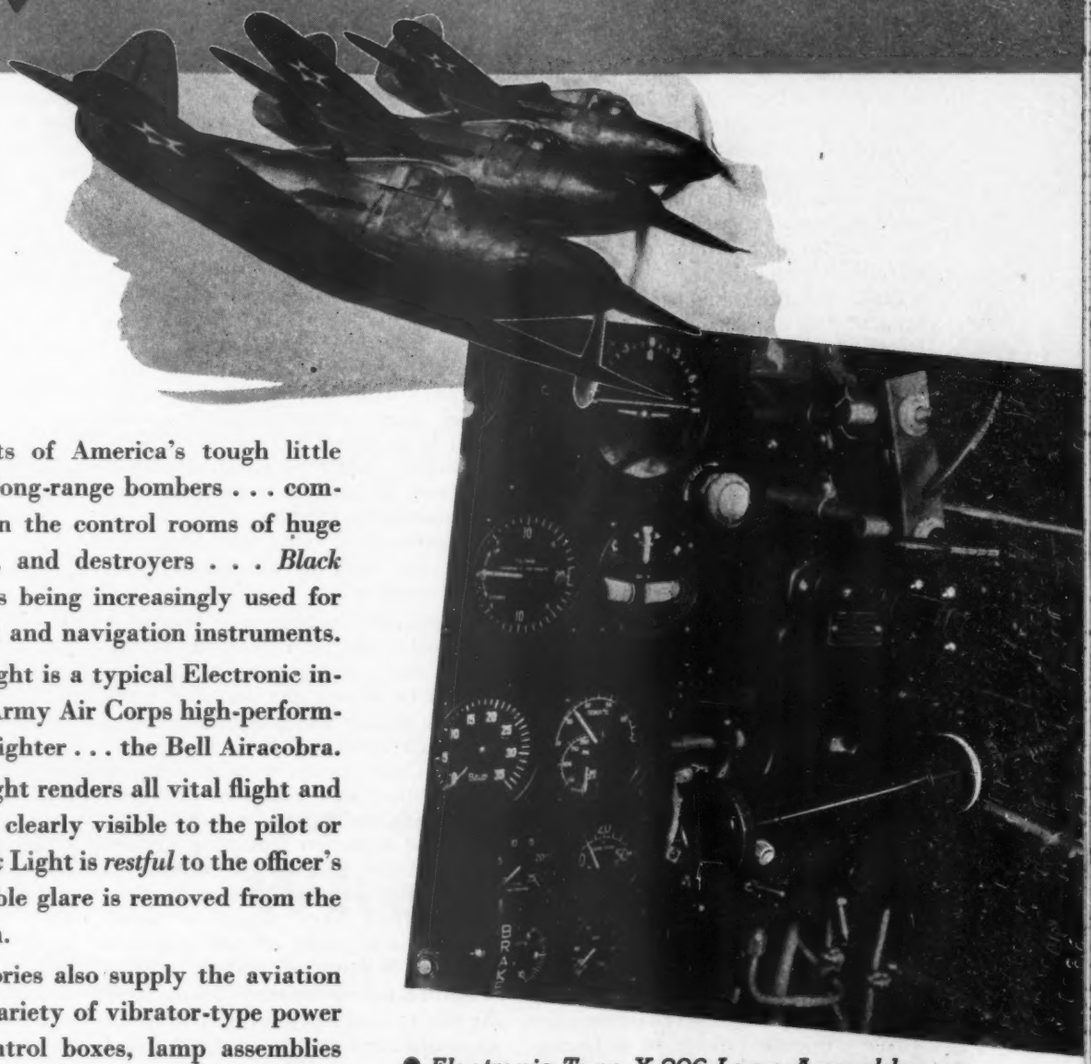
SINCLAIR REFINING COMPANY (Inc.)

2540 West Cermak Road, Chicago • 10 West 51st Street, New York City • 1907 Grand Avenue, Kansas City • 573 West Peachtree Street, Atlanta • Fair Building, Ft. Worth

ELECTRONIC

BLACK LIGHT

For America's Defenders! ★



In the cockpits of America's tough little fighters . . . powerful, long-range bombers . . . commercial airliners . . . in the control rooms of huge dreadnaughts, cruisers, and destroyers . . . *Black* Light, by Electronic, is being increasingly used for illuminating vital flight and navigation instruments.

Illustrated at the right is a typical Electronic installation in the U. S. Army Air Corps high-performance, cannon-carrying fighter . . . the Bell Airacobra.

Electronic *Black* Light renders all vital flight and navigation instruments clearly visible to the pilot or navigation officer. *Black* Light is *restful* to the officer's eyes . . . all objectionable glare is removed from the cockpit or control room.

Electronic Laboratories also supply the aviation industry with a wide variety of vibrator-type power supplies, inverters, control boxes, lamp assemblies and fixtures. No higher tribute can be paid the dependability and performance of Electronic Lighting Equipment than this simple statement: *It fully meets the specifications and rigid tests of the U. S. Army, Navy and Coast Guard, and is required equipment on U. S. Army and Navy planes.*

For further information, address the Lighting Division of Electronic Laboratories.

● *Electronic Type X-206 Lamp Assembly installed in cockpit of Bell Airacobra.*

● Electronic Type X-220 Lamp Assembly . . . variable ultra-violet output . . . light in weight . . . simple to operate!

ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES, INC.

LIGHTING DIVISION, INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

Flight Testing

(Continued from page 85)

of clocking the start and finish times over this course was used, because it was difficult for the pilot to maintain high speed, plus steady flight, so close to the ground, and himself time the markers.

At each end of the course a man was stationed; at one end a timer with a stop watch, and at the other, a man with a set of photoflash bulbs. The watch was started when the plane crossed the first marker of the course, and was stopped on receiving a flash of flight from the finish lines. No difficulty was experienced in seeing clearly the flash in daylight, at distances of more than a mile.

Climb tests offered no particular aerodynamic or mechanical difficulties. Extra care had to be taken, however, to insure that time measurements in sawtooth climbs (a series of climbs made at a number of predetermined air speeds and given power settings) were accurate, as the Airacobra disclosed exceptionally high rates of climb, and the corresponding time intervals for moderate altitude range were relatively short.

At this point it may be in order to touch briefly upon one of the most important problems which we faced, a problem on which further research is now being conducted by scientists in this country and elsewhere. I am referring to a physical condition suffered by pilots, similar to the deep sea divers' enemy, "the bends." When the atmospheric pressure on the human body is suddenly reduced, bubbles of nitrogen gas form in the blood and interfere with normal circulation. This can and does happen during certain flight conditions, just as surely as it happens during deep sea diving. And the results may be just as drastic, sometimes fatal.

Today pursuit planes have reached speed and rate of climb characteristics which are quite capable of producing the bends, but four years ago this problem of air-induced bends was something new, although we knew that a test pilot for another company had been to the hospital for treatment following a flight which involved a long, rapid climb test.

During the flight tests of the P-39, prolonged climbs were avoided except when necessary, and the use of oxygen assisted in preventing any occurrence of bends. In addition, the test program covered a considerable period of time, and we have since learned that the pilot undergoes a certain amount of physical adjustment, when repeatedly exposed to rapid atmospheric pressure drops. Recent medical research has also shown that breathing pure oxygen is of material aid in developing increased resistance to bends by reducing the average nitrogen content of the blood. The usual service type of oxygen supply was used which increases the proportion of oxygen breathed, and it is possible the continued use of this richer oxygen breathing mixture, over a period of time during the altitude testing work, induced a certain amount of immunity.

It was to be expected that directional stability tests would be necessary as the fuselage of the Airacobra presents a quite clean streamlined shape. Here again, we know in 1941—but not in 1937—that the shapes of high performance airplane fuselages have materially lowered directional stability.

To conduct our stability measurements quantitatively, a yaw vane, resembling a wind vane, was installed on top of the cabin, and intentional sideslips were made during various conditions of flight. We found that with the original experimental verticle tail, rather large angles of sideslip could easily be produced, and that at the highest angles, rudder instability appeared. Increased fin area was required, and the alternative solution of dorsal fins was satisfactory. Our final design decision was made on a basis of structural considerations.

Longitudinal stability and control is a critical factor for high speed pursuit planes, but it is becoming increasingly difficult to achieve the desirable range of stick motion and control forces for both high speed and low speed conditions. Consequently, a rather detailed investigation was conducted on both longitudinal stability and control. Stick force and deflection measuring devices were installed and tests were made of the actual quantities obtained in flight for relatively large ranges of speed, power on and power off, and considerable shift in center of gravity location.

Particularly interesting to us were the effects of center of gravity shift. In an exaggerated rear position, not found in operating conditions, stability decreased greatly and the long period "roller coaster" oscillation known as the phygoid became undamped.

In other words, the airplane would perform a beautiful climbing and diving maneuver, with a period of about 50 seconds for the entire cycle. This resulted after an initial violent start had been obtained. Trim for this extreme position of the CG reversed, so that power off caused the nose to rise, and power on caused descent. At the same time, control became quite sensitive.

Because the maximum range of CG travel for all possible loading conditions never reached this exaggerated rear position, the information gained was of general interest only, and contributed to the quantitative data obtained regarding the effects of movement of center of gravity in fighter planes in a speed range wherein the Airacobra was a pioneer.

The Airacobra incorporated a relatively new type of radiator installation, set in the leading edge of the wing and exhausting cooling air near the trailing edge. Full scale wind tunnel tests failed to check completely flight tests results, so exhaustive tests were made with progressive modification of the duct arrangement until the optimum design was secured.

Cooling in climb was critical and climb tests were difficult to obtain with sufficient accuracy. Because of the high rates of climb, all of the pilot's attention had to be concentrated in maintaining constant power and steady rate of climb. Therefore a photographic recording box was installed inside the nose of the fuselage, with a duplicate set of instruments. All readings could be instantly recorded by simply pressing a button on the control stick. The setup proved to be invaluable in reducing pilot effort, and also in increasing the accuracy of measurements.

Air loads on the flaps and landing gear were measured by installing an ammeter and voltmeter on the recording panel and determining the power required by the electric motor to retract and extend the gear.

Problems met and solved in testing the Airacobra may be expected in any new design. We ran into more problems than usually would be the case for two principal reasons:—(1) The Airacobra was developed during the transition from 300 m.p.h. to 400 m.p.h. airplanes, and some cut-and-try methods of testing which were good enough for the earlier planes no longer were acceptible. (2) The Airacobra contained many more engineering innovations than would be found in the usual "new airplane."

But the science of flight testing has not become static. Flight engineers must advance, in step with the design engineers. Already new problems are looming over the horizon, demanding that answers be found. Military speeds, forced by the needs of World War II, are pushing toward the 450 m.p.h. mark, and the day seems not too far distant when 500 m.p.h. will be fact instead of fiction. Perhaps by then the methods we used will also have become obsolete or inadequate.

Among the problems which the flight engineers must solve are the effects of compressibility, which will become more and more appreciable. This is going to be hard to do, because simple laws used in ordinary methods of data reduc-

And now CONE-DRIVE Wheel Retractors

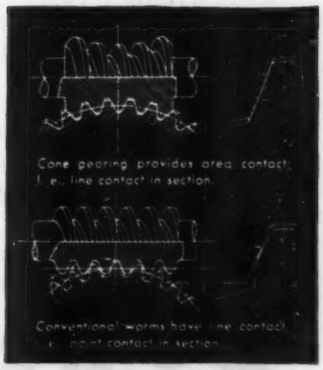
Incorporated in the new super-speed Interceptor, the BELL AIRACOBRA, are the latest devices to help make our Air Corps second to none in fighting planes.

Among the numerous features of the AIRACOBRA—which is capable of mounting several machine guns and a cannon—is its unique, completely retractable tricycle landing gear, eliminating hazard of ground looping, nosing over, and increasing safety.

To save precious space and weight, to provide positive and simplified gear operation of the retracting mechanism, Bell Aircraft Corp. employs Cone-Drive mechanically driven worm and sector units (see detail, above).

For, through Cone-Drive's greater load carrying capacity, smaller gearing will do the work with a higher safety factor, particularly since the Cone-Drive gearing employed is self-locking. Eliminated are mechanical locks, hydraulic tubing, vulnerability to machine gun fire.

If you are not acquainted with this "double enveloping" form of gearing, with its greater number of teeth in contact, its vastly greater area contact per tooth, and its auto-lubricating characteristics, we will be glad to send you complete information. (For the Executive: Bulletin CW-41B; for the Designing Engineer: Manual CW-41A)


Cone gearing provides area contact
i. e., line contact in section
Conventional worms have line contact
i. e., point contact in section

CURRENT CONE OPERATING RANGES
Ratios . . Low, 1 to 6; High, 180 to 1
Speed, Low 1/15 rpm., High 30000 rpm.
Sizes (C.D.) Low, 5/8 in; High, 27 1/2 in.

CONE-DRIVE DIVISION **MICHIGAN TOOL COMPANY**
7171 E. McNICHOLS ROAD, DETROIT, U.S.A.

Ryerson Certified Steels Help Build Airacobras

When stepped-up production schedules for these speedy fighter-planes demand quick shipment of uniform, high quality steel, Bell Aircraft Corp. calls Ryerson. Special sheets . . . alloys . . . hot and cold rolled bars . . . strip steel . . . tool steel . . . stainless steel and many other Ryerson products vital to America's Emergency are used by Bell in building the Airacobras.

Stocks at the 10 Ryerson plants are reasonably complete, and service in general is prompt. In times like these, naturally many sizes of certain products are low, some are out. But for the most part, you can depend on Ryerson for good service on thousands of different kinds, shapes and sizes of steel and allied products.

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. Plants at: Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Buffalo, Philadelphia, Boston, Jersey City.

RYERSON *Certified* STEELS

RYERSON CERTIFIED STEELS

tion don't always apply. Exhaust-driven superchargers introduce new and complicated factors into the determination of power output, and extensive research will be required to evaluate them. The possibility of hydraulic power transmission destroys the usual relation of engine speed to propeller speed and introduces complications in interpretation of results. Harnessing potential power in exhaust gases for propulsion presents a host of problems, for which there are no answers in the back of the 1941 flight engineer's book.

As each problem arises, methods will have to be developed to solve them, and flight testing will become more than ever a highly technical profession. A job that will ever require more training. Also one which will present more satisfying rewards!

Fighter Philosophy

(Continued from page 90)

World War, but it has no place in the present, and we are at last almost agreed on this point.

Much has been said about the relative merits of the multi-motored bomber and the single-engined fighter pursuit. Take, if you will, a four-engined bomber. Install on it four turrets, one in the nose, one in the tail, one in the belly and one topside. Assume that each turret has a 37 mm. cannon, which can be aimed by the gunners. Assume, also, that this air giant has no blind spots.

As an attacker, take an Airacobra, with its 37 mm. cannon on the centerline. From any angle of attack, it is an even match for the bomber. Except for the difference in the size of target which the two craft present.

But what happens if the big bomber is simultaneously attacked by two or three or six Airacobras, each with its 37 mm. cannon? From different directions? What then?

As I have said before, we at Bell Aircraft hold no secret to the production of high performance airplanes. We know no secrets which are forbidden to the other manufacturers. Such success as we have enjoyed during these past six years has been due to the fact that we were armament minded. Every plane the company has ever built first considered armament location, and we have paid so much attention to this phase of aerial warfare that we have developed a large ordnance division specializing on recoil and automatic feed mechanisms for aircraft and antiaircraft guns.

That's the philosophy behind the Airacobra. Realization of the basic reason for fighter airplanes—winged weapons with a knockout punch!

SALUTING THE BELL AIRACOBRA

"COMPLETELY DEPENDABLE FOR THIS IMPORTANT JOB"...

Bell Aircraft Corp.

The famed Airacobras, fast and furious fighters for Uncle Sam's air force, are Macwhyte cable equipped. This is what Bell Aircraft has to say about "Hi-Fatigue" Cables . . .

> "The Bell Aircraft Corporation is currently using Macwhyte cables for controlling the aileron trim tabs, which provide lateral trim on the Airacobras. These cables have always proved completely dependable for this important job, and their uniformly high quality makes them readily adaptable to mass production."

Thank you, Bell Aircraft, for your tribute!

We are glad that Macwhyte "Hi-Fatigue" Aircraft Cables are doing this important job for you and Uncle Sam.

LET'S GO! U.S.A. KEEP 'EM FLYING!

UNCLE SAM NEEDS PILOTS BE A U. S. ARMY FLYING CADET

NO. 569

MACWHYTE

"SAFE-LOCK" SWAGED CABLE TERMINALS

Eye End *Fork End* *Turnbuckle End* *Stud End*

Made from stainless steel. Supplied attached or separate.

MACWHYTE

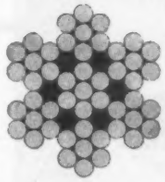
TIE RODS

Like "Hi-Fatigue" Cables, Macwhyte Tie-Rods conform to all A. N. specifications. Available in

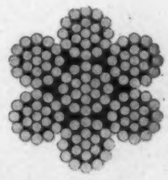
Streamline ■ *Square* ● *Round*

MACWHYTE

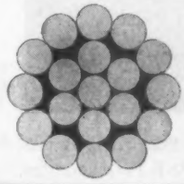
"HI-FATIGUE" AIRCRAFT CABLES



Flexible 7 x 7. Combines strength and flexibility. For use on controls where abrasion is a factor, where extreme pliability is not necessary.



Extra-Flexible 7 x 19. Used extensively on all types aircraft controls. Its extreme flexibility makes it adaptable to any installation.



Semi-Rigid 1 x 19. High in tensile strength. Specially made for bracing purposes.

MACWHYTE COMPANY • 2946 FOURTEENTH AVE. • KENOSHA, WIS. • *Manufacturers of Rope Wire, Braided Wire Rope Slings—Monel Metal and Stainless Steel Wire Rope—Aircraft Cable—"Safe-Lock" Cable Terminals—Aircraft Tie Rods—and Wire Ropes for all requirements.*

The New BELL AIRACOBRA

Equipped with

LUNKENHEIMER TYPE C-3 STRAINER

Fig. 1749

ESTABLISHED 1862

THE LUNKENHEIMER CO.

"QUALITY"

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.

NEW YORK CHICAGO
BOSTON PHILADELPHIA

EXPORT DEPT. 318-322 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK

Write for your copy.

Defense for America!

Although 6'5" and weighing 210 pounds, Test Pilot A. T. Hapke (Bell Aircraft Corporation), with his Pioneer P1-B Parachute, fits comfortably and safely in the cockpit of the Bell "Airacobra."

THE AIRACOBRA

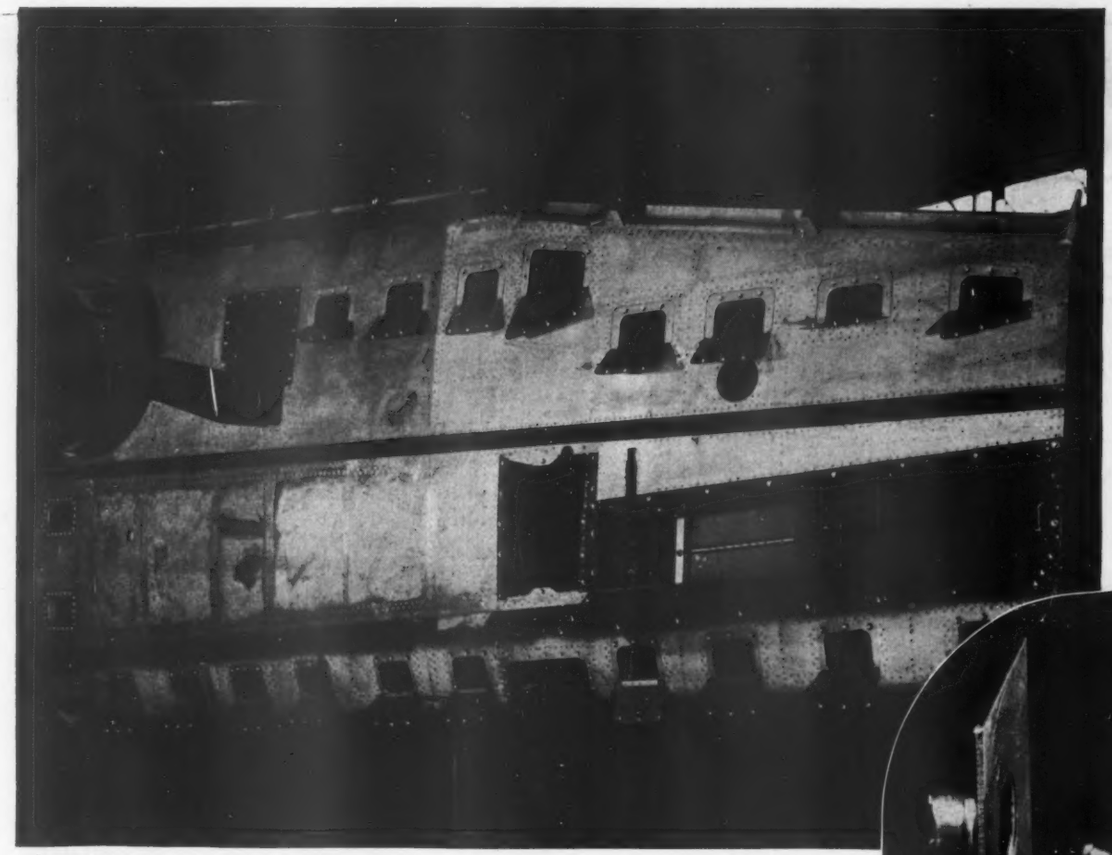
Thanks and congratulations to the Bell Aircraft Corporation for the "Airacobra," said to be the hardest hitting pursuit plane in the world—now ready for the defense of America.

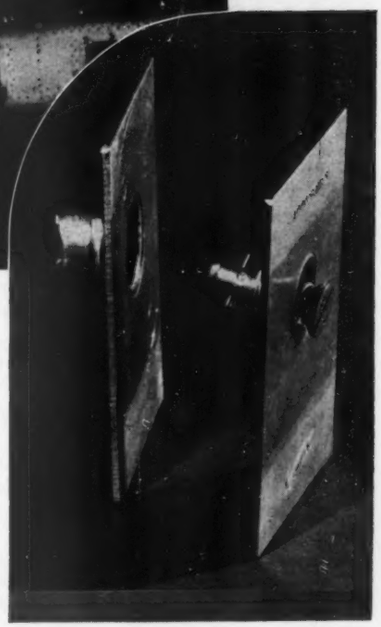
It is a source of pride and gratification to us that Pioneer P1-B Parachutes are being used by Test Pilots of these great new ships.

PIONEER PARACHUTE COMPANY, INC.
MANCHESTER, CONNECTICUT, U. S. A.

CABLE ADDRESS: PIPAR
MANCHESTER, CONN., U. S. A.
TELEPHONE: Manchester 4157

CHENEY SILKS





UNDER SURFACE OF THE MAIN RIGHT WING PANEL

ACCESSIBILITY

● Over one thousand Camlocs are used on each Bell Airacobra. (P 39 Interceptor).

Camloc fasteners contribute to an important feature of this airplane—easy access to under-the-skin areas.

Flush mounted, circular dimensioned and adapted to sharply curved surfaces, the Camloc meets the demands of the latest aerodynamic designs.

The application of Camlocs is simple. One drilling and one flanging operation for each unit completes the attachment.

Camlocs are flanged with rivet squeezers, thus speeding up the assembly line.

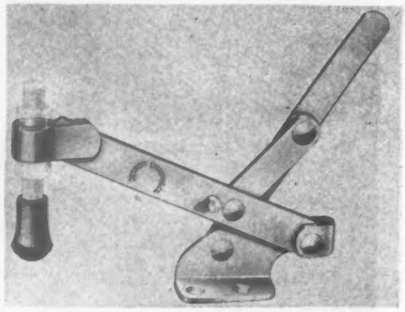
CAMLOC
Trade Mark

FASTENER COMPANY, INC.
420 LEXINGTON AVENUE • NEW YORK

BUYER'S LOG BOOK

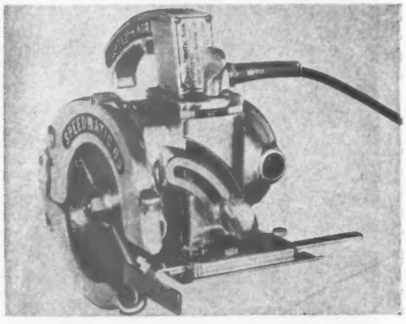
What's New in Accessories, Materials, Supplies, and Equipment

Aircraft wing or parts manufacturers should be interested in a new small light weight toggle clamp brought out by *Detroit Stamping Co.*, Detroit, Mich. Intended for holding parts during welding, drilling, machining, assembly, and other production operations, the clamp is made of cold drawn, tough cadmium plated steel weighing only 9¼ oz. measuring 6x6x1 3/16 in. A special rubber bolt head to fit ⅜ in. bolt is furnished with each De-Sta-Co Model 200 Junior Clamp to avoid marking or denting of surfaces being clamped—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



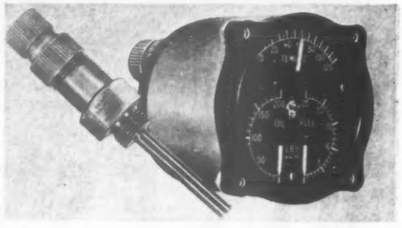
Detroit Toggle Clamp

Announcing another Speedmatic Saw, *Porter-Cable Co.*, Syracuse, N. Y., have a new light weight high-speed electric hand saw, Type K-65. Machine, equipped with a ⅜ hp. Universal motor, carries a 6½-in. diameter blade, with a cutting capacity of 2 in. material, yet weighs only 15½ lb. Base raises and lowers for depth adjustment, and tilts to 45 deg. for bevels. Manufacturer says that through use of the helical cut gear drive in this tool 98 percent of the motor power is transmitted to the drive shaft in comparison with 76 percent usually delivered in worm gear driver speed saws. Standard equipment includes combination saw blade, ripping guide, cross-cutting guide, 15 ft. insulated cable with plug and socket, and blade change wrench.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



Porter-Cable Electric Hand Saw

An aircraft engine gage, produced by *Thomas A. Edison, Inc.*, West Orange, N. J., combines three independent elements in one instrument. These are (1) an electrical resistance thermometer to indicate oil temperature; (2) an oil pressure gage, and (3) a vented fuel pressure gage. In normal operation the three pointers form an inverted T which facilitates rapid reading. Any deviation from the normal is immediately apparent. Use of electrical type thermometer eliminates necessity of a sealed vapor pressure system connecting instrument with temperature bulb. Instrument is offered in standard form for operation on two voltages. Type BV-12, for 12-v. battery (calibrated at 14 v.), and BV-24, for 24-v. battery (calibrated at 27 v.). Certain modifications of this standard form are available.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



Edison Engine Gage

Newly designed airplane pump is announced by *Eastern Engineering Co.*, New Haven, Conn., which is entirely explosion proof, is compact, and can be mounted in any position. Approved by the Air Corps, it will operate in lines having static pressure up to 150 lb. sq.in., and is designed for use as a booster fuel pump and in heating or refrigerator systems. Called Model AIR-1 Aeroplane Pump, it is the centrifugal (open impeller) type, having a maximum pressure (water) of 28 lb./sq.in.; (gasoline), 25 lb./sq.in.; maximum capacity (water), 8 gal. per min.; (gasoline) 6½ gal. per min. Pump body is made of duralumin, with the impeller of bronze and shaft of stainless steel. Size—8⅝x4x4 in.; weight 4.2 lb.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

Eastern Airplane Pump

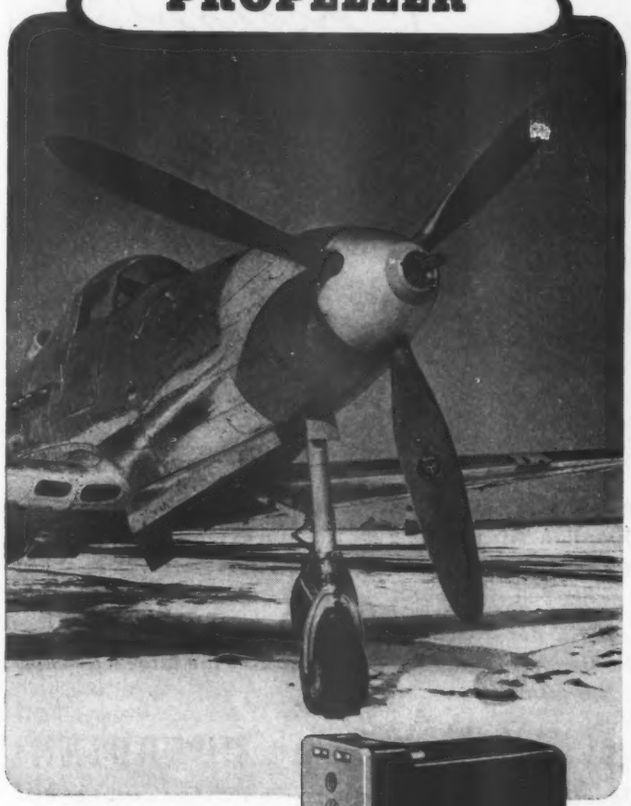
An increasing application of Bardco emergency standby electric generating plants to aircraft factory installations is reported by the *Bardco Mfg. & Sales Co.* of Los Angeles, Calif., and Dayton, Ohio. Chief feature of new Bardco standby equipment is ability to pick up full power load within 3 sec. after interruption of primary power source. Automatic controls also stop the plant a predetermined number of minutes after resumption of normal power. Units are available in capacities from 5 KVA to 200 KVA and can be operated in parallel to handle loads larger than 200 KVA. Engines to burn gasoline, natural gas, butane or diesel fuel are supplied.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

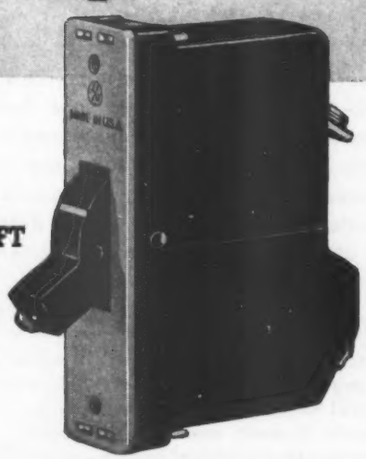
For use on shear bolts where a high degree of stress is lateral, and for general application to light and medium stress fastenings, an improved line of thin hex nuts is announced by *Elastic Stop Nut Corp.*, Union, N. J. Developed to meet demand for a self-locking fastening which offers savings in space, weight and cost, these nuts have about 40 percent of the strength of standard-height hex nuts, and are approved by all military and civil authorities. Self-locking action is accomplished by vulcanized fiber collar built into head of nut, as in standard-height Stop-Nuts. Thin hex nuts are available in steel, brass and aluminum in a complete range of sizes.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

Elastic Stop-Nut Thin Hex Nuts

SALUTING THE BELL AIRACOBRA

CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLER



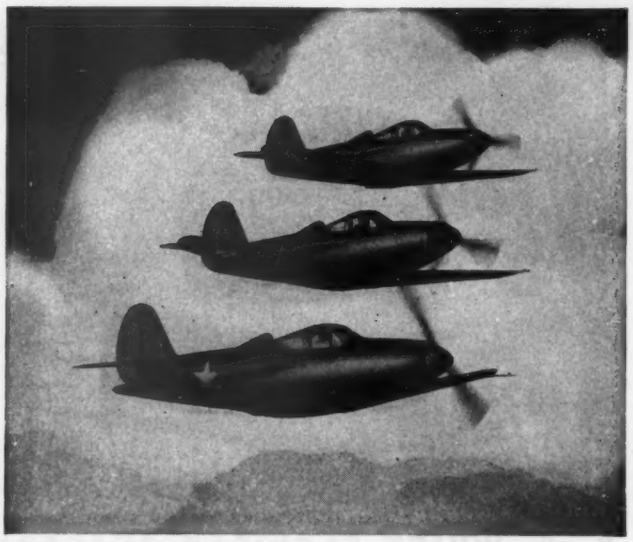


Protected by G-E AIRCRAFT CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Especially designed for 12 and 24 volt circuits. Available in 10 to 60 amp. ratings. Standard equipment for Curtis controllable pitch propellers. Also used for a wide variety of other applications.

For detailed information on Aircraft circuit breakers write to Section D-1847, Appliance and Merchandise Dept., General Electric Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

GENERAL ELECTRIC



COBRAS IN ACTION!

The U. S. Army's cannon carrying Interceptor Pursuit, the powerful and speedy Bell Airacobra, with its Allison liquid-cooled engine, is equipped with Wittek Type FB Hose Clamps.

Leading aircraft manufacturers, engine builders, and airlines name the Wittek Type FB as the standard specifications hose clamp.

DESIGNED, BUILT AND TESTED
For Aircraft Use
WITTEK Type FB HOSE CLAMP

WITTEK
MANUFACTURING CO.
4305 W. 24th PL., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

S. S. WHITE FLEXIBLE SHAFTS perform important duties..

FROM Aviation's beginning, S. S. WHITE Flexible Shafts have been universally used for a steadily growing number of applications. The list at the left reveals the responsible duties they perform with unfailing dependability in both military and commercial aircraft.

So it is not surprising to find S. S. WHITE Flexible Shafts in the great Bell AIRACOBRA where they are used for operating the Prestone shutter (shown below) which regulates the flow of air to the engine cooling system, and for control of the aileron tabs.

AIRCRAFT USES OF S. S. WHITE FLEXIBLE SHAFTS . . .

FOR REMOTE CONTROL
of Radio Transmitters
Radio Receivers
Beacon Receivers
Compass Loops
Antenna Loops
Antenna Reels
Heating Registers
Tab Controls
Turn Bank Indicators

FOR DRIVING
Engine Tachometers
Tachometer Generators
Fuel Pumps
Controllable Pitch Propeller Governors
Ammunition Rounds Counters
Windshield Wipers
Cowl Flap Mechanisms

AIRCRAFT engineers will find shafts to meet a wide range of remote control or power drive requirements in the many different sizes and physical characteristics in which these two classes of S. S. WHITE Flexible Shafts are available. **For latest shaft data write for Bulletins 38, 1238 and 839.**

• *S. S. WHITE flexible shaft experts are always at your service for working out application details.*

S. S. WHITE

The S. S. White Dental Mfg. Co.
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
Department S, 10 East 40th St., New York, N. Y.

PACIFIC COAST REPRESENTATIVE
PACIFIC SCIENTIFIC COMPANY : Los Angeles : San Francisco

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS for POWER DRIVES, REMOTE CONTROL and COUPLING

Every "Minus-Ounce" Counts with Bell AIRACOBRA Controls

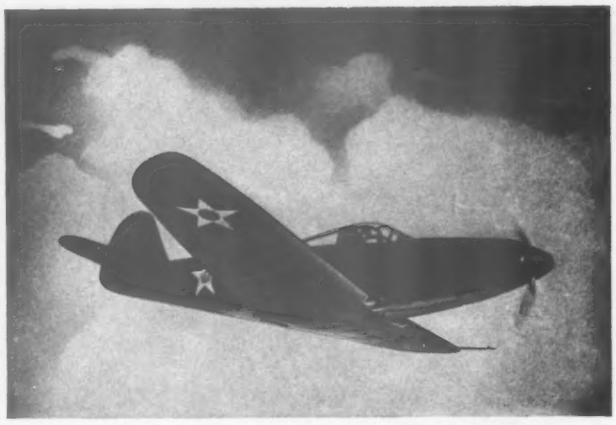


PHOTO COURTESY BELL AIRCRAFT CORP.

★ **Stripped to the essentials—the Bell Airacobra, and Guardian Aircraft Relays. Not an excess ounce—not a fraction of a cubic inch more than necessary . . . in short . . . the Bell Airacobra.**

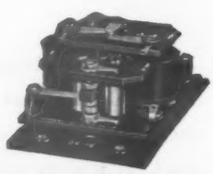
DITTO for a Guardian Aircraft Relay—or any relay in the Guardian line—the line that offers the largest variety in the country . . .

RELAYS by GUARDIAN

Under this heading comes America's widest range of Relays—Solenoids—Switches and Special Control Units. Used to protect aviation instruments from sudden overloads—automatic band switching of the radio aloft or aground—transfer relays—signals—gunfire—lights—there's seldom a takeoff without Relays by Guardian riding along to insure unfailing performance at important control points.

Numerous Approved Relays and Controls by Guardian

If you're thinking in terms of Government Approved Controls . . . we urge you to try B-1A and B-4 Gun Switch Controls . . . Gun Control Relays . . . Midget Relays . . . Remote Controls and other Government specified electrical control equipment quickly available at Guardian Electric. Light weight, compact, safe, flexible, easy to mount and service.



Series BK—16 Relay. **Built to minimum tolerances and the most exacting requirements in production quantities for the U. S. Signal Corps.**

Will You Grasp This Offer?

What are your control needs? There's a good chance you'll find the answer in Guardian's New 1941 Catalog. Send for your copy now. No Obligation.

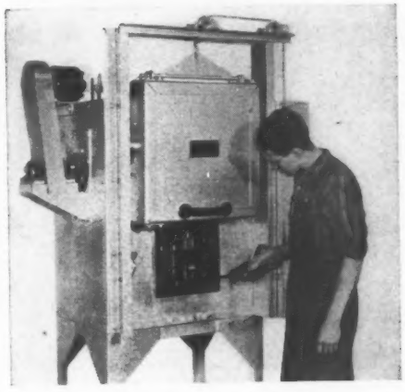
FREE—*Get New 1941 Catalog "T" Today. Write*
Direct Factory Representative—R. E. Renz—Los Angeles, Calif.

GUARDIAN ELECTRIC
1614 West Walnut Street Chicago, Illinois

LARGEST LINE OF RELAYS SERVING AMERICAN INDUSTRY

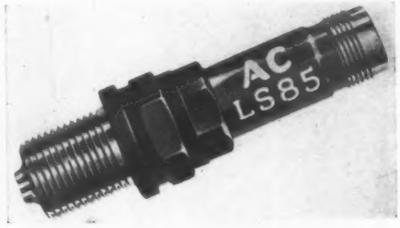
Mellaphone Inter-Communicator Unit

Communication between instructor and student in pilot training is greatly facilitated by the new Aviation Inter-Communicator Unit developed by *Mellaphone Corp.*, Rochester, N. Y. Consisting of amplifier, microphone and earphones, the amplifier, complete with batteries and tubes, is small enough to fit into a jacket pocket. Jacks for two microphones and two sets of headphones are provided to give two-way communication when needed. A connection for plugging into the plane's radio also enables both instructor and student to hear control tower directions while at the same time permitting communication with each other without any shift of the controls or connections.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



Despatch CF Type Furnace

An outstanding improvement over older CF type furnaces, the new heavy duty Despatch furnace is said to be more adaptable to toolroom tempering and drawing, to the heat treatment of aluminum and magnesium alloy castings, and to general production work requiring a temperature range from 300 to 1,200 deg. F. Made by *Despatch Oven Co.*, Minneapolis, Minn., body construction is a great deal heavier, and heavy duty lift doors replace former swing type. Fan capacities have been increased and, with special heat distributing and air circulating ducts, horizontal airflow above and below each shelf is obtained.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



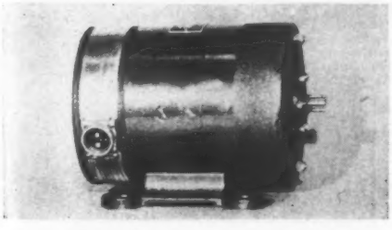
New Type AC Spark Plug

For high altitude flying by bombers, fighters and commercial transports, *AC Spark Plug Division* of General Motors, Flint, Mich., has developed a new type spark plug. The plug is new in design and material, and its ceramic insulator is next in hardness to the diamond. Made for the higher output engines, which have been developed for the large bombers flying great distances under heavy loads during the most severe weather, it functions efficiently under these conditions.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

For installation in fuel vent lines, instrument pressure or vacuum lines, and de-icing equipment, *Kenyon Instrument Co., Inc.*, Huntington Station, Long Island, N. Y., has a check-relief valve which represents a departure of significance. As its designation implies, it combines features of both check and relief valves in fuel lines, etc., and affords distinct advantages wherever you are confronted with a problem involving fuel expansion, fuel tank purging, climbing, pressure fuel systems, testing and catapulting.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

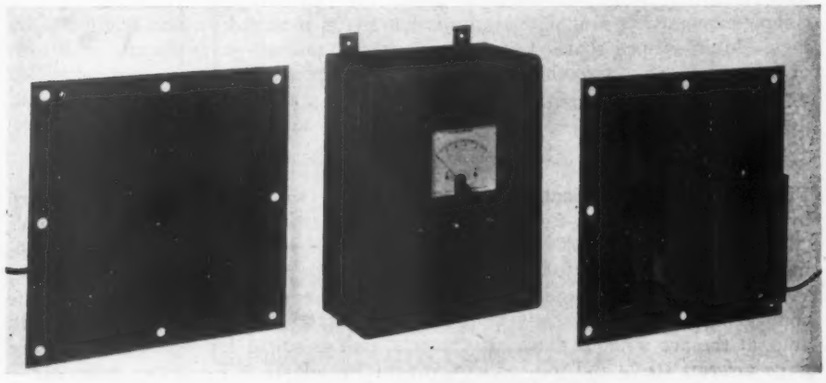
Kenyon Check-Relief Valve

To drive alternating current generators operating aircraft radio, *Quality Electric Co.*, Los Angeles, Calif., make a 1¼-hp. "Alternator-Drive Motor." Type D-A, Model B 107A. Used on bombers, the motor weighs 19 lb. and operates at 5,000 r.p.m. Company also builds a number of other electrical devices for the aircraft industry including d.c. motors for gun turret operation, bomb release switches, radio marker beacons, etc.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



Quality Alternator-Drive Motor

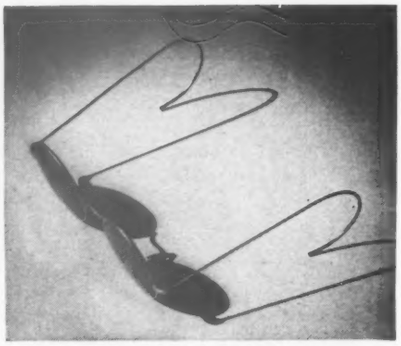
Where there is smoke, there is fire. Around this fundamental principle, *Worner Products Corp.*, Chicago, Ill., have designed a swift, automatic Air-Conditioning Smoke Alarm. Consisting of two mounting flanges—one for each side of an air duct—and a control cabinet located in a place accessible to the proper persons, the Alarm works photoelectrically. Mounting flanges are placed opposite each other, one containing light source, and the other the photo cell housing. When light beam is interrupted by smoke (10 percent by volume, or as predetermined), apparatus immediately functions by registering density of smoke on a meter on control cabinet panel and shutting off dampers and blowers. No "upkeep" is necessary except replacement of light bulb.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



Worner Smoke Alarm

Rapid Taper Hacksaw

General Electric Thickness Gage



Fish-Schurman Neophan Goggles

A new hacksaw, with special advantages in aircraft construction, has just been introduced by *Rapid Mfg. Co.,* Glendale, Calif. Quickly convertible to a taper frame, this saw is particularly handy for work in tight corners or at any angle. New saw has an automatic tension lock, by which a cam action in the steel handle is said to lock the blade in place with a pull tension greater than any other frame. A guard prevents skinned knuckles resulting from contact with rough edges of sawed metal. Line includes 10 and 12-in. standard all-steel frames with tension lock, and 12 and 14-in. heavy duty saws.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

A new type of electric gage for measuring wall thicknesses of hollow aluminum propellers has been built by *General Electric Co.,* Schenectady, N. Y. Instrument is also applicable to thickness measurement of any non-magnetic metal when only one side is accessible, even if the non-magnetic metal is backed up by a magnetic metal. Thicknesses up to 1½ in., depending on electrical sensitivity of metal, can be measured within an accuracy of 5 percent.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

"Nose comfort", as well as eye strain prevention, is supplied by "Neophan" goggles made by *Fish-Schurman Corp.,* New York, N. Y., which are said to fully absorb the yellow rays emitted in welding, cutting or burning operations, especially in aluminum, without altering the rest of the colors in the spectrum. Elimination of the strong yellow sodium light actually enhances perception of other colors, and sketches or blueprints may easily be read without removing the goggles. Having optimum effectiveness at a thickness of only 2 mm., the lenses are light in weight, assuring maximum comfort, as the goggles do not press on the bridge of the nose.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

Werner Plastikmould & Plastiktrim

Plastic products increasingly are entering into aircraft manufacture. A new line of extruded plastise, chip and corrosive proof, flexible and light in weight, called "Plastikmould" and "Plastiktrim", have been announced by *R. D. Werner Co., Inc.,* New York, N. Y. They are made in a wide range of colors in similar shapes and sizes as now supplied in aluminum. Company also produces rods, tubes and other items both flexible and rigid, offering many possible applications in the lightplane and commercial transport fields.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

New Sibley 25 in. Drill Press

Precision accuracy and a rugged design have been built into the new 25 in. drill press made by *Sibley Machine & Foundry Corp.,* South Bend, Ind. Instant change of feeds and speeds are effected by cam operated levers within easy reach of operator. Spindle speeds range from 75 to 1,500 r.p.m., and feeds from .005 to .045 in. The 6-splined spindle can be operated either by power or hand feed; the travel by power is 12 in.; by hand, 12½ in. Transmission is a complete removable unit with transmission shafts mounted on anti-friction bearings. Multi-splined shafts are used throughout, and all gears operate in a bath of oil, providing a smooth, powerful drive. Tapping operations are controlled by electrical reversing switches, operating through a starting lever. Overall height of drill is 9 ft. 6 in. and working surface of table is 18½x24 in.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

Lincoln Electric Arc Welder

Pioneered for the national emergency, a new arc welding machine is announced by *The Lincoln Electric Co.,* Cleveland, Ohio. Most important feature is Lincoln's "dual continuous control" which permits independent adjustment of both welding current and voltage to obtain just the right type and intensity of welding arc. Adjustable in a continuous sequence of fine increments, the control avoids the compromise settings of conventional welding current controls. Delivering 10 amp. at the arc without extra attachments, unit is suited for welding the lighter gage aircraft steels and the welder's range also adapts it for heavy materials.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

SALUTING THE BELL AIRACOBRA

For Outstanding Performance!

IN THE AIR - *the Airacobra!*

IN THE SHOP - *the General Model* GMR *Riveter*

We are proud of the part General Multiple Riveters are playing in the fabrication of the Bell Airacobra for the U. S. Army. Many other important aircraft plants, also, are finding General Riveters invaluable in speeding up production and maintaining the highest standard of quality. We shall be glad to send our new catalog to anyone with a riveting problem.

GENERAL ENGINEERING COMPANY

1338 WEST AVE., BUFFALO, N. Y. NEW YORK OFFICE: 11 WEST 42ND ST.

When you want Men

If you want competent and efficient executives or assistants, experienced in the field served by this journal, you will naturally find the keenest and most progressive men in the industry among the readers of this paper. You can get their attention through a Position Vacant advertisement in the next issue, or possibly find the man you want now among the Position Wanted advertisers in this issue. See the Employment columns of

AVIATION'S MARKET PLACE

When You Need Quick Action . . .

on Opportunities available or wanted in AVIATION

Use

The "MARKET PLACE" OF AVIATION

Published Each Month

Copy received until June 16 for the July issue.

OUR WIDE PRODUCTS FLY WORLD

AS suppliers of aircraft & hardware for the famous AIRACOBRA, we join in saluting Bell Aircraft Corporation and the Army Air Corps on this notable contribution to American defense.

AIRCRAFT HARDWARE MANUFACTURING CO. INC.

1381 LAFAYETTE AVE.,
NEW YORK CITY

WHAT HAPPENS TO RELAY CONTACT ACTION AT 40,000 FEET?

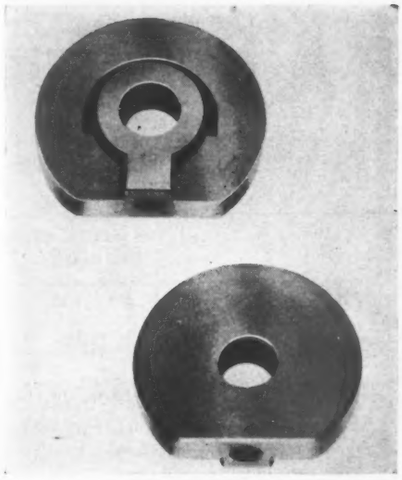
A bell jar, vacuum pump and altitude meter test for simulating high altitude operating conditions is only one of many special tests used by Dunco engineers to eliminate guesswork from aviation relay and solenoid construction. Shock tests—vibration tests—high-frequency tests—strenuous load current tests and various others are combined in the design and manufacture of Dunco Relays to make them unexcelled for the exacting and difficult requirements of aviation services.

In addition to many aviation units, Dunco offers a complete line for ordinary or special industrial requirements—plus a specialized engineering service in adapting relays 100% to your particular requirements. The Dunco General Catalog or the new Dunco Aviation Relay Bulletin will gladly be sent upon request.

DUNCO RELAYS AND TIMERS

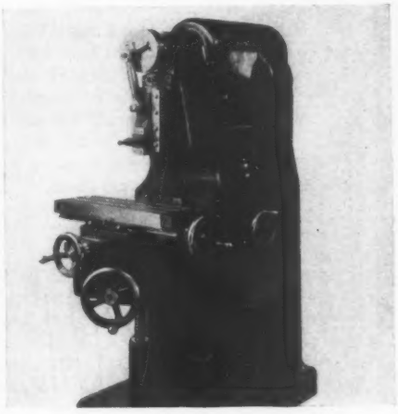
A Complete, Quality Line—Individually Adapted to Your Specific Needs

STRUTHERS DUNN, INC., 1322 CHERRY ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.



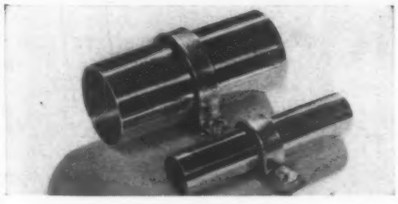
Keystone Porous Bronze Bearings

Bearings, molded to size and shape desired, are made by *Keystone Carbon Co.,* St. Mary's, Pa. Selflube porous bronze bearings are made from powdered alloys which are molded, then baked, and finally quenched in a good grade of oil. Oil reserve often lasts entire life of application. Because of their high strength, having a tensile strength of 35,000 lb. p.s.i., these bearings will carry maximum loads without distorting or breaking. Low friction coefficient prevents excessive temperature, speed reduction, noise and scoring of shaft.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



Hunter Vertical Slotter

A variable speed vertical slotter designed for die shop, toolroom and repair shop operation is introduced by *Hunter Engineering Co.,* Riverside, Calif. Adaptable to a wide variety of machining operations, the Hunter Vertical Slotter has a work table provided with longitudinal T-slots, and is adjustable by hand feed in longitudinal and transverse directions and vertically. Maximum stroke of ram is 4½ in., and ram may be tilted either right or left through a 10 deg. angle for cutting tapered key-ways, etc. The positive acting clutch may be operated from either side of the machine, making it possible to stop the ram at any point. Machine is very compact, 63⅜x38x48 in.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

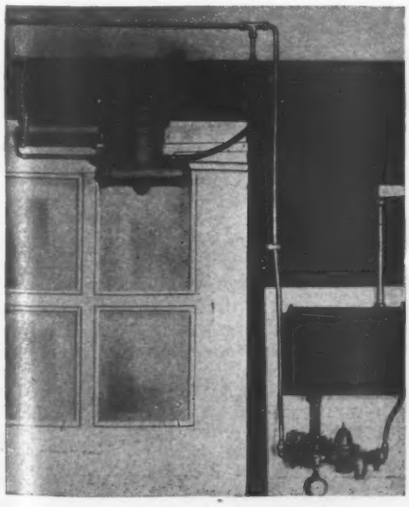


Bendix Tube Clamp

Incorporating a Neoprene cushion permanently welded to the inside surface of the clamp, a new style tube clip has been announced by *Bendix Aviation, Ltd.,* Burbank, Calif. Available in sizes from ⅛ in. up, the new clip is called "Cushion-Clamp." Elimination of all Neoprene outside the clamp reduces by 60 percent the area exposed to combustion. Permanent bonding of Neoprene to the clamp prevents it from creeping or rolling out of place, eliminating assembly difficulties experienced heretofore and speeding up installation. Bonding process likewise prevents the Neoprene from extruding under pressure; the full cushion is preserved and the tube does not tend to become loose in the clamp. Permanent conductivity is also claimed for the Bendix "Cushion-Clamp" by riveting the bonding strip to the clamp with an integral upset eyelet.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

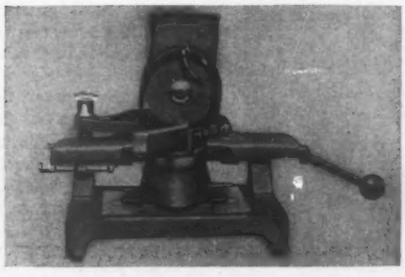
A Phantom Doorman, designed for use on single-acting hinged doors, will conserve time and assist in maintaining efficiency in heating and air conditioning of aircraft plants. New unit, known as Type PH, and developed by *Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.,* Stamford, Conn., opens door by application of air pressure and closes it by spring pressure. Control equipment can be pushbutton, floor treadle switch, ceiling pull switch, bar type wall switch, or photoelectric.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

For grinding chip breaker grooves in carbide metal cutting tools, *The Drafto Co.,* Cochranton, Pa., announces production of the new Model A Drafto Chip Breaker Grinder. A vise of universal construction with dual locking feature is equipped with a ball adjustment to permit setting of the tool to any required angle. Stops may be set, locking the vise, but permitting tool to be removed for final inspection. Grinding is performed by diamond cutting wheel mounted directly on shaft of an electrically driven motor of ¼ hp. Horizontal motion of arm carries diamond wheel across face of tool, grooving the tip. Depth of cut is determined by turning knob set on motor hinge bracket which is graduated for micrometer adjustment.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*

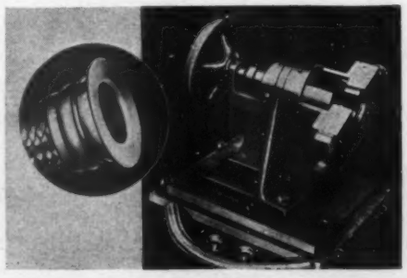


Yale & Towne Phantom Doorman

Simple to operate, a new bench type ferrule attaching machine, which will attach either straight or flared shank ferrules firmly and securely to flexible metal hose, is made by the *American Metal Hose Branch* of the American Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn. Machine may be used on applications for low tension radio shielding conduit, parachute rip cord housing, flexible fuel mixture indicator connections, and air and exhaust connections, all of which are manufactured by company. Fittings attached with American Ferrule Attaching Machine are said to adequately meet the "pull test" set by the Air Corps.—AVIATION, *July, 1941.*



Drafto Chip Breaker Grinder



American Ferrule Attaching Machine

Only America
has such an Airplane

When the United States Navy ordered hundreds of these Vought shipboard fighters, American aviation took another great stride forward. For the first time on either side of the Atlantic, here is an airplane that meets the highly specialized requirements of shipboard use and still produces the blazing speed to match any airplane in the sky. ***Only America has such an airplane.***

VOUGHT-SIKORSKY AIRCRAFT

VOUGHT SIKORSKY

STRATFORD, CONNECTICUT

One of the three divisions of

UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

THE AVIATION NEWS

BLAINE STUBBLEFIELD, Washington | C. F. McReynolds, Pacific Coast | Jay P. AuWerter, New York | E. R. Lockin, New York

JULY 1941

U. S. Will Help Latins Oust Axis Air Lines
Congress Authorizes Subsidies Through RFC

Washington (AVIATION Bureau):—Twenty-two thousand miles of Axis-owned or dominated airways in South America are regarded by the United States Government as a foremost threat to the enforcement of the Monroe policy. Half-a-dozen federal agencies, including the State, War and Navy Departments, the Civil Aeronautics Authority, and the Federal Loan Agency are hot after the Nazis' Latin airlines, and are grounding them one by one.

Congress has just passed a law, signed by the President, which authorizes Reconstruction Finance Corporation to take emergency action anywhere—buy plants, operate them, sell them, accumulate strategic materials, make loans to foreign countries. And money almost without limit is provided for any or all of these purposes. Jesse Jones, Houston banker, friend of the President, Secretary of Commerce (as such, head man of CAA) and Administrator of the Federal Loan Agency, holds this vast authority.

Reading the law, you would never know it was aimed at the Axis in South America, but that is one of its several objectives. It provides money and, tacitly, the support of the U. S. Government, to uproot the Nazis aerial octopus that has a grip on that entire continent.

First, representatives of the United States cooperate with the Latin governments to rule them out. For that purpose we are lending money to those governments to buy new equipment for substitute lines, and we lend them pilots until they can train their own. Some are being brought here for training. Secondly, if these measures don't work, we finance competitive lines to put the Axis out of business.

On June 3 CAB amended the certificates of Pan American-Grace Airways, Inc., which authorize air transportation between the Canal Zone and numerous points in Bolivia and Brazil. The Board granted a quick exemption order, permitting immediate inauguration of the service pending this decision. Two Nazi airlines that had served these regions have been stopped by the governments concerned.

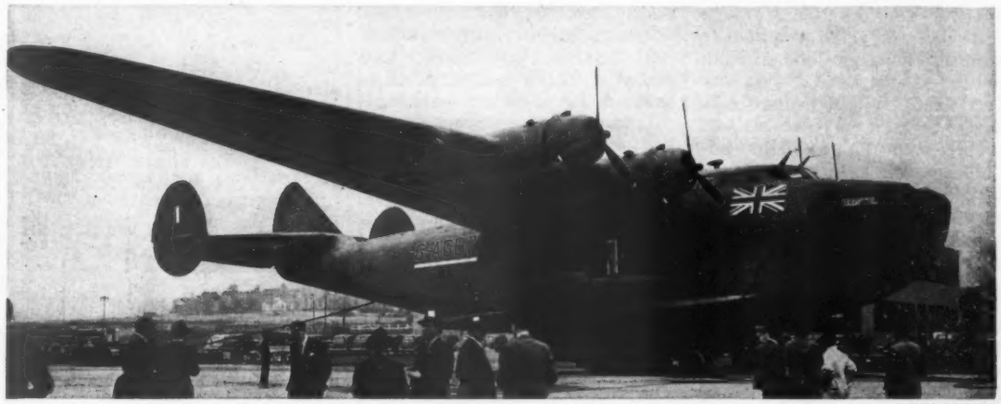
The President has cleared the way for priorities on equipment for the Latins. Planes are expected to come from Air Corps deliveries. W. A. M. Burden and William Barclay Harding, of Nelson Rockefeller's committee, are well along with administrative procedure. Thomas O. Hardin, member of the old Air Safety Board, is already in Bolivia.

RFC will not only finance equipment and training on terms outdoing Axis offers, but will also aid in development of airways and technical advice and will assist Pan American Airways in taking over some of the Axis-dominated routes.

Since the RFC law does not specifically mention Latin America, conceivably the government may use the authority in other quarters where hemisphere defense is involved, such as air cargo and passenger service to Greenland or other particularly strategic points.

Officials are meanwhile reluctant to discuss detailed plans, pleading military secrecy. Diplomatic negotiations are delicate in some instances and in others such tangles are arising as the case of private local operators who see in the new U. S. scheme a good chance to sell out the Axis—at a high-altitude price.

One year after the close of the World War, a group of German and Austrian pilots and ex-Army officers established an airline in Colombia—the first commercial airline in the Western hemisphere. Oswald Ryan, member of CAB, says this was the beginning of Axis penetration of South America. He says that the 22,000 miles of airways in S.A. is only 200 miles less than the total route-mileage of Pan American Airways and its affiliates in that continent.



International

BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS will fly three of these new Boeings from Baltimore to Europe on regular scheduled service. Only passengers will be official British personnel and those doing business with Britain.

Wide World

UNPLEASANT REMINDER is this scene at Inglewood as the troops moved in and the pickets moved out. The problem of strikes may be over, or it may continue to plague the industry.

General Johnson Offically OK's CPT Program Need for Pilots Urgent; Training Women, Out

During recent months the Air Corps and the CAA have mended their differences over the CPT program and are now in practical agreement. This is due to a shift in the Air Corps training command, and to the efforts of Brig. Gen. Donald Connolly, a Corps of Engineers officer, and CAA's Administrator.

Brig. Gen. Davenport Johnson, now in charge of Air Corps training, has put the Army on record for the first time in direct approval of CPT. He says that without CPT it would be necessary for Air Corps to establish schools to train badly needed contract school instructors. His statement was made to a Congressional appropriations committee.

The demands of the aviation industry for trained pilots in past were largely supplied by the military, says General Johnson. The Army and Navy were glad that civil aviation could take their men on reserve status and keep them flying. But now it is no longer possible to release these pilots from military service, and "the CPT program must necessarily meet this demand," he says.

Approximately 22 percent of all those entering the Air Corps contract schools are graduates of CPT primary. Only 12 percent of CPT graduates are eliminated in Army's elementary schools as compared with 39 percent of run-of-the-mill men.

The Army likes the primary CPT course, because it weeds out misfits before they enter the contract and Air Corps schools. The Navy likes CPT secondary, because it has found it can skip them over its own primary and start them on its secondary or 33-hr. point. The Navy has comparatively few men, has its own schools, and can give men close supervision. The Army, because of numbers, is forced to farm out its training to contractors, and supervision is not so close.

Undoubtedly there will be some changes in the CPT setup. The Army might, for instance, use the CPT schools, with their college connections, for all ground school work, after the manner of the "Military Aeronautics Schools" of the World War. The secondary courses might be moved over to Army contract schools. But it no longer seems likely that the Army will "take over" CPT, as once feared, or that CPT's funds will be further curtailed.

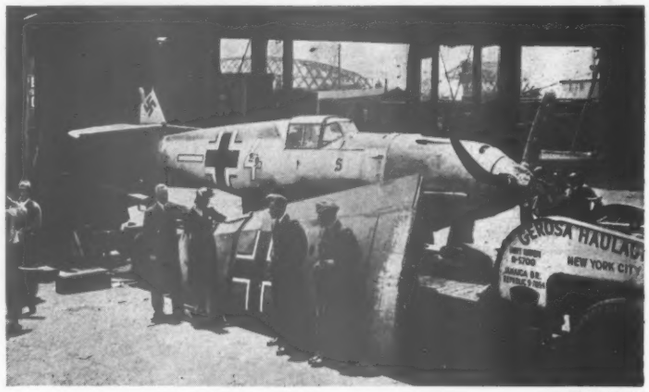
Bad news for the women of CPT, 700 of whom have been admitted to the program, is that registration of any more has been prohibited at the request of the Army.

Never has there been a greater demand for professional services than there is now for airplane pilots. Army and Navy air arms need them to build up striking power for possible war. The Air Corps civil contract schools want 2,000 instructors. The airlines are even harder pressed for air crews than they are for airplanes. The British are crying for pilots to fly ferry bombers now piling up in this country. Canada wants student instructors. The South American countries need pilots to bolster their competition against subsidized Axis airlines. China wants pilots to beat off Japanese air raiders.

NAA Declares Policies

No discordant notes interrupted the Louisville meetings of industry leaders and Federal aviation officials who discussed current questions with unusual frankness. The outcome was an unequivocal declaration of policy broadly affecting national issues even beyond the field of aviation —a 14 point program, unanimously adopted, including martial law to quell defense strikes and execution of convicted saboteurs, as well as many of the older and more familiar aviation aims, such as integrated airport program, all first class mail by air, and continuation of civilian pilot training.

A vote of confidence in NAA officers and management was unanimously passed in a meeting of the national council, the complete slate of NAA officers reelected for another year and four new board members added —Roger Wolfe Kahn, Wayne Parrish, Earle Johnson and I. S. "Stick" Randall.



Wide World

YOU will probably see this Messerschmidtt 109 in your town soon as it is to tour the country for Bundles for Britain. Pay your money and have a look.

Congress Gives CAA $94,977,750 for Airports Total Fund $136,977,750 for 399 Projects

Washington (AVIATION Bureau): — Congress has added $94,977,750 to Civil Aeronautics Authority's fund for airport construction. This is a new high in awards for airports in any year, and is the result of a long campaign by CAA and others who believe that expansion of ground facilities is essential to defense. The Army has not been by any means unanimous in its approval of the expansion of civil airports.

Including the $42,000,000 of WPA allotment, estimated by CAA and Budget officials as necessary if the program is to be completed, total available fund is $136,977,750.

Last year, the first in which the CAA was given an airport improvement and construction assignment, a list of 250 airports was selected out of the "master" plan of 4000, previously prepared. For this work, $40,000,000 was appropriated, and the last portions of this sum are being allocated as the fiscal year draws to a close. Most of the construction jobs are approved, and many are under way, with only smaller contracts such as lighting, fencing and seeding yet to be awarded.

This year, the CAA asked for $33,500,000 from which the Budget Committee cut $5,000,000. The House passed the Budget recommendation and the Senate then restored the $5,000,000. After this bill had passed the House, the President sent a request for $61,477,750 more for airports, naming 149 additional locations for improvements or new fields, all to be constructed, as before, with an eye to the needs of the military forces during the emergency. This the Senate also approved. Thus, a 399 airport program, costing about $137,000,000 is in prospect.

The industry has the Defense Program to thank for this generous provision for airports. Thus far, the military have moved onto about a dozen civil fields, such as those at Miami, Pendleton, Portland, Boise, Louisville, Albuquerque, Atlanta, and Savannah, sharing these with commercial operations until other arrangements can be made. The first CAA program includes new fields for military use only, such as at Louisville, and at Ft. Wayne, Ind., where a new mile-square field is now about 34 percent completed for use as a Group Headquarters, to relieve Selfridge Field at Mt. Clemens, Mich. In addition, the military has taken over many other commercial fields for use as training centers.

National Airport Opens It's a Brave New World

Months late, and without fanfare, the Washington National Airport, called by CAA the world's finest, quietly began operating at 12:01 a.m., June 16. CAA officials, explaining the lack of ceremony, said this is a time for work and not for celebrations.

With John Groves, manager, cooperating, the airlines moved in and began rehearsing crews on up-to-the-minute baggage chutes, traffic control apparatus, communication facilities.

Operations began early in June when Penn-Central Eastern and American moved in. Company headquarters of Pennsylvania are being moved from Pittsburgh. Since then, hundreds of passengers have landed here amid construction litter on days when old Hoover Field was

"under the weather".

Impressed by the experience at all air terminals, and especially with the 1,400,000 visitors who paid a dime each last year to enter the spectators' promenade at LaGuardia Field, the designers of the Washington field have provided generously for visitors. Travelers and visitors are kept separated.

The loading area has all facilities such as fuel, battery cables, air conditioning hoses, telephone and pneumatic tube connections in pits grouped about each of the 14 loading stations; space is available for many more. Pits eliminate vehicles on the ramps.

Stop-and-go lights control traffic landing. Taxiing and taking off controls, developed by the Technical Development Section of the CAA, give safety, even without radio. At each runway-end are street-type red and green lights, an 80-ft. arrow in green neon and an 80-ft. cross in red neon.

A string of blue lights marks taxi routes, and where these cross runways, red and green lights control planes. Runways are bordered with white lights, with the last 1,500 ft. orange in color. The towerman can maneuver planes on the field and above. Automatic, submerged smoke pots indicate surface winds.

Control tower glass eliminates all reflection, and repels actinic sun rays which cause sunburn. A switchboard layout of the field is illuminated by "black light" shining on luminiscent paint. This is the nerve center of field traffic control.

Airways traffic control features an automatic "flight progress" board, patterned after the electric board used in brokers' offices. Pilots' reports, received by radio, are automatically posted.

International

UP AND AROUND again is Captain Eddie Rickenbacker who has spent the spring in an Atlanta hospital. We'll be seein' you!

SPOT CHECKING

Air Corps Ferry Command, organized under Col. Robert Olds, will pick up completed airplanes at factories and set them down, ready for operation, at Atlantic Coast ports, to be flown or shipped to England. Air Corps is not flying the Atlantic itself but is about to take full responsibility for getting them started. The Ferry Command will use thousands of pilots and will be one of the important operations of the defense program.

Collier Trophy Committee for 1941: Grover Loening, Maj. Gen. George Brett, Jack Frye, Guy P. Gannett, Mrs. Betty Gillies, J. H. Kindleberger, Dr. Geo. Lewis, Leslie E. Neville, Stanley Wallbank, Gill Robb Wilson, and William R. Enyart as secretary.

Maine Airports and sites are being surveyed by Air Corps and WPA with a view to construction of four take-off fields for bombers to Britain.

Great Falls-Lethbridge extension of Western Air Lines closes the last gap in scheduled land-plane transport from Santiago, Chile, to Nome, Alaska, 11,250 miles.

Air Corps says it could put 12,000 air-borne troops in any Atlantic or Caribbean base in 48 hours.

Up to June 1, 7399 CPT graduates had volunteered for service in Army and Navy air arms.

Air Corps Board has been moved from Maxwell Field, Montgomery, Ala., to Elgin Field, Valparaiso, Florida. Valparaiso is redesignated Air Corps Proving Ground.

First city unit of Air Corps Cadets was Pittsburgh. At this writing 26 college units had been formed.

24,000 miles of teletype lines are being added to the CAA weather reporting system, bringing the total to 55,000 miles.

Airline Credit Corporation is the new agency set up under RFC to help Latin American countries get airline equipment and pilots to compete against and eliminate German and Italian lines there.

Caribbean Air Force is unified under command of Maj. Gen. Frank M. Andrews, including Panama, Puerto Rico and Trinidad, which have been separate commands. Striking power is greatly increased.

THE WASHINGTON WINDSOCK

By BLAINE STUBBLEFIELD

More Pilots Than Planes

A nation of motorists, truck, tractor and taxi drivers, the United States finds little training necessary in manning its mechanized and armored forces. Russia, Germany, Japan, Italy, in fact most other countries, have few vehicles, few drivers. Germany raises all youngsters on aviation, as we do on motoring, and so has little air training trouble. Our objective from now on is to grow up in the air as we have on the roads.

Air Corps and CPT have discarded most of their differences to the great advantage of both. Much credit for this change is due Gen. Donald Connolly, CAA Administrator, and to Gen. Davenport Johnson, in charge of Air Corps training. The two got together, skipped all but public interests, worked out a plan.

The Army didn't mind, early in the defense push, turning nearly full production of tactical planes over to the British. But now that pilots are pouring out of the training mill, some have nothing to fly. That's bad for their morale, and the high command is somewhat irked to see the planes going overseas. Not that they want to or can do anything about it. These "graduate" military pilots are not fitted for most of the commercial jobs that are crying for stick men, and anyway, the services are not letting go of their airmen any more.

Question of a separate air command persists in Congress, where appeals to the reasoning of Gen. Billy Mitchell, Alexander de Seversky, and Al Williams, et al, reach a high crescendo. Several bills have been introduced. Creditable persons, in and out of service, are working quietly for it. One of them, a former air force commander, recently attempted an appeal to the British Government to use its influence toward separation of our air power. This is a hard proposition to guess about. No Army official is going to speak out. Only the President, or an overwhelming bloc in Congress, could jar the issue loose. Don't bet either way.

"Lech" and "Hermes," two German freighters that crashed the blockade into South America, brought airplanes and parts for an important Nazi-dominated Latin airline. The airline sent out observation planes which guided the ships through.

The Stubblefield Award goes to U. S. Air Corps officers who require air reserve officers, as part of their examination for promotion, to solve problems in troop movements at the Battle of Gettysburg.

Frank Gannett, publisher, came out of the President's round-up of two-engined planes for Britain still in possession of his Lockheed.

Invasion of Crete by aircraft was no particular credit to the planes, say the "old boys" of Army and Navy; the planes merely served as transportation.

A cook at Bolling Field was a first class airplane mechanic before he was drafted. You keep hearing complaints about the Army putting skilled people in non-strategic jobs. The Air Corps says it would take too much time to avoid these few mistakes. Critics say: Why aren't local draft boards so organized as to do it?

Airport Zoning Law

Investigation of airline accidents by the Nichols Committee of the House of Representatives is developing new interest in uniform airport zoning and air traffic control. Zoning means control of surrounding obstructions.

Announcing that his committee is making legislative recommendations along these lines, Rep. Nichols (D., Okla.) is asking State and local governments to postpone aviation laws until Congress has acted.

CAA has drafted two model laws on airport zoning—one for States and one for municipalities—designed to leave the problem in local hands but at the same time to achieve uniformity of standards. As yet, CAA has no authority to regulate structures on private land surrounding airports, other than through unofficial negotiation or advice to local governments.

Fun at Birmingham

Steadham Acker put on his best air show to date in Birmingham last month. There were more people, more airplanes and more fun for everyone than ever before. The two-day show brought hundreds of thousands to the Birmingham airport. The large crowd was handled smoothly and efficiently. Acker continues to hold his title as best air showman in the U. S.

Board of Governors of the Aero Club passed a resolution to urge Congress to establish a separate air force. A committee was set up to promote this idea and much enthusiasm was shown for the plan.

Eyes on Elmira

The Twelfth Annual Soaring Contest (June 26-July 13) takes on special significance. "Crete" will be the thought in most minds. Senator McCarran has offered a bill to foster gliding, and companion bills in the House are offered by Congressmen Cole and Fish.

Jay Buxton, California pilot, is operations manager; R. E. Franklin, Gustav Scheurer, and John Nowak, head timers. John Robinson, 1940 National Soaring Champion, and Chet Decker, last year's runner-up are again contestants; Robinson flying a Ross-Stephens and Decker a Minimoa. The Warren E. Eaton Memorial Trophy, the Bendix Distance Awards, the Edward S. Evans Championship Trophy, and AVIATION Magazine's Award for Outstanding Sailplane Design are up for competition, along with several other prizes and a number of new ones.

Coming Events

July 1–5 National Competition Model Meet, sponsored by Chicago Times and Chicago Park District, Chicago, Ill.
July 4–5 2nd Annual Air Show and Private Pilots Air Meet, Crowner Field, Wellsville, N. Y.
July 4–6 99's Annual National Meeting, Albuquerque, N. M.
July 18–19 Denver Air Show, Denver, Col.
Aug. 17–18 Sheldon Air Show, Sheldon Aeronautics Club, Sheldon, Iowa.
Aug. 25–Sept. 2 3rd Annual American Open Soaring Contest, Joliet, Ill.
Aug. 29–31 Aero Medical Association, 13th Annual Meeting, Boston, Mass.
Sept. 17–19 National Petroleum Association, 39th Annual Meeting, Hotel Traymore, Atlantic City, N. J.
Oct. 2–4 National Association of State Aviation Officials, Annual Convention, Providence, R. I.
Oct. 30–Nov. 1 SAE National Aircraft Production Meeting, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

CALLING NAMES

Capt. Robert M. Losey, Air Corps officer killed during an air raid in Norway, is honored through naming of the airport at Ponce, Puerto Rico, "Losey Field."

John B. Walker, assistant to president of United Air Lines, is elected president of the Aero Club of New York, which is the Greater New York chapter of NAA.

"Duke" Andrew Reid goes to Brewster Aeronautical at Newark as inspector in final assembly department.

Major Gen. James E. Chaney, commander of First Air Force at Mitchel Field, is in London as observer.

Bryon W. Ogle is appointed district traffic manager for Braniff Airways at Amarillo, succeeding **Don E. Schomburg,** called to military service.

Don. I. Carroll supervises new unit known as the Manufacturing Research Department at Vultee.

E. R. Stettinius, Jr., William L. Batt, G. C. Bateman, and **H. J. Symington** form the Materiel Coordinating Committee for the United States and Canada, to enable this country and Canada to cooperate in exchanging information on their supplies of raw materials for defense, according to announcement of Director General Knudsen of OPM.

J. Mason Hougland, William C. McDuffie and **Henry Dalzell Wilson** have been elected directors of Vultee Aircraft, Inc.

Ruth Nichols, holder of three maximum international records for women, receives citation of honor from General Federation of Women's Clubs as one of America's 53 most noted women pioneers. She is now active in organizing Relief Wings, dedicated to humanitarian service by air.

Lawrence W. Scudder, in 1928 organizer and president of Interstate Air Lines, president of Century Metalcraft Corp., and an Air Corps captain in the World War, died at his home on May 17.

Charles Day, U. S. aeronautical engineer, is appointed chief of production of the aircraft division of the Canadian munitions and supply department, assisting **E. P. Bell,** director general of aircraft. **Clifford Saeger** becomes manager of Penn Central's passenger service department.

James L. O'Neill is appointed Deputy Director of the Division of Priorities of OPM, succeeding **Emil Schram.**

Albert Leon is appointed manager of the export department of Reynolds Metals, and **Robert W. Speir, Jr.** is named assistant export manager. Both are members of the Reynolds organization.

A. E. Blomquist, Eastern Air Lines airport engineer, is author of "Outline of Air Transport Practice", just off the press.

Ralph S. Damon, president of Republic Aviation, receives degree of Doctor of Engineering from Clarkson College of Technology, Potsdam, N. Y.; **A. V. Davis,** board chairman of Aluminum Co. receives Doctor of Science degree.

Ralph Shearer, Lloyd Frederick, Chester Inman and **Paul Ullman** are winners of United Air Lines scholarships entitling them to courses at Boeing School of Aeronautics.

Joel Whitney, technical training supervisor at Ryan's Air Corps schools at San Diego and Hemet, is advanced to registrar of Ryan School of Aeronautics.

Robert W. McDonald, in charge of Detroit-Buffalo airway for American Airlines since 1933, is now station manager for the line at Toronto.

George T. Kilmon and **Edward M. Martin** are elected respectively assistant secretary and assistant treasurer of B. F. Goodrich Co.

A. E. Ulmann, president of Dowty Equipment Corp., returns from a quick trip to England to visit the parent company, Dowty Equipment, Ltd.

Gilbert Colgate, pres. of Colgate-Larsen Aircraft and chairman of Air Associates, is elected a vice president of Aeronautical Securities Incorporated, to succeed **A. P. Taliaferro,** resigned.

Lloyd L. Lee, formerly with Wilcox-Rich, is new vice president of Gordon-R-Co., in charge of sales and engineering.

Lt. Commander J.D.P. Hodapp, U.S.N. retired, is elected a director of Luscombe Airplane Corp.

William L. Batt, SKF president and chief aide of **John D. Biggers,** OPM, is appointed an employer member of the Federal Committee on Apprenticeship, replacing **Ralph E. Flanders,** Jones & Lamson president.

Henri Stakgold, president of American Aircraft Co. and of Cornelius-sen & Stakgold, is on 3-months' tour of Latin American markets, where he will organize branch offices.

George W. Borg resigns as chairman of Borg-Warner Corp., retaining presidency of Borg & Beck Division and his directorship of Pump Engineering Service Corp. His former post of chairman has been discontinued but responsibilities are taken over by **C. S. Davis,** Borg-Warner president.

Brig. Gen. Henry W. Harms is ordered to the Office of the Chief of Staff in Washington.

Maj. Gen. H. H. Arnold is made Doctor of Science by University of Southern California.

E. J. Hergenroether resigns from Development and Research Division of International Nickel to join staff of Conservation Section, Production Division, OPM.

R. D. McKneely, former pilot and mechanic for Arthur Kudner, Inc., becomes East Coast representative for Lockheed.

L. W. Babcock, formerly with TWA, is president of new "Fly-Thair Inc.", formed to manage Hampton Airport, Bridgehampton, L. I.

Cyril C. Thompson, United's vice president, is elected to NAA's board of directors.

Richard M. McGrath is president, and Glenn Banfield vice president, of the new Aero Club of Elmira, affiliate of NAA.

The Ninety-Nines, women flyers' group, will hold annual meeting in Albuquerque, New Mexico, July 4, 5 and 6, it is announced by Mrs. Betty H. Gillies, president of the association.

Raymond Loewy, Industrial Designer, is responsible for the interior design of Lockheed's 57-passenger transport. Previous work includes Douglas DC3 and the Boeing Stratoliner, Curtiss Wright "20", Fairchild, and Stinson planes.

Ernest W. Robischon turns over his aviation library of 1,000 books and 7,000 magazines to the public, Glendale areo students, and aircraft plant employees.

Howard D. Ingalls, onetime superintendent of maintenance for American Airlines and winner of **Aviation's** Maintenance Award in 1938, is appointed as superintendent of maintenance, Northeast Airlines.

Major Ralph W. Page is elected president of American Association of Airport Executives. Major Page is manager of Lambert-St. Louis airport and president of NAA Chapter in St. Louis.

Harry B. Playford is president of new St. Petersburg NAA Chapter with 75 members.

Hon. John E. Ranking, U.S. Congress, says airplane range will reach 25,000 miles in five years and aviation will have taken over most tasks of the Navy.

J. A. Boettner, chief pilot Goodyear Airship Reliance, would up the ship's 12th season in Florida with return to Akron.

E. D. Spicer of General Electric is advanced to assistant to the vice president in charge of manufacturing; **J. M. Howell** succeeds him as works manager.

J. L. McKnight, assistant secretary and head of the legal department of B. F. Goodrich Co., passed away on May 15.

Normal L. Deuble is made manager of sales of Copperweld Steel Co.

B. A. Broughton and **James C. Clawson** join Meldrum & Fewsmith agency, and are assigned to Republic Steel account.

A. W. Parker retires from Worthington Pump & Machinery after 54 years of continuous service. R. M. Cleveland is made manager of the Boston office.

Edward S. Sievers is Weston Electrical Instrument representative t Los Angeles, and **John D. Farneman** is associated with him.

Hollis Gordon and **Chester Glover,** agents respectively for National Broach & Machine Co. and Cone Automatic Machine Co., open sales offices at 565 W. Washington Boulevard, Chicago.

Melvin C. Harris is made district manager of all the Pittsburgh area plants of Allegheny Ludlum Steel; **Carl E. Pollock** succeeds him as manager of the Brackenbridge plant; **George W. Evans** becomes general superintendent of the Brackenbridge plant. **Stanley A. McCaskey** is elected assistant secretary.

William J. Hawley is made sales engineer of Kent-Owens Machine Co.

M. B. Dill is elected a director of Lincoln Electric Co.; **J. C. Lincoln,** board chairman; **J. F. Lincoln,** president.

Jesse J. Ricks and **Benjamin O'Shea** are elected respectively board chairman and president of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.

AMERICA···AND THE NEW TRADE ROUTES OF THE AIR

BEFORE the war began, Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, The Netherlands and the United States were already engaged in world-wide competition for new trade routes in the air.

Germany, Italy and France were operating regular services to South America. Great Britain's planes were flying to the Gold Coast of Africa, to India and Australia. Dutch airlines spanned Europe and the Mediterranean to Cairo – thence to Baghdad, Calcutta and Batavia. France flew across Africa and Asia to Hongkong; Italy had reached to East Africa.

Despite a late start, the United States, through 13 years of bold pioneering, has now won the leadership from Europe on the airways of the world. America is the first and only nation successfully to span both the Atlantic and Pacific with scheduled air service. We are a step ahead – but only a step – in the race.

According to Juan Trippe, President of Pan American Airways, "The blazing of world trade routes by air has re-awakened the pioneer spirit of the nation, has helped to open up a vast new frontier. With all the progress made, however, we have only begun. American aviation must maintain the American flag in first place on the world's airways."

The flying machine is an American invention. It is logical for us to lead the way along the new trade routes of the air. This will be an important phase of reconstruction after the war. We must make sure that we have the machines and technically trained men for the job.

COMPLETE TECHNICAL COURSES IN AERONAUTICS

ACADEMY OF AERONAUTICS, LaGuardia Field, New York

C. S. Jones
President

CASEY JONES SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS, Newark, N. J.

ADVERTISEMENT NUMBER THREE OF A SERIES ALSO APPEARING IN TIME AND FORTUNE

LYON *Shop Equipment* MAKES AVAILABLE TOOLS AND FLOOR SPACE *More Productive!*

● Lyon Shop Equipment—from stock in strategically located warehouses—makes it possible to speed up many production operations and to provide better control of tools both in use and in storage.

Write for full details on WHERE and HOW Lyon Shop Equipment has helped the Aviation Industry achieve the "impossible" by increasing the productiveness of available tools and floor space.

LYON METAL PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED
General Offices: 5807 Madison Ave., Aurora, Ill.
Branches and Distributors in All Principal Cities

LYON SHOP EQUIPMENT *Service*

Glider Advocates Cite Nazi Invasion of Crete But Army Believes Parachute Troops Better

The Army's answer to AVIATION'S inquiry as to its negative stand on gliders is simple: It thinks better results can be obtained with parachute troops. No details are given, but this is the reasoning you can assume: If a sail train including tow plane, will carry 70 men, the Air Corps reasons that a troop plane alone to carry the same number wouldn't cost much more time and money, it could deliver troops at the objective quicker, and the plane would be saved, whereas most of the gliders would be lost by crash or enemy destruction.

It is admitted that gliders have the advantage of quiet approach and that they can land troops and their equipment concentrated and ready for action. But the British say any glider invasion of their island will meet with disaster.

Air Corps has not dismissed glider strategy by any means. It has two officers at Elmira and two at Joliet, working on development. While there is not in this country now any glider that can carry more than two men, the manufacturers are working up designs for the Army to carry 10 or 15 men, for further experimentation. In fact, congressional committee hearing records show that Air Corps is buying 30 gliders, type not revealed. Also a few Air Corps pilots have been assigned to glider training.

Germany is reported to have 50 glider factories and 25 glider schools. Estimates of Nazi glider pilots vary between 100,000 and 1,000,000. The U.S. has less than half-dozen factories and only 109 certificated glider pilots and 209 gliders, only 33 of which are certificated. Soaring is done in only a few places in the country.

Flight Strips Wanted

Federal construction of emergency one-runway landing fields alongside the highways is in the offing. They would be built by Public Roads Administration through the state highway departments. This development, which bothers CAA a little, is seen by some as an entering wedge for transfer of airfield construction to highway organizations.

Plan is to build fields 300 to 800 ft. wide and 2,000 to 8,000 ft. long beside straight stretches of road which run in the prevailing wind direction. The road itself would not be used for a runway, but economies would be achieved by building and maintaining the field at the same time as the road. No lights, buildings, or other equipment would be provided.

Army would like to see about 400 of these little fields built at about $50,000 each. Some 150 would be in New England and the Appalachian area, 100 in the Pacific Northwest, and the rest scattered.

Fields would not be used for regular operations but to permit massing military ships in critical areas and to help in ferrying planes from factories to Canada.

Enlisted Men Will Fly We Train British Pilots

The War Department is not only undertaking a program to train enlisted men as pilots, under new Congressional authorization to form a group of non-commissioned officers in the Air Corps, but is also beginning an aid-to-Britain project to train 8,000 British as combat flyers.

Concurrently, the Army is stepping up its regular flying cadet program from 12,000 to 30,000 pilots annually, and creating the grade of aviation cadet, putting Army flying cadets on the same pay and allowance basis as those of the Navy and Marine Corps.

The first contingent of 550 British flyers arrived last month to begin a 30-weeks course, to be followed by like groups every five weeks. About 3000 will receive primary and basic training in civilian schools, 4000 primary training in civilian schools, and advanced training in Army Air Corps Training Centers.

Numerous colleges and universities meanwhile announced organization of flying cadet units composed of 20 men each from the same campus.

Appointment in Hawaii

"Just a routine flight" is the way Lieut. Gen. Delos G. Emmons, commanding GHQ Air Forces, described the mass flight of 21 B-17-D Flying Fortress bombers from Hamilton Field, San Francisco, to Hickham Field, Hawaii, 2,400 miles, in one minute less than 14 hr.

On the Hawaii flight each ship carried two navigators and flew independently, not in formation, to give "training for these navigators."

The whole flight was above fog that blanketed the Pacific, and the skill of the navigators was demonstrated by the fact that each ship arrived almost exactly on schedule. Lieut. Col. Gene Eubank was in command.

3,000 Barrage Balloons

Congress has appropriated $45,000,000 for about 3,000 barrage balloons and $7,000,000 for a balloon training school. Some of these balloons might go to Britain, since there is no apparent need for them in this country. But some outlying U. S. bases, such as Hawaii, the Philippines, Puerto Rico, Greenland, and others probably would be attacked by air if we should enter a war. Barrage balloons are a strong deterrent to dive bombers, and they hold high bombers higher.

Harris & Ewing

FLOYD BENNETT FIELD is now U. S. Naval Air Station at New York since the Navy took complete possession of the field. National Defense flies on, but commercial operators were not able to find new homes.

Wright Field Pressure Chamber Contract Let

Contract has been awarded for construction of a supplementary pressure chamber at the Wright Field Aero Medical Laboratory. It will be a low-pressure, low-temperature chamber of steel, 7½ ft. in diameter and 20 ft. long, and will combine both air-evacuation and refrigeration elements.

Underground Hangars

Underground hangars at offshore military air bases have been adopted by the Army.

No effort will be made, however, to include continental air stations in the new program, witnesses said, indicating that the cost outweighs probable advantages.

Pay for Parachuters

Parachute troops will henceforth receive $100 a month additional pay for officers and warrant officers, $50 a month extra for enlisted men of both Army, Navy and Marine Corps.

Plane Borne Tanks

Some Army officers have been talking in Congress about tank-carrying planes. Reports are that the Germans brought 5 to 7 ton tanks, half the size of "light" tanks, to Crete in planes, probably in parts, designed for quick assembly. Officers told Congress plane-borne tanks would be valuable in the Western hemisphere, because we have such distances to reach points of possible attack.

Control Tower Control

As this was written the Army was seriously considering taking over a large number of control towers at civil airports, especially those occupied by the Air Corps. The control tower is operated by the municipality that owns the airport. When the Army puts its own man in, that makes two, which is too many.

On every ship of American Airlines' billion passenger-mile Flagship Fleet . . .
On every ship of the Army Air Corps . . .
On every ship of the Naval Air Service . . .
On every U.S. ship of the R.A.F. . . .
Fafnir Aircraft Ball Bearings at vital points of the control system. The Fafnir Bearing Company, Aircraft Division, New Britain, Connecticut.
FAFNIR
Ball Bearings
FOR AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND CONTROLS

Three Firms Join to Build Boeings
Bombers Put Ahead of Other Work

Washington (AVIATION Bureau): — The "500-a-month" heavy bomber program is not simply to be superimposed on the existing aircraft schedules as was done in the Detroit bomber program. Instead it is actually to displace some existing projects. Thus, where it had originally appeared that production under the new plans would come early in 1943, it now looks as if there may be substantial expansion of heavy equipment output as early as a year from now.

Two nearly completed plants intended for production of light bombers and military transports are instead to be diverted to assembly of four-engine bombers. Moreover, priority ratings two steps higher than those attached to the rest of the aircraft program, are being given to the bomber orders. This means that tools and equipment intended for other plane plants can be grabbed for the new bomber program.

A second new feature of the program is assignment for the first time of final assembly of aircraft to auto manufacturers. Ford is now to build Consolidated B-24s complete. In this case also a plant is ready. Ford's new Ypsilanti plant was built primarily for manufacture of parts and sub-assemblies for B-24s to be assembled at Tulsa and Fort Worth. However, it was built oversize to permit final assembly operations. Ford has been anxious to build complete planes for some time (ever since he was offering to build a thousand a day); the War Department until now has been rather discouraging him, but he's finally won out.

It is reported that other auto manufacturers may be asked to go to final assembly.

Since last summer there has been a steadily increasing emphasis on heavy bombers. The aircraft schedules set up at that time called for a capacity to be achieved by July 1942 of 65-85 four-engine ships a month —about two thirds Boeings and the rest Consolidateds. Production under these schedules has now reached some 30 a month.

Last fall plans were made to step up production of Consolidated bombers by 100 a month, effective the spring of 1942. Government owned assembly plants at Tulsa and Ft. Worth were to be operated by Consolidated and Douglas, and parts and sub-assemblies were to be furnished by Ford from a new plant to be built at Ypsilanti, Mich. These three plants are now under construction, and this month contracts were placed for bombers to be built in the plants. Small scale production is expected to start late this year.

Current expansion would provide capacity for some 300 additional heavy bombers a month —largely Boeings. Ford is to manufacture an unspecified number of Consolidateds in his Ypsilanti plant. The Boeings are to be assembled by the Boeing firm itself, Douglas, and Lockheed. Boeing will build a $17,500,000 government-financed plant of 1,320,600 sq.ft. at Wichita, where its Stearman division is already manufacturing trainers and bomber parts. This is the only new plant yet announced.

Douglas will use its nearly completed Long Beach plant for its share of the assembly job. This plant was intended for the manufacture of Douglas' A-20-A light attack bomber and military transports. Lockheed will use its new Vega plant at Burbank, Calif., which was to have been used starting this month for manufacture of the Vega-Ventura—a medium bomber for the British.

Operations of the three firms building Boeings will be coordinated through a newly formed committee representing the companies, the Army, and OPM. Purchase of parts and sub-assemblies for all the Boeings will be coordinated through this committee. Operations of the airplane companies will largely be restricted to assembly. Source of parts has not yet all been revealed. But it is known that original plans for Long Beach operations contemplated extensive use of auto body firms, particularly Briggs, and some of these arrangements will likely be switched over to the bomber work. It is known that Bell and Curtiss are to supply sub-assemblies.

How much production is involved in the plants so far announced is not known, though it is understood to be in the neighborhood of 150-200 a month. This would leave sources still to be found for 100 to 150 bombers a month. Also still to be worked out as we go to press, is the contemplated expansion of the medium bomber program.

BENDIX AVIATION now builds the first 20 mm. aircraft cannon to be produced in this country, at its Eclipse Machine Division. First cannon is shown above. L. to r.: Brig. Gen. A. G. Gillespie, Brig. Gen. C. T. Harris, Jr., and W. L. McGrath, head of Eclipse.

PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT has installed three of these 5-ton electric cranes in its packing and shipping department at Hartford. Bill Willgoos, left, superintendent, starts the crane with Daniel Jack, Ass't. Factory Mgr.

New Wave Coming
Of Plant Expansion

A new series of plant expansion announcements is to be expected soon. Some $1,500,000,000 of appropriations are available (and, as we go to press, still unallocated) for munitions plants of all kinds, including a substantial quota of aircraft facilities. In addition, the RFC has earmarked $350,000,000, at the request of OPM, for plant expansion involved in the new accelerated bomber program. This of course will involve new facilities for engines, propellers, guns and a multitude of accessories as well as airplanes themselves. First announcement under the new program is Boeing's $17,500,000 plant at Wichita, whose 1,320,600 sq.ft. will be devoted to assembly of B-17s.

Included among recent expansion plans are the following:

Ground has been broken for a second large aircraft parts building at Goodyear's Akron airport. Financed by Goodyear Aircraft Corp., it provides 85,000 sq.ft. of floor space. Completion of the plant, which represents an investment of $400,000, is expected by late summer.

RFC authorized an additional loan of $446,510 to Beech Aircraft Corp., to be used in the construction of facilities at Wichita.

Including equipment, a total of $1,478,800 will be spent on the latest expansion of the Ranger factory at Farmingdale, L.I. The one and two-story building of brick and steel provides space for manufacture of engines and includes enlargement of present offices.

An aircraft starter plant by Jack & Heintz, Inc., Cleveland, costing $1,293,121, has been approved by the Defense Plant Corp. It will have 65,500 sq.ft. of floor space and will be near the present facilities of the company in Cleveland.

Curtiss-Wright Corp. is awarded a contract of $4,503,494 for additional machinery, equipment and construction, at its Columbus, O., St. Louis, Mo., and Buffalo, N. Y., plants.

A $2,172,000 contract for new facilities, with $102,000 for rehabilitation of a building and $2,070,000 for equipment to be used in the manufacture of aluminum forgings, was awarded to Willys-Overland Motors.

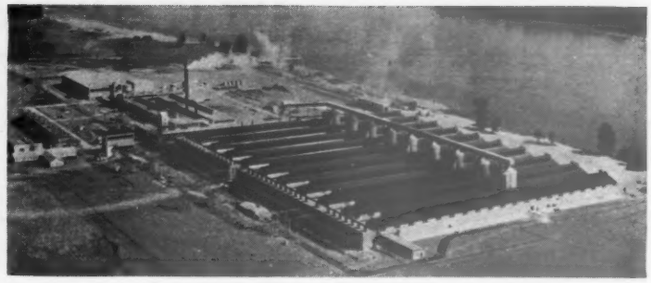
Defense Plant Corp's $1,108,901 contract with Pullman Standard Car Mfg. Co., Chicago, will provide facilities for the manufacture of outer wing assemblies and spare parts for Douglas.

Chrysler Corp., Detroit, has entered into an agreement providing for facilities, costing $1,691,200, to be used in the manufacture of military aircraft parts. The new plant will manufacture parts for the B-26 which Martin will assemble.

Air Corps Pilots Fill Ferry Shortage

The Air Corps has assigned its pilots to the job of ferrying fighter planes intended for the British into Canada for delivery abroad. An incidental advantage is provision of flying time in heavy combat equipment, but principally it will relieve a shortage of British ferry pilots that has been becoming serious as the volume of production increases. Early last month some 200 Lockheed Hudsons—about two months' production—were being held in this country awaiting delivery.

The Air Corps ferry service has been organized into a special Ferry Command under Col. Robert Olds, attached to the Chief of the Air Corps. Two schools are to be established in which junior pilots can be given training in multi-engine equipment preparatory to ferry duty.



ONCE A COW PASTURE, now producing aluminum at the rate of 30,000,000 lb. annually. One of five units, this new plant will bring production of Aluminum Co. of America to over 150,000,000 lb. a year.

Administration Hits At Work Stoppages

Washington (AVIATION Bureau): —The long expected administration blitzkreig against strikes in defense industries was precipitated by the North American strike. Within a couple of days, soldiers broke the strike, the House inserted into an appropriation bill penalties against strikes or picketing following mediation board proceedings, and draft boards were told to reclassify strikers.

Common element in these administration sponsored moves was strengthening of the mediation board, virtual transformation of it into a compulsory arbitration panel. This implied a firm determination to keep work going, but it did not indicate any immediate intention to freeze wages or union status.

Ultimate freezing of wages is not ruled out in the administration, but first, Washington feels, labor is entitled to "one bite" of defense earnings. This was made inevitable when the wage increase in steel went through, and a more or less standard 10 cent increase seems to have become the mediation formula.

New Leather Packings

New development in leather packing material designed particularly for aircraft use is announced by E. F. Houghton & Co., Philadelphia, Pa. Although exceptionally soft in texture, this packing is unaffected by oil of any kind. Made to withstand pressure ranges from zero to 3000 lb. per sq.in., it will also withstand over 200 deg. heat and hold a perfect seal down to minus 50 deg. F.

Used in airplane controls, shock struts, retractable landing gears, bomb doors, etc., their high tensile strength is said to meet all specifications.

Aluminum Production Upped

With the throwing of an electric switch at Vancouver, Wash., capacity of more than 150,000,000 lb. annually was added recently to the works of Aluminum Co. of America.

Construction of the new plant is part of a $200,000,000 expansion program which, when completed in midsummer 1942, will enable Alcoa to more than double its peak peacetime output of 1939, when more than 327,000,000 lb. of aluminum were made.

The Vancouver works is one of five aluminum-producing plants of the company each producing 30,000,000 lb. a year. In addition to these, Alcoa has 12 other plants where the metal is processed.

ASSEMBLY LINES

By Robert Colborn

May production of military aircraft dropped disappointingly below April figures and June output is unlikely to be much better. The May figure of 1,334 aircraft is 50 below April instead of 100 above as had been hoped. Strikes had little effect in May, except perhaps the Harvill Die Casting shutdown. But in June the effect of the North American, Alcoa, and Bohn Aluminum stoppages will show in the totals. Low May deliveries apparently means that engine and propeller output has been unable to keep the pace set by the airframe plants in the preceding couple of months. Substantial glider lines were built up at several plants. Another factor was a model change at Lockheed, where production of Hudsons, which had been running about 90 a month, was finished and manufacture of the improved Ventura started.

First of the new propellor suppliers being developed by OPM is Nash Kelvinator, which is to make Hamilton-Standard propellers under license in a building bought from Reo at Lansing and equipped by RFC's Defense Plant Corp. at a cost of $8,434,000. As reported last month, OPM is considering several arrangements of this character, duplicating the device by which additional sources have been developed for P & W and Wright engines.

Allison engine has taken another step up in power with completion of Army acceptance tests on a new model developing 1,325 hp. with no change in weight. This is the second recent step-up. The first production model, the C, manufacture of which was completed a month or so ago, developed 1,090 hp. The later E and F models, now in production, boosted this to 1,150 hp. and slightly reduced the weight. The improved engine, reportedly is to be used in Curtiss new pursuit, successor to the P-40. Prototype of this job, the XP-46, is in the air.

Powered conveyor assembly line, said to be the first in the industry, is credited by Vultee with halving final assembly time at the California plant and cutting floor space requirement by a third. Some 6,280 ft. of monorail conveyor serve final assembly for basic trainers and fuselage, center section, outer wing, and tail subassembly lines as well as the engine-mounting gallery. Final assembly line has 46 stations.

Consolidated delivered about 70 patrol bombers in April to Navy and British (50-50), nearly doubling March output and more than tripling January production.

An inspection service to check on fire and other industrial hazards in defense plants is being organized by War Department. Civil Service is gathering a staff from insurance and industrial engineering fields. Prime responsibility rests on company management, but the new service will offer supervision and advice.

Price of plywood is under pressure from Washington. Price czar Henderson demands a 7 percent cut on threat of imposing a price ceiling.

Plywood, using the new plastic adhesives, is rapidly becoming a major material for civil plane builders, as a substitute for strategic metals. A limited amount of aluminum has been allotted for CPTP production, but manufacturers who now exceed the per plane allotment, or who don't build for CPTP

face a serious problem. And even those who use smaller amounts are trying to reduce the poundage, on the conservative assumption that aluminum supply will get worse before it gets better.

Piper, for instance, well within the 195 lb. allotment for Class I planes, is investigating the use of plywood for cowling, leading edge of wing, and possibly even for the firewall.

Rose Aircraft, in cooperation with Piper, is working on the development of an all-plywood plane of skin-stress design. This ship, still in the experimental stage, is intended to be aerodynamically radical also, using large slots and flaps to limit terminal velocity, with flaps down, to 50 or so m.p.h.—making it possible to dive into a landing.

Floats of plastic bonded plywood, for light planes, have been OK'd by CAA and are being manufactured, in the Wollam design, by National Trailer of Elwood, Ind. They are expected to be several hundred dollars cheaper than aluminum floats.

Skyfarer, General Aircraft's new spinproof job, is also being redesigned for plastic, since inventories on hand only cover about 65 ships.

Air Corps, likewise, is studying the possibility of reducing the aluminum content of its trainers. Chief attention so far has been directed to plywood and stainless steel. Meanwhile, the possibility exists of at least temporary shortages of plastic bonding material for plywood. There has been heavy pressure on manufacturers of almost every sort of thing to try plastics as a substitute for strategic materials and the industry is beginning to feel the strain. To make matters worse, some of the underlying chemicals needed for the phenolic resin plastics also go into other defense items.

Military application of light planes is being taken quite seriously by the industry. Manufacturers are actively pushing the value of Class I craft for liaison and spotting work, arguing low cost, quick deliveries, ability to land anywhere, ready availability of pilots. Air Corps is cold to the idea, but some interest has been shown by artillery, armored force, and other non-flying services.

More imaginative in the industry talk of mounting light machine guns, carrying small bombs, even of hanging a few hundred feet of wire underneath in a sort of winged balloon barrage to tangle the enemy flyers. They sneer at half-million dollar bombers and mutter about clouds of mosquitos.

Production of light planes could be stepped up overnight, it's argued, to 2,000 a month and skyrocket from there.

Aeronca Aircraft Corp. is new name of Aeronautical Corp. of America, intended to identify the company with its plane. Aeronca has expanded its Middletown plant to boost capacity from 150 to 240 planes a month, is planning next year to add a four-place job to its line.

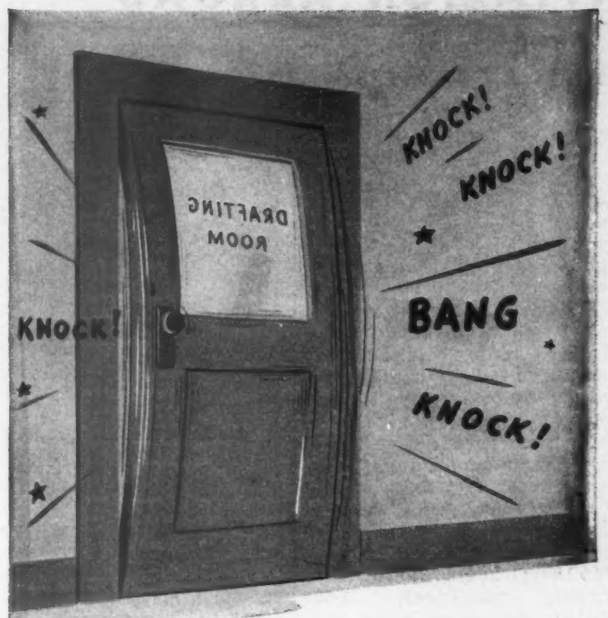
Recent Awards

War Department

Switlik Parachute & Equipment Co., Trenton, N. J., $157,300 for parachute assemblies.
Air Associates, Inc., Bendix, N. J., $142,875 for aircraft mooring kits.
The Leece-Neville Co., Cleveland, Ohio, $220,000 for assemblies.
General Motors Corp., Anderson, Ind., $393,800 for assemblies.
Curtiss-Wright Corp., Robertson, Mo., $351,477 for airplanes.
Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Calif., $226,636,200 for heavy bombers and parts.
Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle, Wash., $95,242,696 for heavy bombers and parts.
Chrysler Corp., Detroit, Mich., $5,336,835 for airframe, nose and center fuselage section.
Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Ind., $1,344,935 for carburetor assemblies.
Curtiss-Wright Corp., Buffalo, N. Y., $1,581,180 for maintenance parts for planes.
Bendix Aviation Corp., Bendix, N. J., $1,131,700 for starter, switch and solenoid assys.
Wright Aeronautical Corp., Paterson, N. J., $514,755 for maintenance parts for engines.
Curtiss-Wright Corp., Robertson, Mo., $31,904,381 for airplanes and parts.
Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Burbank, Calif., $47,769,196 for airplanes and parts.
Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp., Long Island, N. Y., $954,667 for engines and parts.
Sperry Gyroscope Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., $598,183 for controls, mount assys, valves, etc.
Pump Engineering Service Corp., Cleveland, Ohio, $523,693 for pump assemblies.
Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit, Mich., $821,718 for airframe parts.
Bendix Aviation Corp., Bendix, N. J., $108,141 for pump assemblies.
Vickers, Inc., Detroit, Mich., $322,344 for pump assemblies.
Boeing Aircraft Co., Wichita, Kan., $156,876 for maintenance parts.
Consolidated Aircraft Corp., San Diego, Calif., $163,640,000 for bombers.
Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc., Santa Monica, Calif., $158,850,000 for bombers.
Continental Motors Corp., Muskegon, Mich., $5,241,746 for engines and spare parts.
Wright Aeronautical Corp., Paterson, N. J., $1,112,190 for engines and spare parts.
Beech Aircraft Corp., Wichita, Kan., $6,171,000 for airplanes and spare parts.
Vultee Aircraft, Inc., Downey, Calif., $32,912,990 for airplanes and spare parts.
Curtiss-Wright Corp., Buffalo, N. Y., $20,444,414 for airplanes and spare parts.
Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp., Hagerstown, Md., $4,746,951 for airplanes and spare parts.
Ryan Aeronautical Co., San Diego, Calif., $4,134,205 for airplanes and spare parts.

Navy Department

Kilgore Mfg. Co., Tipp City, Ohio, $128,666 for aircraft engine cartridges.
Triumph Explosives, Inc., Elkton, Md., $102,730 for aircraft engine cartridges.



Let him in -

it's that new speed-'em-up pencil cloth made in a new way to be a worthy companion to Micro-Weave Tracing Cloth. It is made to take pencil perfectly and to ink up without loss of the erasable, clean line qualities which characterize Micro-Weave. We have never believed the working qualities of a drafting material could be described in an advertisement — it must prove itself in the drafting room. Will you give Micro-Weave Pencil Cloth that opportunity? Samples promptly on request. Ask your dealer for Micro-Weave Pencil Cloth.

The Holliston Mills, Inc.
NORWOOD, MASS.
BOSTON · NEW YORK · PHILADELPHIA
CHICAGO · ST. LOUIS · RICHMOND

Micro-Weave
All American
TRACING CLOTH
PEN OR PENCIL

AVIATION ABROAD

Chilean Air Progress

The Linea Aerea Nacional Chilena, perhaps better known as the L.A.N., shows excellent results for the first three months of 1941, while the whole year promises to break all records. L.A.N., with exclusive rights in Chile, operates 10 planes, mostly 10-seaters.

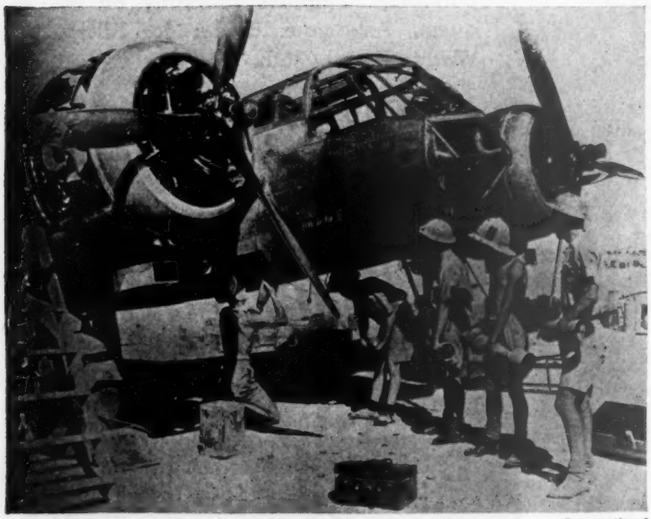
The main route is the five times weekly Santiago-Arica-Sanitago route, a distance of over 2,000 miles, but surveys are already being made for further extensions, not only in Chile proper, but to Buenos Aires, Lima and La Paz. Results for the first three months of 1941 follow, with those of 1940's twelve months in parentheses: miles flown 144,500 (355,160); hours flown 1,161 (2,829); passengers 1,500 (2,575); passenger miles 704,000 (1,295,000); mail 4,475 lb. (15,900 lb.); freight 11,500 lb. (35,000 lb.).

Sovfoto

ELEVEN GLIDERS IN TOW of a twin-engined Russian bomber (which appears to be the MBR-2), which may have been duplicated by the Germans in the Cretan assault. Gliders are used for hauling freight over certain regular air routes in USSR.

International

AMPHIBIAN GLIDERS, such as this one-place job, were experimented with by the Nazis long before Crete invasion.



International

A LOAD OF TROUBLE for Hitler's and Mussolini's boys. British troops in Egypt are loading a Blenheim bomber.

On Schedule

By "Vista"

The development of the war in the Near East has seriously affected the airlines still operating in that section of the world. Reports now coming in indicate that the Holland KLM has had to cut down the length of its Amsterdam-Batavia route for the third time, and is now using Karachi as its terminus. The start of the war forced this company to change its base of operations to Naples, then with the invasion of the Lowlands everyone moved again, this time to Lydda, Palestine, and now they have been forced to again look for other quarters. Just what influence the developments in the Near East will have on the services of British Airways could not immediately be ascertained. Information available in New York indicates that their "horseshoe" route, which connects the Empire, is broken between Cairo and Karachi, and no further news as to developments, even with the new Iraqi regime, can be obtained. Speedy resumption of this vital link in Empire communications is logical though. The Italian line to Baghdad was stopped when the Italo-Greek hostilities began, and the German route to Teheran in Persia became highly irregular quite some time ago. The events now taking place in Syria and Iraq make a reopening of these services seem highly improbable, but not impossible.

The South American situation continues to show one development after another, all in favor of this hemisphere and its truly domestic airlines. Pan American Grace Airways has received the franchise and necessary funds to operate the Lloyd Aereo Boliviano, recently taken over by the Brazilian Government. One service is already in operation, and plans for added local services are in a far advanced stage. These developments appear to be the first concrete results of Tom Hardin's new position as president of a corporation to develop American air services in Latin America, in direct competition with Axis routes. Second item concerns unconfirmed reports that Pan American is planning survey flights across the center of South America from Peru to Rio de Janeiro; the import of such plans is obvious—this service would establish a route running virtually parallel to the lines of the Condor Syndicate, at the same time offering a faster east-west connection by eliminating the trip down to Santiago, then across the Andes to Buenos Aires, and from there north to Rio de Janeiro, which must now be made if one wishes to remain aboard American airplanes.

Good news comes from Australia, where civil aviation, after a few anxious moments at the start of the war when most modern civil aircraft were taken over by the Government, is again in full swing. The enormous expansion of the inland services, the excellent connections which Australia now has with the United States via both Singapore and Auckland, have significance in the Far East. In the year ending June 30, 1940, there were no fatal accidents on regularly scheduled air routes, and only 22 fatalities in the enormous amount of civil flying done in Australia. Plane miles show a drop of 1½ million miles to 8 million, but, on the other hand, the increased use of airplanes for travel in any country working on defense shows in the passenger-mile figures, up to 49 million from 43 million. Mail dropped from 1,400,000 lb. to 850,000 lb., partially due to the elimination of the all-up Empire airmail scheme. Most important extension of civil air routes was the new line to New Zealand, which connects with Pan American's Auckland service.

All indications are that the Boeing flying boats for England, of which the first, the "Bristol" has been delivered, will be used in a modified trans-atlantic service from England to Canada. In addition, it appears probable that Pan American will once again have a line over the North Atlantic this summer, if the negotiations now under way in Dublin between Mr. Hinekley and Eire are successful.

ROEBLING

"Bridges a Century with Wire"

ROEBLING WIRE ROPE: FITTINGS: SLINGS • AIRCRAFT CONTROL CORD • STRAND • CONTROL CASING
SWAGED TERMINALS • THIMBLES • SERVING AND LOCKING WIRES • AIRCRAFT IGNITION • POWER AND
LIGHTING CABLE • BALLOON CABLES • STEEL, COPPER AND BRASS WIRE

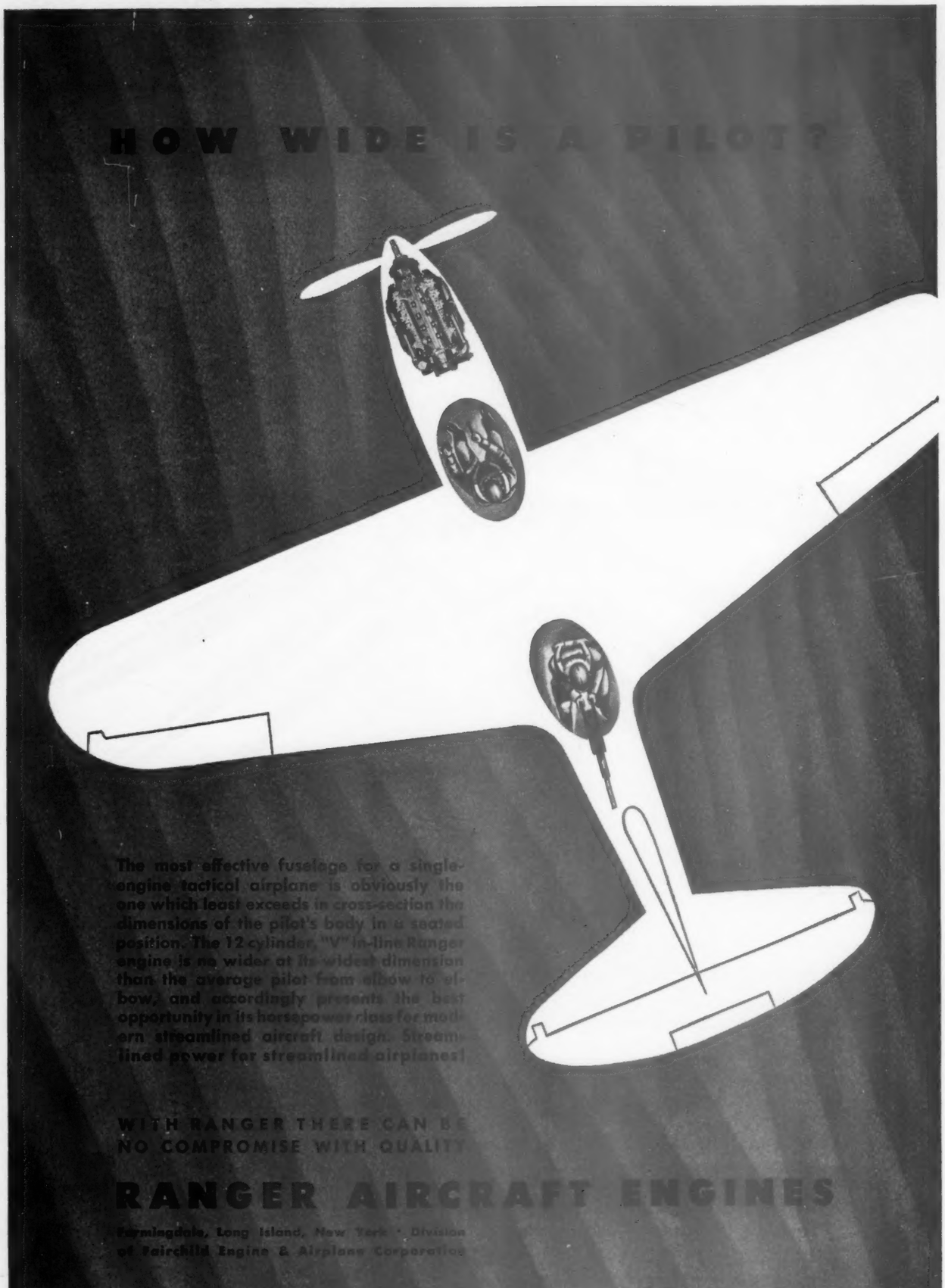
100 years ago John A. Roebling founded the company which still bears his name.

» » Today, after a century of service, the name Roebling is still synonymous with leadership in wire manufacture, improvement and application.

» » In celebrating its 100th Anniversary, Roebling looks forward to the opportunity of serving the aviation industry in even greater measure than ever before.

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS COMPANY

HOW WIDE IS A PILOT?



The most effective fuselage for a single-engine tactical airplane is obviously the one which least exceeds in cross-section the dimensions of the pilot's body in a seated position. The 12 cylinder, "V" in-line Ranger engine is no wider at its widest dimension than the average pilot from elbow to elbow, and accordingly presents the best opportunity in its horsepower class for modern streamlined aircraft design. Streamlined power for streamlined airplanes!

WITH RANGER THERE CAN BE NO COMPROMISE WITH QUALITY

RANGER AIRCRAFT ENGINES

Farmingdale, Long Island, New York • Division of Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corporation

Wide World

Clipper-bound for London were (l.) GENERAL RALPH ROYCE, new Assistant Military Attache for Air, to take over his post at the U. S. Embassy; (r.) ROBERT H. HINCKLEY, Asst. Secretary of Commerce for Aviation, to study military adaptations of civil aviation in England. Accompanying him was Major Lucius D. Clay, secretary of the War-Navy-Commerce departments' joint board for approval of airport construction.

Wide World

HAWLEY BOWLUS is president of National Association of Sailplane Manufacturers, newly formed by manufacturers Bowlus, Briegleb, Schweizer and Frankfort, to develop military glider projects.

He can smile, for his blind landing system won the $5000 first prize in the Revere competition for best contribution by a worker to defense plans. He's EUGENE PHILLIPS, CAA radio electrician.

Blackstone Studios

DONALD A. DUFF has been appointed general traffic and sales manager of Northeast Airlines. He's been in air transport since 1930, latterly with Pennsylvania-Central as eastern division traffic manager.

MARK HEANEY has joined Bell Aircraft Corp. as one of its test pilots. He served with the Marine Corps as pilot and has since been engaged in experimental flying and commercial aviation.

Ordered to active duty, D. W. TOMLINSON (l.), vice president in charge of engineering for TWA, has been granted a leave of absence to become commanding officer of the Naval Reserve Aviation Base at Fairfax Airport, Kansas City. His duties will be assumed by J. C. FRANKLIN (c.), executive assistant and corporate secretary, who relinquishes the post of corporate secretary to Paul E. Richter, executive vice president. C. W. HERRE (r.), assistant to E. Lee Talman, vice president and treasurer, was promoted to executive assistant and assistant secretary. Franklin was the winner of the National Air Board Safety Award for 1937.

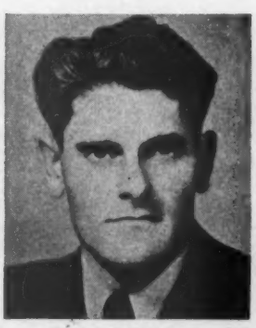
ARTHUR THOMPSON has joined Fleetwings to fill an important position in the contracts department. Ten of his many years in the aircraft industry were with Stinson, Aircraft Division.

Wide World

New York's MAYOR F. H. LAGUARDIA is named Director of Civilian Defense to coordinate civilian home defense efforts. Brig. Gen. L. D. Gasser represents the War Dept. on the Board.

Personnel management at Braniff Airways' Love Field base will be under the direction of MALCOLM HARRISON, formerly with Texas State Employment Service where he handled Braniff personnel.

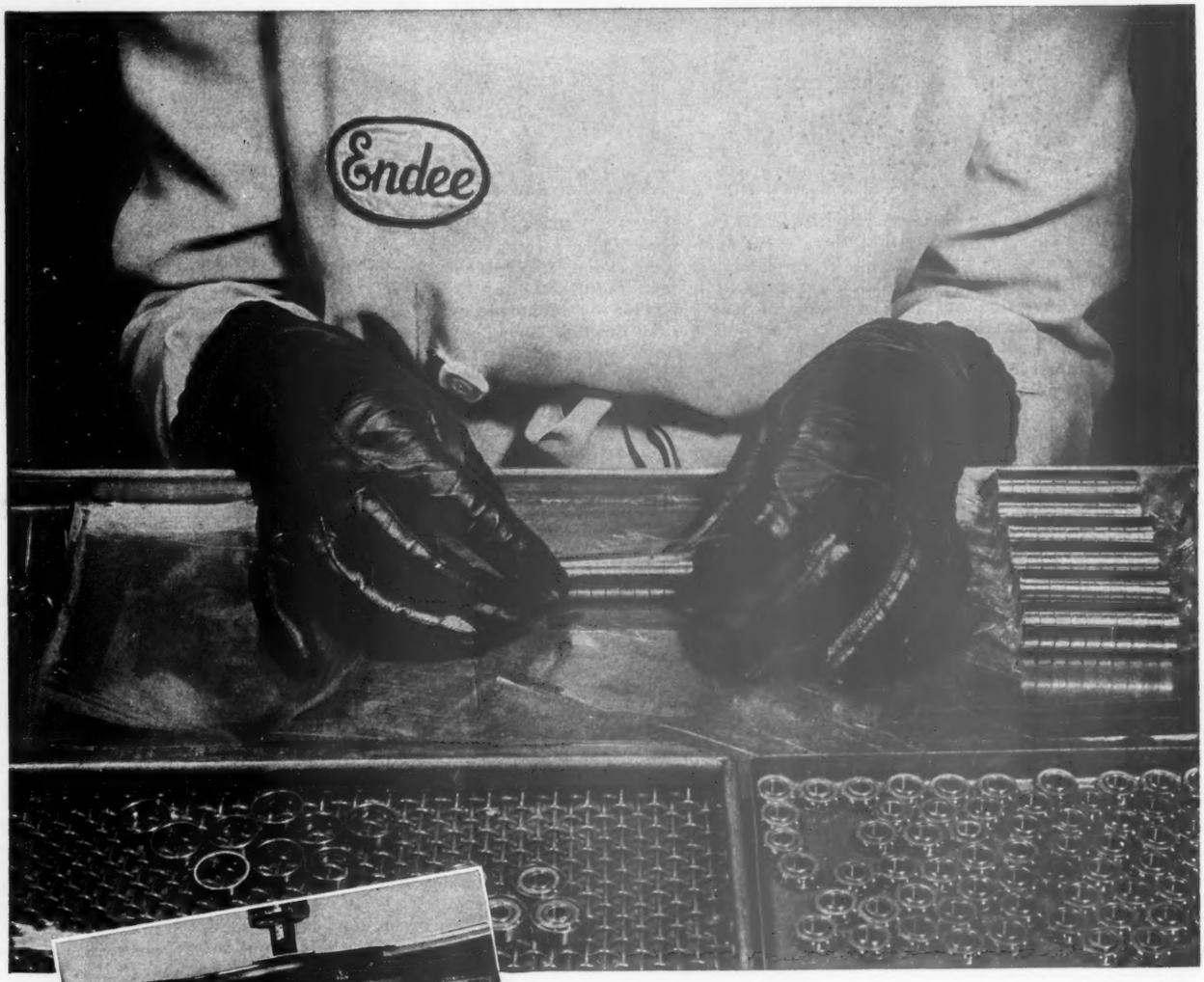
Jones-Dabney Division of Devoe & Raynolds is now actively engaged in production of aircraft finishes, and has appointed HERBERT C. REED manager of the Aircraft Finishes Division at Malden, Mass.



Aircraft Accessories Corp. of Burbank announces that RALPH MIDDLETON (l.) is associated with the company as chief engineer. He was formerly with Curtiss-Wright at St. Louis. RODNEY B. CAMPBELL continues as consulting engineer. JAMES A. LANE (r.) has been placed in charge of production at the Burbank plant, succeeding G. A. Theobold. Mr. Lane has had extensive engineering, sales and management experience.

PRECISION BEARINGS DON'T LIKE

"The Skin You Love to Touch"!



● No matter how immaculately kept, bare fingers leave tiny spots of moisture that cause rust. For New Departure precision ball bearings going in ever-increasing quantities into the instruments, magnetos and controls of America's Aircraft, exquisite care is observed even to the final packing. From kid gloves that do not transmit moisture, to special lint-free costumes, every precaution is taken to assure that the nation's planes now building shall receive the best that American Craftsmen can produce.

At left, instruments on control panel of Boeing Twin Engine Transport

3023

New Departure

BALL BEARINGS FOR DEFENSE

Safety 'Chute

Incorporating a new principle in construction, a parachute made by Dr. Christian A. Volf of New York, N. Y., was drop-tested recently in Glendale, Calif.

By means of an inverted cone, rate of descent is said to be decreased and greater stability obtained, thereby overcoming drift in a high wind. A further object in the new design has been to reduce the size of the present standard parachute and so cut down materials and bulk.

According to the inventor, maximum strain on the 'chute exists at the outer edges where the greatest shock is absorbed upon opening. As a result of the cone, the apex, which becomes the point of attack, tends to build up a greater velocity of air toward the center of the canopy to a velocity about four times greater than rate of descent. The high velocity air strikes the canopy over an area where maximum tensile strength prevails.

Dr. Volf, who holds many patents in the aerodynamic and acoustical fields, expects to build a 'chute only 15 ft. in diameter having additional vents situated in the canopy to permit release of the high velocity air moving into the canopy as a result of the cone. It is expected that this size will be sufficient to carry down a 220 lb. pilot at a speed not exceeding 18 ft. per second, and that the present pilot 'chutes can be eliminated because of the cone.

Boeing Strato-Chamber

Group training of flight crews for extreme altitude test work is being carried out by Boeing Aircraft with a sealed tank which reproduces flying conditions at 35,000 ft.

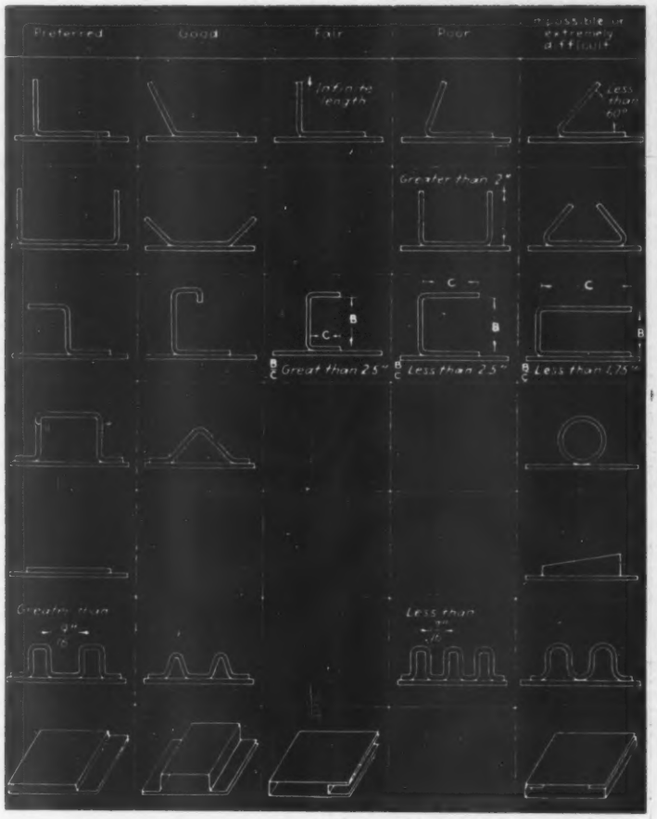
With both Britain and Germany building planes for combat at altitudes of seven miles pilots will require careful training, and "stratosphere conditioning" will be a necessity. Boeing's strato-chamber will prepare a whole crew of trained engineers to go into the stratosphere to gather test data on the operation of turbo-superchargers in the Boeing B-17 type.

It has been found that if a man's oxygen supply is cut off at 20,000 ft., he will pass out in ten minutes. At 25,000 ft. unconsciousness comes in three minutes, and at 29,000 ft. the flyer passes a critical point at which loss of oxygen means unconsciousness in less than one minute.

Above 35,000 ft. an oxygen mask may furnish enough pure oxygen, but the rarified atmosphere doesn't supply enough lung pressure, and breathing is as difficult at 40,000 ft. with a mask as it would be at 18,000 ft. without one. Thus, 40,000 ft. seems to be the limit of human endurance without pressure cabin-equipped planes or pressurized suits and helmets.

The strato-chamber can reproduce flight conditions up to 40,000 ft., and can accommodate three trainees and their equipment. Vacuum pumps reduce inside pressure to the equivalent of atmosphere pressure at any altitude. To guard against "aeroembolism", an effect similar to a diver's "bends", pure oxygen is breathed previous to the flight to "denitrogenize" the blood. The trainees then enter the tank wearing complete flying equipment; the door is closed, pumps start, and the flyers begin their "journey" to 35,000 ft. At various altitudes they practice handling their equipment under simulated emergency conditions.

As a result of the strato-chamber tests, the Mayo Laboratory of Aviation Medicine has adopted the Boeing check-off list for stratosphere flight crews. This list is a step-by-step procedure for crews to follow in preparing for any flight above 25,000 ft.



With the development of the spot welding process at Vought-Sikorsky Division, United Aircraft Corp. (See AVIATION, June, 1940, pg. 62), consideration had to be given to the type of channel and stiffener section used in airplane construction. This was so that with the spotwelding equipment available these sections could be assembled easily. The chart above shows the preferred designs for the engineer to follow.

Allison Power Increase

Less than one pound per horsepower is the result of improvements on the Allison V-1710 engine when 175 hp. was added without increasing its size.

The improved model has passed tests delivering 1325 hp. at take-off and military rating against 1150 hp., top rating on Allisons heretofore. Weighing 1303 lb., ready for installation, the 1325 hp. model involves no radical changes from the older engine.

New Transfer Film

A photographic material for sensitizing metal plates in a template process that shortens time between engineering and test flights from two to four months, is announced by Eastman Kodak Company.

Called the Matte Transfer Film, use of this material in Lockheed's new photo-loft-template process has cut production costs by approximately $20,000 a model. Engineering drawings can be printed either by contact or by projection on these photosensitive metal sheets and the processed plates bearing the photographic image are sent directly to the template department to be cut and used as a pattern. The templates are made by cutting around the photographic outline by saw or mechanical shears. Other machining operations to which the photosensitized sheets are subjected are filing, drilling and punching. The costly and time-consuming step of making layouts on metal by hand from blueprints, or the necessity of duplicate inspection, is thus avoided.

In the contact method, engineering drawings are made on metal plates having a coating which will fluoresce in presence of x-rays. This coating is of such nature that it can be drawn upon satisfactorily. If positive prints on the metal are desired, a photosensitive glass plate is placed in contact with a treated surface of plate bearing the mechanical drawing, and the exposure is made by x-ray through back of the metal plate. The processed glass negative is then printed onto a sheet of photosensitive metal in usual way. If a mirror image negative on metal is used for the templates, the photosensitized metal is placed in contact with the treated metal drawing sheet and exposed through the back by x-ray.

Lockheed has made satisfactory use of enlargements of mechanical drawings on photosensitized metal plates. The drawings are made directly upon lacquered metal sheets and are then photographed on glass plates in a special camera. These glass negatives are then enlarged onto the photosensitized metal sheets. By this method photo-templates as large as 4x12 ft. have been made, and if care is taken in selecting cameras and lenses, it is reported photo-templates can be made with a tolerance of 0.001 in. per foot.

Line Priorities Tighten Vacation Push Slackens

Travel priorities on the airlines are tightening up. Much defense official travel is clearing through OPM. When a trip is full and a government or service man wants a seat, his office calls the airline and "requests" that room be made for him. The airline could refuse, legally, because it is still legally responsible to the holders of reservations.

But it *doesn't* refuse; there would be no point to it. The government could, and may at any time, put on legal priorities for defense. Besides, the operators are cooperating fully in the defense effort.

The airline has two choices in making room for government "must" riders: it can try to pick out a civilian ticket holder whose business seems least urgent. This is a form of discrimination which the lines do not enjoy. Sometimes the man it singles out to be grounded makes a squawk and proves that the ax should have fallen on somebody else.

Or, if the trip is a sleeper plane (which normally carries only its sleeping complement and has unoccupied day seats) the line puts on the extra must passengers, lightens its fuel load, and makes additional fuel stops.

Government travel and urgent business travel are the reasons the airlines are not pushing their "budget" travel plans under the Travelers Credit Corporation. They feel that defense travel should come first. Nearly 100 percent of the budget applicants are summer trippers.

In the case of Pan American Airways, when seat shortages exist, decision concerning official trips is handled almost entirely by the State Department. Both domestic and foreign service lines are becoming more and more the communication lines of the government. One of the few bright spots in that situation, from the lines' point of view, is that the government will have to give them airplanes—and crews. Right now, air crews are more critical than airplanes.

New 15%-Off Cards

After years of discussion, sometimes in raised voices, the airlines have got together on a standard air travel card, planned for use on July 1.

THE CHICAGO AIRPORT is at last to get rid of its railroad tracks! For many years airline pilots have cursed bitterly at this hazard but full-length runways will soon be in use. Entire field will be about 640 acres. It will have over 12 miles of paved runways, the most in the world, which will be from 5,200 ft. to 7,226 ft. long.

British Atlantic Line For Emergency Service

Washington (AVIATION Bureau):—A transatlantic ferry service has been started by the British, with U. S. terminal at Pan American's Baltimore base, using the three Boeing boats which PAA has released to England. One is still to be delivered.

Behind this British move is seen the possibility that Pan American Airways might have to abandon the Atlantic run. The Nazis might overrun Spain and Portugal and occupy Lisbon, the only open port in Europe. The President could let PAA through the combat zone into Ireland, but that emerald isle might one day join the belligerents. Atlantic air communication is essential between the United States and Britain. If PAA dropped out, Imperial would carry on.

No attacks have ever been reported on either Lufthansa or Imperial, both of which are still operating in Europe. This leads some persons to believe that PAA could operate out of a belligerent Lisbon, or Ireland. They believe that, if the U. S. joined the war, PAA might continue in Europe without incident. Of course Germany regards both Imperial and PAA cargo as contraband, but the Nazis too wish to continue vital commercial flying throughout Europe. Thus the standing airline armistice.

Army Eyes Air Express Capacity and Schedules

If you have read about the Army's survey of Railway Express Agency's ability to carry emergency air express, you will be interested in the reasons why. First, there is nothing new about Army use of air express; it has been going on all the time. But in view of imminent large increase in urgent volume, the Quartermaster Corps, which handles all Army transportation, has been looking over REA's depot facilities for storage, checking up on its schedules, and the capacity of airline planes which are carrying the express.

In other words, Army wants to know just what to expect. One interesting point is that Army took account of transport plane capacities with the seats removed. This means that, if necessary, to move a volume of strategic parts or materials, all airline space would be taken over. Of course the Army pays regular rates for service. This express survey has nothing to do with the freight lines operated by the Air Corps itself, which has been reported in this magazine.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF AIRLINE SERVICE at Newark Airport after year of idleness gives air lines two terminals in New York area. Left to right, John B. Walker, pres. of Airlines Terminal in New York, Col. Ewin Aldrin, manager of Newark Airport, Capt. W. H. Kennedy, UAL pilot, and J. E. Sommers, CAA, look over Capt. Kennedy's report after United's first check flight into re-opened airport.

About Transport Planes

TWA announces orders placed for Lockheed "Constellation" transport planes, to carry 64 passengers; 4 Wright engines of 2,500 hp. each, still to be produced; speed, 350 m.p.h.; capacity net load, 16 tons; range 4,000 miles; ceiling 30,000 ft.; cabin and engines supercharged. Company has ordered 40 of these ships, but OPM priority division authorizes only three as yet. Whether any more will be permitted built is still to be decided. The Army is showing some interest in this transport type, and also in its military prototype.

Another interesting development in transport equipment is issue of an airworthiness certificate to the DC-4. There are 61 on order to the airlines, but OPM has given the green light on nine—for the Army. CAA's reference to deficient landing speed requirements means nothing but that the Army intends

to overload them. The original DC-4, which was larger than present design, was sold to Japan.

48 Route Applications

The Civil Aeronautics Board has before it 48 applications from 24 different air carriers for a network of almost 14,000 miles of route, which, if granted, would bring the U. S. total to 35,000. Seven of the applicants are new companies. Several of the applications are for the same routes. The majority of them are for lines in the Mississippi Valley.

Under a new arrangement between CAB and the War Department, the Board can go ahead with hearings and grant certificates, but the certificate holder cannot start operations without permission of the War Department. This enables the board to go right ahead with its work, and it gives the applicant a certificate which he knows will be valid soon or late, on which he can base plans.

CAB Studies Pick-up

A study of eight applications for pick-up systems is being made by CAB. The original All-American (du Pont) system is still the only pick-up in operation. But its potentialities are shown in its 50 percent traffic increase since February when total poundage was 11,000. Company is preparing data to submit with its application for New England system.

Whether the Army, which must now agree before new certificated routes can start operations, will okay more pickup lines is yet to be seen. One point in their favor is that most of them are proposed for industrial areas, and they would speed defense business. Another is that they cover a myriad of small towns and can command heavy support in Congress.

Talk About Weather

The 35 existing radio sonde stations should be supplemented by "many more" to provide adequate weather information to airlines and military pilots, according to a current Weather Bureau report. The Bureau hopes to develop sonde that will float at a given elevation supplying continuous information of changing conditions at that level.

The use of television in airways weather service is under consideration, with Bureau experts anticipating complete weather maps flashed on a cockpit screen. Evolution of rockets probing higher into the stratosphere is foreseen.

TRANSPORT DOINGS

Penn-Central gets a fleet of 14 air-conditioning trucks to keep cabins cool on the ground. Replaces ten passenger planes on Detroit-Sault Ste. Marie route with DC-3, also on new Grand Rapids-Traverse City route. Company engages its 1010th employee—Miss Helen Paul. Is first airline to take up Washington headquarters at the New Washington National Airport. Carries more passengers in April than in any previous month in 14-year history.

Western Air Express asks to change its name to Western Air Lines, Inc.

Eastern Air Lines asks CAB for non-stop Chicago-Nashville. Inaugurates direct passenger service Louisville, Evansville, St. Louis. Asks certificate for east-west service to offset the summer slump in its north-south traffic.

Mid-Continent Airlines is installing $50,000 worth of machinery and equipment at Minneapolis municipal airport when new $125,000 hangar is completed.

United Air Lines adds 60 co-pilots, following completion of instruction courses at United's training school. Company awards plaques to six employees for pioneering early air transport. Wives of pilots, mechanics and employees met at LaGuardia Field, organized UAL Women's Defense Aid Corps.

Trans-Canada establishes new non-stop Toronto-New York record in the new Lockheed-Lodestar: 377 field-to-field miles in 1½ hours. Old record 2 hours. Blackout curtains are stock equipment in Canadian planes. 100 company radio operators go to school in spare time to study aeronautical meteorology.

Northwest Airlines claims definite evidence that the phenomenal records for air travel established last year will be broken during 1941. Celebrates 15th anniversary this year.

Transcontinental & Western asks for Pittsburgh-Boston. For vacations, the company offers convenience of deferred payments spread over entire year.

American Airlines inaugurates Toronto-Buffalo service. Company re-establishes service at Newark, N. J. Offers service from New York and Chicago to Toronto.

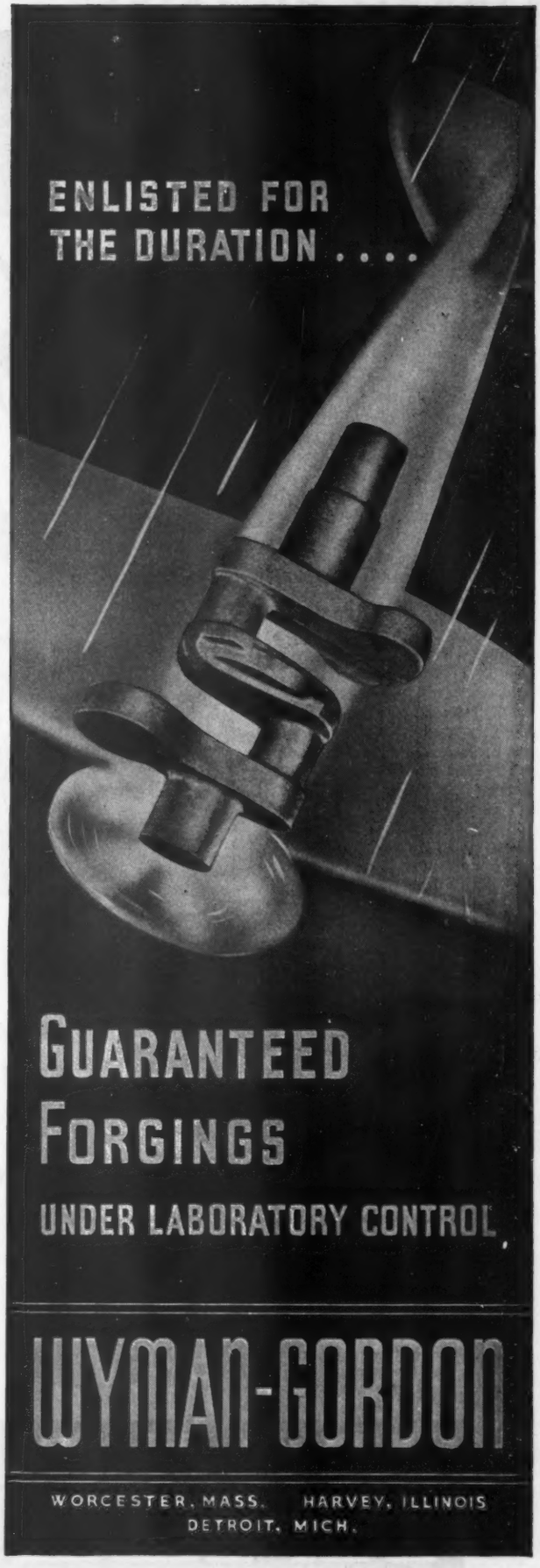
Canadian Colonial Airways claims commuter service isn't far off.

AIR TRANSPORT INDICATOR

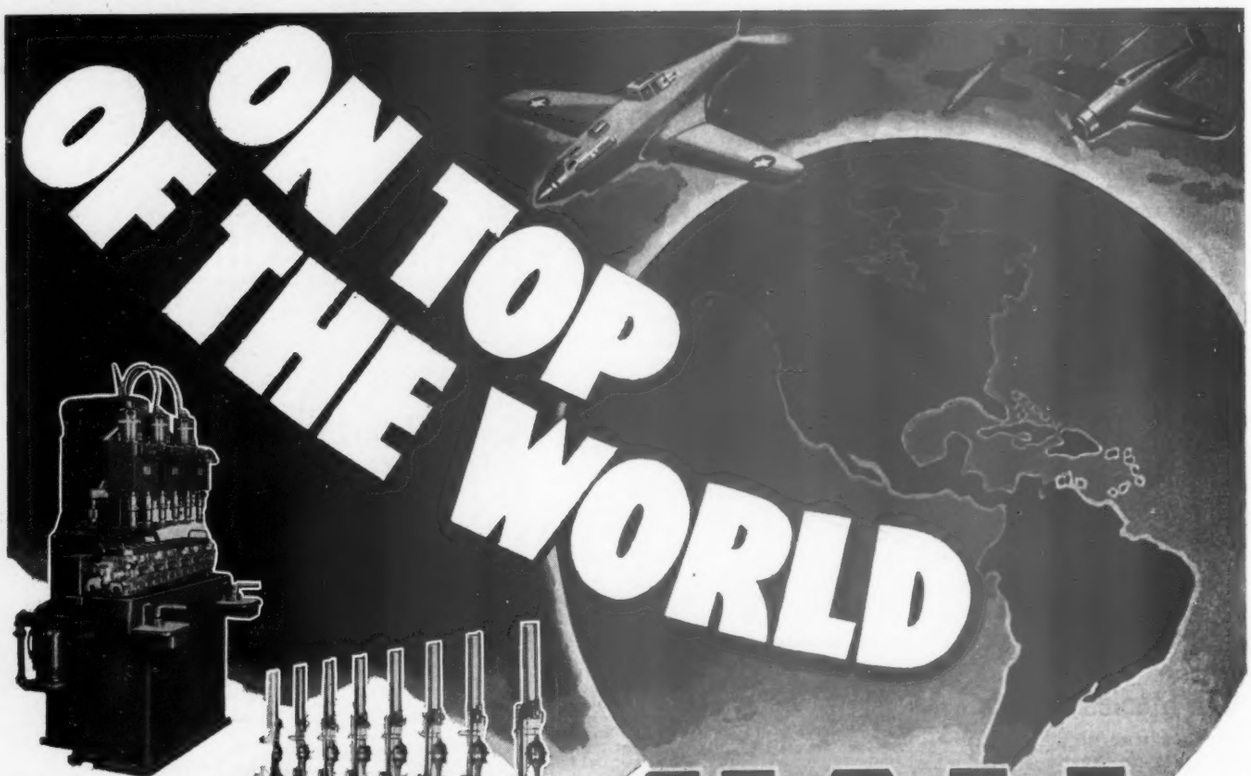
June 1, 1941

135.00

Which is the ratio of passenger-miles reported by the Air Transport Association for all domestic lines for May, 1941, to the figure for May, 1940. Total for the indicator has continued to rise from last year's low. For the first five months of 1941 traffic stood at 442,710,716, revenue passenger miles — up 34.9 percent over May, 1941. See Finance page for individual companies' traffic figures.

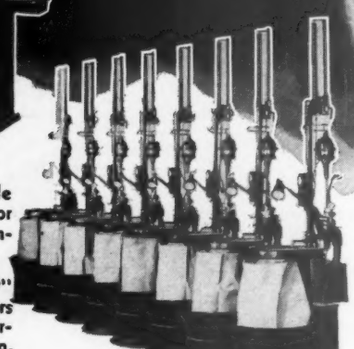


ON TOP OF THE WORLD

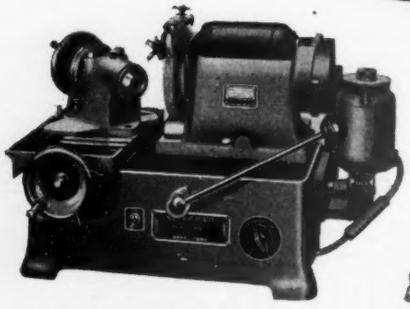


Above: Multi-spindle Seat Grinder built for Packard for airplane engine production.

Right: Battery of "AWP" Wet Type Seat Grinders built for Ford for airplane engine production.



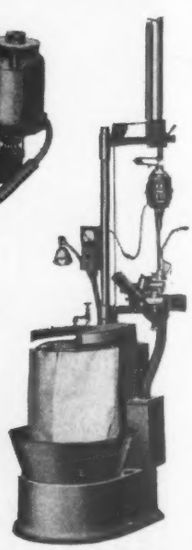
HALL VALVE SERVICING EQUIPMENT



Above: Standard Wet Type HALL Aero Valve Refacer widely used for restoring original precision and finish to Stellite-faced valves.

Right: "AW" Wet Type Seat Grinders are also made in service type and used by U.S. Air Depots, Transport Companies, etc.

Other types of Airplane Valve Seat Grinders described in catalog. Write for it today.



. . . On top of the world are those airplane engine manufacturers who have speeded-up production, cut their costs and set a new standard of precision and finish in valve seats by the adoption of HALL ECCENTRIC Valve Seat Grinders.

. . . On top of the world are Army and Navy Air Depots, Transport Companies and others who have found that, for the servicing of airplane valves and valve seats, HALL equipment enables them to do a BETTER job faster.

. . . On top of the world are Transport Operators and Pilots who find their engines operating at higher efficiency, after valves and valve seats are ground for each other with the HALL ECCENTRIC Seat Grinder and HALL Wet Type Aero Valve Refacer.

Whether your valve seating problem is one of manufacture or maintenance, HALL engineers offer you the benefit of their experience in the building of precision equipment for production or service. Write for catalog or put your problem up to them today.

THE HALL MANUFACTURING CO. • TOLEDO, OHIO

HALL ECCENTRIC SEAT GRINDERS

By Raymond Hoadley

The new emphasis on heavy bombers as a prime defense weapon has perked up Wall St. interest in such aircraft companies as Consolidated and Boeing whose unfilled orders for this type of craft now place them among the first six ranking companies from the standpoint of current backlogs. Through the accelerated bomber program the automobile companies have entered the aircraft defense picture with both feet. Ford will be the first motor company to make a complete military plane and three divisions of General Motors will be manufacturing aircraft engines in 1942. Financial observers are wondering whether the automobile industry will step out of the aviation field as quickly as it will abandon tanks, machine guns and shells when the war is over. Much may depend on their ability to make military aircraft profitably. Meanwhile in another branch of aviation May and June traffic operations were encouraging to the airlines and should nearly offset the poor results suffered profitwise in the first quarter of the year.

Consolidated Aircraft—currently the fastest growing aircraft company—declared the $2 a share common dividend last month that Wall St. had predicted, but sprang a surprise on the financial dopesters when directors proposed to double the authorized common stock. At the same time the preferred stock, one of the few senior aircraft issues outstanding, was called for retirement. The financial district is puzzling over the purpose of the common stock proposal and still gasping at the sudden jump in unfilled orders from $300,000,000 to $684,000,000. Sales in the first half of 1941 are expected to be more than double those for all of 1940.

Domestic airlines established an all-time record for passenger traffic in May, months ahead of the usual seasonal peak. For the first five months of 1941 the 17 lines flew approximately 455,000,000 revenue passenger-miles, an increase of about 30 percent over the 351,904,000 miles flown a year ago.

North American Aviation stockholders doubtless were worried when word came through that the Army had marched in and taken possession of their plant. All qualms over temporary federal operation were removed however when Secretary Stimson went out of his way to pay high tribute to the company's president, James H. "Dutch" Kindleberger. From his remarks it appeared that shareholders had nothing to lose from federal intervention and the stock advanced on the first day the plant was taken over.

More than one million commercial shipments were carried by airplanes in the United States last year to 48 states, 31 nations and 5 continents. The biggest spurt to domestic air shipments this year will come from the Army's recent decision to use air transport for the quick delivery of replacement parts, tools, motors, blueprints, patterns or even new machinery whenever emergencies prevail in defense production. In the past air express has been used chiefly for transporting serums.

Despite large gains in passenger and cargo traffic United Air Lines reported a net loss of over one million dollars in the March quarter. W. A. Patterson, president, in a report to shareholders stated that 20 percent more air mail was carried at the same revenue as a year ago while other higher cost factors were taxes, training expense and additional personnel.

Capacity operations in all plants of the Square D Co., including the Kollsman Aircraft Instrument Division, should bring earnings for the first half of 1941 well above the $2.03 a share reported last year in the corresponding period. One thousand shares of the 5 percent preferred stock, of which 20,000 shares now outstanding, recently was called for retirement.

Bendix Aviation has a backlog of unfilled orders well in excess of $215,000,000 even though deliveries are now approximately 170 percent higher than one year ago. Reflection of this big increase in delivery volume is found in the March quarter profits as tabulated in the earnings table on this page. Earnings of the company are now running at the rate of $5 a share per year, as against $2.57 a year ago.

Bell Aircraft deliveries in the first half of 1941 are estimated to be fairly close to the $5,188,000 sales for all of 1940. Volume this year may drop below previous early estimates of $40,000,000 due to a lag in engines and other parts needed for assembly. However the spurt expected from July on should bring deliveries for the year to approximately $30,000,000 and result in profits well above the $1.14 a share reported for 1940. A recent wage increase will boost the Bell payroll by $1,225,000, an amount several times 1940 earnings of $284,000.

Vultee's new $32,000,000 order brings its backlog close to $130,000,000. But the biggest news from Vultee Field is the first powered, mechanized final assembly line in the industry. A four-fold increase in output resulted for the company. Higher taxes, inflated labor and raw material costs, and lower profit margins on domestic military and lease-lend business, which now totals more than 50 percent of unfilled orders, makes the swift transition from the old custom-built basis a dominating factor in increasing or even maintaining recent earning power.

Domestic airlines would be guaranteed profitable operations under a new formula submitted to them for their consideration by the Civil Aeronautics Board. The service payment to an unprofitable operator would consist of an amount equal to the deficit, plus the equivalent of a

Industry Backlog

Unfilled orders of the aircraft industry show the sharpest rise since the defense program due to the large orders placed recently for the costly four-engine bombers. As a result backlogs of the aircraft manufacturers have jumped nearly $700,000,000 in the past month, despite steadily increasing deliveries, and now stand at approximately $4,630,000,000—a new all-time high record. President Roosevelt has asked Congress to speed appropriations for $3,329,000,000 for Army and Navy planes in addition to the $2,000,000,000 that the Army already had put into aircraft before receiving an additional $1,000,000,000 supplemental appropriation in April. The War Department has spent $420,000,000 and the Navy $139,000,000 for aircraft plant expansions. At the request of the Office of Production Management, the RFC has earmarked an additional $350,000,000 for new plants. Work on the new orders probably will not begin until well into 1942, but their allotment now will permit the industry to plan in advance for raw materials, labor-training, expansion and subcontracting. One year ago unfilled orders of the industry hovered around the one billion mark and a $25,000,000 plant expansion program was emerging from blueprints. The following table gives the latest approximate backlogs of 26 primary plane and engine producers.

Allison	$190,000,000
Aviation Corp.	15,000,000
Beech	80,000,000
Bell	60,000,000
Boeing	285,000,000
Brewster	90,500,000
Buick	91,200,000
Cessna	20,000,000
Consolidated	684,000,000
Continental Motors	30,000,000
Curtiss-Wright	690,000,000
Douglas	558,000,000
Fairchild Engine	20,500,000
Ford	122,500,000
Grumman	60,000,000
Lockheed	220,000,000
Martin	320,000,000
North American	196,000,000
Northrop	30,000,000
Packard	167,000,000
Republic	60,000,000
Ryan	16,500,000
Studebaker	33,000,000
United Aircraft	390,000,000
Vega	74,500,000
Vultee	127,000,000
	$4,631,500,000

Current Earnings Reports

Company	Period	Net Profits 1941	Net Profits 1940	Profits per share 1941	Profits per share 1940
Aeronautical Corp.	3 mos. Mar. 31	$19,569	.....	....	....
Air Associates	6 mos. Mar. 31	175,620	$123,593	$1.39	$1.14
Beech Aircraft	6 mos.	L 92,694	L 92,494	....	....
Bendix Aviation	3 mos.	5,904,862	3,332,769	2.81	1.59
Briggs Mfg.	3 mos. Mar. 31	1,816,443	2,395,202	0.92	1.21
Ex-Cell-O Corp.	3 mos.	538,582	577,495	1.35	1.45
Packard Motors	3 mos.	274,272	38,409	0.02	....
United Air Lines	3 mos. Mar. 31	L 1,014,273	L 238,951	....	....

L — Net Loss.

certain percentage of its operating revenues. An alternate proposal would permit companies greater freedom in altering operations but would continue CAB supervision over expenditures. The board emphasized it had not approved either of these plans and would be guided by industry reaction to them.

Thompson Products June quarter sales are estimated at around $10,000,000, a considerable gain over the $8,801,000 peak established in the March quarter. Plant expansions are under way that will enable the company to continue the recent production records. About 40 percent of recent shipments have been for aircraft parts.

Ryan Aeronautical has closed contracts exceeding $2,000,000 for products of the exhaust manifold division. Deliveries of this division alone have been running over $320,000 monthly according to T. Claude Ryan, company president.

Here and There ... A. Felix du Pont, Jr. has become a director of *Bellanca Aircraft* ... *Sperry Corp.* has a record backlog of more than $150,000,000 ... *Aviation Corp.* is expanding its far-flung activities by building a government-financed $8,700,000 propeller plant at Toledo ... Trade circles feel confident that the airlines will have sufficient new equipment to handle the 1941 traffic gain ... Financial circles were pleased at Washington reports that William B. Harding, Wall Street broker and aviation authority, would be associated with the new airlines credit agency formed to finance Latin American airlines ... *Pan American Airways* reports a 37 percent traffic gain in the first quarter this year ... *Aircraft Accessories* of Los Angeles is making a public offering of 60,000 preferred shares through an underwriting group ... *Ford* may increase its planned output of Pratt & Whitney engines by 150 percent ... *Cessna* has delivered 100 training planes to the Royal Canadian Air Force ... *Lockheed* deliveries are ahead of the full 12 months of 1940 ... Allison division of *General Motors* has granted a $2,000,000 wage increase ... *Menasco* is doubling the present plant which was completed last October and enlarged in January.

Security transactions by company officials and principal stockholders in April, according to the latest SEC report included the following purchases: 2,000 shares of Air Associates by Randolph C. Walker, 1,500 Beech Aircraft by John P. Gaty, 2,000 Pan American Airways by Thomas A. Morgan, 100 North American Aviation by Robert A. Lambeth and 300 Vega by Courtlandt S. Gross. William Littlewood gave away 500 shares of American Airlines while Armin A. Schlesinger sold 500 Square D and Peter Fraser disposed of 200 shares of United Aircraft. Ralph Damon, new president of Republic Aviation, acquired 100 shares of stock in that company.

Glenn L. Martin Co. has secured a $1,000,000 loan from the Guaranty Trust Co. of New York for use as additional working capital while the Reconstruction Finance Corp. has authorized an additional loan of $446,510 to Beech Aircraft Corp. to be used in connection with completion of airplane contracts. Beech also has established a wage bonus plan which company officials estimate will add approximately $500,000 to payroll expenditures.

1942 Air Appropriations

Aviation's role in the front line of modern war is given spectacular recognition in the new War Department appropriation for the forthcoming fiscal year, which allocates about one-half of the record-breaking ten billion dollar total for military aviation.

Covering funds for 12,856 additional aircraft, bringing the Air Corps up to 50,000-plane strength, the measure also provides money for maintaining a 231,164-man Air Corps, for training 30,000 pilots and for starting a 3,000 barrage balloon program.

Some $45,000,000 is provided for air base facilities, $42,573,200 for aviation experiment and research. $750,000 for purchase of autogiros. The additional aircraft, estimated to cost $2,648,182,056, make necessary a $284,022,785 fund for aircraft ordnance and signal corps equipment.

Another $380,528,500 is included for expediting military production.

The total appropriation for the Air Corps adds up to $4,341,735,322 cash and $104,258,995 contract authority.

Meanwhile, the House Appropriations Committee is well along with another supplemental defense appropriation. The President is asking for $482,046,600 for additional aircraft for the Navy, plus a $10,000,000 contract authority for aircraft plant facilities.

Also, a request is pending for $1,340,000 to enlarge the NACA Langley Field laboratory and for authority to raise the limit of expenditure on the new NACA engine laboratory from $8,400,000 to $13,300,000.

New funds are sought for air mail service, too, including payment of retroactive rate increases for Braniff on AM-15 and for service by Delta on AM-54, by Pennsylvania Central on AM-55, by American Airlines on AM-56 and by United on AM-57.

Money for additional operations by Pan American-Grace Airways has been requested—for two weekly trips just beginning between Bolivia and Brazil, and for increased schedules between Ecuador and Oruro, Bolivia; and from Arica, Chile, to Oruro, Bolivia.

Appropriation figures, you should bear in mind, are quite unimportant. There is now no limit on appropriations; any defense project gets all it can use. Almost the sole objective in the program is to increase production and improve design of munitions.

TWA's Annual Competition

First prize in TWA's annual award for "best informed air transport writing" during 1940 went to Capt. Sherman B. Altick, aviation editor of the New York *Sun*, in the "open" division, with Reginald Cleveland (New York *Times*) and Herb Preeg (Los Angeles *News*) placing second and third.

In the magazine class, W. B. Courtney of *Collier's* took top honors and F. Barrows Colton (*National Geographic*) and Eric Bramley (*American Aviation*) received second and third. Dick Darrow of the Columbus, Ohio, *Citizen*, Douglas Ingells (Dayton *Journal-Herald*) and Helen Waterhouse (Akron *Beacon-Journal*) were first, second and third winners in the division for newspapers under 100,000 circulation. Robert Selig of the New York *Daily News* got first in the photographic division, with John Hemmer (N. Y. *Daily News*) and Gus Paquarella (Philadelphia *Public Ledger*) ranking second and third.

A special award was given to Dick Kirschbaum of the Newark *News* for high standard of reporting of aviation news over a period of five years, especially for his work in aiding the restoration of airline service into Newark.

United Hunts Mesotrons

In search of facts about mysterious cosmic particles, including the mesotron, which might explain the world's beginning, scientists of the University of Chicago will ascend to about 30,000 ft. over Chicago in a specially-equipped United Air Lines Mainliner.

Six miles above the ground, Winston Bostick and Donald Hughes, of the university's physics department, will conduct their study which is under the guidance of Dr. Arthur H. Compton. Equipped with a 700-lb. magnet, heavy batteries, a "Wilson cloud chamber" and "geiger counters", by which the cosmic ray can be studied and photographed at high altitudes, the ascent begins at dawn. W. W. Davies, United's research engineer and oxygen expert; Capt. W. E. Larned, pilot and first officer, will round out the force.

Bell Aircraft, after negotiation with the CIO union in the shop, granted a 10-c. increase and a 65-c. minimum after a month's employment, 70 cents after two months. The Bell union contract provides for wage revision when price indices rise.

Menasco has signed a contract with the AFL machinists, who won an NLRB election. Starting wage is 51 cents for two months, 57 for four, and then 63.

Beech Aircraft granted a 2½ cent raise, under an arrangement in its AFL machinists' contract, when production of twin-engine ships reached 20 a month. A second raise is scheduled when 50 is reached.

Vacations have been waived by Curtiss-Wright and Republic employees, who get extra pay instead.

Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, which a year ago was warning job-seekers to stay out of Southern California, is now publicizing the demand of aircraft plants there for skilled and unskilled men, with either experience or trade-school training.

Material shortages are also worrying manufacturers of model kits. Aluminum for engines and balsa wood are the problems. Conferences have been held with priority officials.

Calling Names

James C. Noakes and **Fred W. Ford** are appointed respectively controller and purchasing agent of Ryan Aeronautical Co.

John F. Aldridge, assistant to **C. H. Chatfield** of United Aircraft is on leave of absence to go on extended duty in the office of the Chief of the Air Corps.

A. J. Valley's appointment as hydraulics engineer for Adel Precision Products is announced by President **H. Ray Ellinwood.**

Arthur Nutt, v.p. in charge of engineering at Wright Aeronautical, and **Harry G. Stoddard**, president of Wyman-Gordan, receive honorary degree of Doctor of Engineering from Worcester Polytechnic Institute.

Glenn L. Martin receives honorary degree of Doctor of Science from Brown University.

Ruth Haviland, head of women's traffic department for United Air Lines, marries **William B. Wood**, former New York salesman for United, now in Army.

Jane Bowman, Penn Central hostess, marries **Capt. Ralph H. Read**, of the same line.

Columbia Broadcasting singles out individual defense workers for coast-to-coast salute on "Proudly We Hail"; new program started June 8.

NATA suggests CPT students in college get a "letter" like that of athletic stars, for excellence in the air.

Brig. Gen. William O. Ryan commands the 10th Pursuit Wing at Hamilton Field.

PRACTICALLY Every MAJOR AIRCRAFT COMPANY USES BRUNING BW PRINTS
★ BELL ★ BOEING ★ CONSOLIDATED
★ CURTISS ★ DOUGLAS ★ LOCKHEED
★ MARTIN ★ NORTH AMERICAN ★ SOLAR
★ SPARTAN ★ VEGA ★ VULTEE

We're in a Hurry, too, Joe,
LET'S CHANGE TO BW PRINTS!"

•*Time-saving* is one big reason why the aircraft industry uses Bruning BW Prints.

The BW Process provides prints exposed, developed and ready for use in a *few seconds*—not minutes. Prints that need no washing and drying. Prints that need no trimming because BW Prints can be produced in large volume in sheets cut to the *exact size* of your tracings. Prints that are far easier to read—and check—than blue prints.

If YOU are "in a hurry" to step-up your production . . . if YOU want to save time all along the line in your plant—maybe you'll find it worthwhile to get the whole story of BW Prints. The coupon will bring you a comprehensive booklet.

BW PRINTING AND DEVELOPING MACHINES FOR EVERY NEED

Bruning Model 154 Developer

Bruning Model 159 Printer and Developer

Bruning Model 55 Printer

BRUNING *Since 1897*

SPEEDS—SIMPLIFIES—AND PROTECTS A NATION'S DRAFTING

New York • Chicago • Los Angeles • Boston • Detroit • Houston • Newark • Kansas City • Milwaukee
St. Louis • Pittsburgh • San Francisco • Seattle

CHARLES BRUNING CO., Inc. 1158-215
New York: 100 Reade St. • Chicago: 4700 W. Montrose Ave.
Los Angeles: 919 So. Maple Avenue

Gentlemen: Please send me booklet which gives complete story of BW Prints.

*Name*_____ *Company*_____

*Address*_____ *City*_____ *State*_____

AVIATION ENGINE BLAZE

under extreme conditions in test-block cell soaked with lubricating oil and fed by open gasoline supply lines

STOPPED COLD

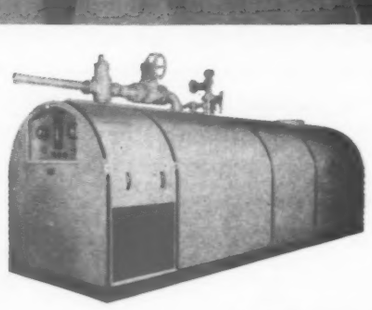
By the

Non-Damaging Fire Extinguishing System

CARDOX

● The picture story above is eloquent testimony of the marvel contributed to modern fire protection by Cardox. This is the carbon dioxide method of mass flow and mass discharge at unequalled low temperatures—setting new records for speed. Its cooling effect is an entirely new factor in fire fighting.

While the gas engine test-block application has already led to specifications of Cardox Systems for three leading airplane engine plants, this is only one example, and a specialized one, compared to the broad possibilities of Cardox protection in every industry. Do not attempt to decide how Cardox is adapted to your problems until you know the complete exciting story of its achievements. Write for the file of Cardox data including Underwriters' Laboratories Reports.



Mass Flow of Carbon Dioxide Instantly Smothers Fire . . .
Rapid cooling effect not only slows formation of combustible gases but also lowers temperature below re-kindling point.

. . . Mass Discharge Meets Any Hazard . . .
An exclusive Cardox development—capacity of ¼ to 125 tons or more for liquid CO_2 in centralized refrigerated storage for release through a simple piping system to any hazard.

CARDOX CORPORATION

BELL BUILDING · CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Howard Aircraft Delivers Trainers

Officials of Howard Aircraft Corporation of Chicago advises that Howard DGA-125 Trainers have recently been delivered to Barber's Flying Service, Dallas Aviation School, Inc., Des Moines Flying Service, Inc., Hartford Flying Service, Hughes Flying Service, Lester O. Jolly, Southern Air Service, Roscoe Turner Aeronautical Corp.

All of these operators are training cadets in Advanced Primary Flying under the sponsorship of the Civilian Pilot Training Program.

Production of these planes is being stepped up under the direction of B. D. DeWeese.

Luscombe Employees Form Flying Club

Virtually every department on the Luscombe Airplane Corporation's West Trenton plant is represented in the charter membership of the new employees' flying club. Present membership in Luscombe Fliers, Inc., numbers 30 men and women. An apprentice in the stockroom was among the first to sign up. Robert Riddle, superintendent of the Metal Surfaces Department, is president of Luscombe Fliers, Inc. An engineer, the Production Manager, and employees from Planning, Final Assembly, Sheet Metal, Shear, Sub-Assembly and Wing departments planned and organized the new club. A new plane is planned for each 20 member unit.

Designation by C. A. Sirrine, director of operations for Michigan WPA as one of Michigan's important defense fields, more than a half million dollars has been allocated to improve the Traverse City, Michigan, airport.

Approved by President Roosevelt, this amount comes in two awards, one for $406,000 and another for $135,000.

This field, unusual for size and evenness, has two north and south and one diagonal runways, each nearly a mile in length. At present these runways are 75 feet in width but, upon War Department recommendations, will be immediately changed to 150 feet and possibly wider. All runways are now hard surfaced.

The airport is now used by the Pennsylvania Central Airlines and as a base for the U. S. Coast Guard detached air patrol of the Great Lakes, as well as by private planes. It is equipped with hangars and also has a CAA weather bureau employing five weather experts.

Some of the trainers now in use at the Spartan School at Tulsa.

Old Sunrise Airport in South Ozone Park, Queens, near New York City, a flying field of barnstorming days, is being reopened under the proprietorship of Archie Baxter, for use principally in training pilots under the government-sponsored Civilian Pilot Training Program.

Baxter made arrangements to lease the field a few months ago, when recurring rumors that the Navy would take over Floyd Bennett Airport, Brooklyn, where he was located, induced him to look for a new site "when and if." The rumors materialized into fact, the Navy was given the airport as of May 26, and Baxter found Sunrise Airport waiting.

Re-birth of the flying field necessitated generous use of tractors, bulldozers, and grasscutters. Runways are to be installed and a hangar to accommodate at least 20 airplanes will be constructed during the summer.

Under pressure of the national defense drive airports are sprouting in Southern California and vicinity like mushrooms after a spring rain. With runway work nearing completion at Los Angeles and Santa Monica airports, and field buildings soon to be erected, a $150,000 Administration building is under erection at near-by Long Beach airport. Meanwhile ground-breaking ceremonies were held early in June for the new $1,000,000 Santa Barbara airport, and work has been speeded on the $339,725 WPA improvement project on Visalia Municipal Airport. And just over the border, in Arizona, a new $500,000 training center, Thunderbird Field, has been dedicated near Phoenix. Meanwhile an expansion program is underway at Phoenix Sky Harbor and the Army Air Corps has occupied its new million dollar air base at Tucson, Ariz., about 100 miles south of Phoenix.

Palm Beach

Plans were recently announced for the expansion of service facilities at Morrison Field, Palm Beach county airport at West Palm Beach, following the reorganization of Palm Beach Aero corporation and transfer of control to Thorne Donnelley, pioneer aviator of Chicago and Hobe Sound.

An approved repair station will be installed and completion of a second hangar to double storage capacity for private planes was announced by Wright Vermilya, Jr., who continues as head of the company. Mr. Donnelley who will serve as vice president and treasurer of the new company, has purchased the interests of J. Wesley Pape and brothers of Cincinnati. Mr. Donnelley was licensed in 1913, serving as flight superintendent there until his transfer to the Curtiss plant at Buffalo.

TRAINING

Major C. C. Moseley has grown to almost fabulous proportions in his importance to the military pilot training program in Southern California. Latest Moseley venture is the rush construction of a $400,000 flying school among the sage brush, juniper and joshua trees in the California Mojave desert near Lancaster, about 100 miles north of Los Angeles. Barracks for 400 students are going in and three-way paved runways will be ready by July 15th to serve for the start of training R.A.F. recruits. Operated by Polaris flying school, an affiliate of Moseley's Cal-Aero Academy, the field will receive classes of British cadets at five week intervals, putting them through a ten-week primary training course.

An effort to obtain an adjustment in a recent order which virtually confines the establishment of air corps flying schools to the southern states is to be made by I. V. Packard, secretary of the Nebraska Aeronautics Commission. The order would permit the establishment of such schools in the vicinity of Kansas City, and Packard will try to prove that there is little difference between winters in Nebraska and in Kansas City. He said that he is somewhat encouraged by the fact that the air corps pilot quota has been increased from 14,000 to 30,000 per year; hence more training centers are needed. He also pointed out the consideration being given toward bringing some 14,000 air corps recruits to the United States for training from Canada and New Zealand.

Radio Technicians Needed

Royal Canadian Air Force officials said recently there is "urgent need" for 2,500 radio technicians—men who will be given a short intensive course in radio work in Canada and sent overseas to take their places in the ground defenses.

The R.C.A.F. has been recruiting skilled radio mechanics to take these posts for several months, "but this source of supply seems to have been nearly exhausted," it was said.

The R.C.A.F. now proposes to take untrained radio men, provided they have passed their junior matriculation or attained an equivalent standard. For this work, the age limit is from 18 to 45, with preference for those from 20 to 27. Medical standards will not be as strict as for those entering the air-crew, but call for "sound health." The radio men are asked to apply at R.A.C.F. recruiting stations.

With $300,000 already invested in the new Rankin Aeronautical Academy near Tulare, Calif., an additional $500,000 is scheduled for expenditure during the balance of 1941 in providing the school with a chain of five auxiliary flying fields at nearby Exeter, Lindsay, Porterville, and Woodville. A total of 400 Army cadets will receive primary flight training at the Rankin flying center.

A revolutionary new aviation training plan has been developed by the Westwood School of Aeronautics, Los Angeles, Calif. Under the Westwood plan students register for instruction at a fixed service fee per month. Instruction continues as long as the student maintains his monthly payments, but he is not obligated to any amount beyond his current payment. A provision is made allowing a 90-day lapse in monthly payments without jeopardizing the student's position in keeping the agreement alive. This arrangement makes it possible for low-salaried persons to undertake aviation training without financial embarrassment.

A goal of 800 flying cadets a month for the Army from New England has been set by the recently organized New England Flying Cadet Committee, of which Major Willis S. Fitch of Boston is general chairman. State chairmen include: Maine, Guy P. Gannett, publisher of the Portland Press-Herald; New Hampshire, Justin D. Hartford, publisher Portsmouth Herald; Vermont, publisher Burlington Free Press; Massachusetts, Raymond P. Baldwin of Boston; Rhode Island, John W. Haley, advertising executive, Providence; Connecticut, Francis S. Murphy, general manager Hartford Times and chairman Connecticut Division, New England Council.

Arizona School

Arizona's first school for training pilots under private contract for the Army was dedicated by Southwest Airways, Inc., Memorial Day, May 30th, when the first class of cadets graduated.

The $500,000 training plant, established under the supervision of Leland Hayward, TWA director and well known flier, has been christened Thunderbird Field.

Actively supervised by John Connelly, formerly in charge of flight testing for C.A.A. on the Pacific Coast, who is now manager of Southwest Airways, the staff of 35 instructors at Thunderbird Field, 15 miles northwest of Phoenix in the Glendale district, is already training over 100 army student fliers.

Rankin Aeronautical Academy

Tex Rankin has opened the Rankin Aeronautical Academy to train pilots for the Air Corps. The new school has 980 acres available at present and has an option on 460 more acres. One hundred cadets will be at the school at one time. Instruction will be on some 18 Stearman PT-17 trainers.

Formed to foster more intensive investigation into aircraft service problems, both civil and military, the "Aircraft Manufacturers' Service Association" has been announced in Los Angeles. A program of regular meetings has been inaugurated for the exchange of information and the furtherance of an educational and training program. The following officers have been elected to serve for the balance of 1941: Mr. Reagan Stunkel, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., President; Otto P. Graff, Vega Airplane Co., vice president; James Thompson, Vultee Aircraft, Inc., Secretary; Thomas Bonde, North American Aviation, Inc., Treasurer; E. O. Cooper, Bendix Aviation, Ltd., Accessories Company Representative; James B. Misner, Hughes Aircraft Co., Aircraft Company Representative; and Donald Sprague, Douglas Aircraft Company, Aircraft Company Representative.

Miami School of Aeronautics

Newest Florida school for aircraft mechanics is the Miami School of Aeronautics, located in a building that formerly housed the Embassy night club. The school has 18 class rooms and 13,000 sq. ft. of floor space. Accommodations are available for 300 students. Courses include sheetmetal, welding, engines, navigation, meteorology and aircraft structures. President of the school is Albert R. O'Clare. Carl Adams is vice president.

New England Aircraft School

Gov. Saltonstall of Massachusetts helped the New England Aircraft School to dedicate its new building at the East Boston Airport recently. The hangar is 165 by 90 ft. and is equipped with all modern teaching devices. This school was founded in 1928 as an evening school, with 40 students. It now has a quota of 600 students, including Air Corps mechanics.

Mechanics from the Air Corps are housed in two Boston hotels and have bell hops to run their errands. At present the school has 275 A.C. men but the number will soon be 300.

Asserting that a "financial bottleneck" is retarding the fullest expansion of necessary aviation training work in this country, Major C. C. Moseley, president of Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, has proposed that the government finance prospective students. Says Moseley, "Let the government establish a revolving fund out of which unsecured, self-liquidating loans may be made to young men who can meet the qualifications for enrollment in aeronautical schools bearing the approval of the Civil Aeronautics Authority. These loans would bear a stated rate of interest and be repayable out of salary on a basis consistent with the young man's probable earning power and other circumstances." "The bottleneck of mechanics and engineers now vitally felt in the aircraft industry is not a bottleneck of manpower—but one of finances," Mosely added. Moseley claims that his firm has a list of 100,000 young men eager to become mechanics and engineers but who lack the necessary funds for this training. Moseley suggests that, since the plan is self-liquidating, it will cost the government nothing—a rare proposal in these troublous times.

An entirely new departure in aeronautical engineering training, Aero Industries Technical Institute has inaugurated a six month elective course in Production Sciences. This includes Tool Engineering, Operations Engineering, Time and Motion Study, Production Planning, Production Design, Cost Estimating, Standards Engineering and Plant Layout. This is the second specialized phase of aeronautical engineering to be added to the established one and two year engineering courses of Aero ITI. The first, Armament Design and Engineering, was added about a year ago. Heading the new department in Production Sciences is John D. Cox, formerly in the production analysis and design department of Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

Early in July the city of Los Angeles will open a new $192,153 aircraft employee training center near the Los Angeles airport. Covering 10,000 sq. ft. of floor space, the new plant is being equipped with $150,000 worth of tools and machinery and will accommodate more than 200 students at a time. Instruction is to be carried on on a 24-hr. day basis in order to meet the need for trained aircraft factory workers. Courses will cover all phases of work including welding and machine shop instruction as well as the more conventional work in sheet metal layout and riveting.

Latest bid for fame of the Ryan Aeronautical Company is a listing of famous people or sons of famous people who are enrolled in the Ryan commercial flying school at San Diego. Included in the imposing list are: Whitelaw Reid, son of the owners of the New York Herald-Tribune; John Brooks Knox, scion of the gelatine family; Edmund C. Eppig, nephew of the late George Cardinal Mundelein, Archbishop of Chicago; Henry E. Huntington, II, grandson of the pioneer railroad builder; David H. Boothe, brother of Clare Boothe, playwright; and Willian H. Ryan, a cousin of Thomas Fortune Ryan III.

H. W. Hartley, president of the American School of Aircraft Instruments, announces completion of an expansion program which provides the most complete equipment and facilities for training in aircraft instrument maintenance and repair offered in any private institution. In accordance with the merit of instruction given by the American School of Aircraft Instruments the requirements of the civil service board for trained instrument technicians have been amended to recognize the school's six-month training course as complete substitution for the two years' experience ordinarily required of candidates.

Peddie School Teaches Aviation

The Peddie preparatory school at Hightstown, N. J. has inaugurated both a ground and flying course for its students. The ground course costs $60 and runs for nine weeks. It is given by Peddie instructors. The flight course, for students 18 or over, costs $340 and provides from 35 to 50 hours of flying time. Al Bennett, of Bennett Air Service, provides the flight instruction.

Three Spot Landings

The CAB approves amendments to the Civil Air Regulations concerning tests of aeronautical skill.

Prior to the changes, the pilot was required to execute a spot landing after a 360-degree turn from 1500 feet and a spiralling approach from 2000 feet. The Board's action requires, instead, three spot landings from a 180-degree approach turn and demonstration of his ability to spiral. Serious collision accidents have occurred between training planes practicing these maneuvers, and other aircraft.

It is hoped by the Board that the new regulations will improve flying conditions at the average airport by forcing students to improve practical landing ability.

★ GF Airplane Seating built to exacting specifications of skilled craftsmen . . . available to National Defense production . . . is the product of wide experience. The world's largest manufacturer of Aluminum Seating places at the disposal of Defense Engineers and production authorities its vast facilities and its skilled craftsmen . . . that airplane seating, whether for Pilot, Gunner, Radio Operator or Observer, may be highly functional, thoroughly efficient, light in weight and comfortable.

GF Craftsmen in Aluminum Seating are well qualified and experienced in seating problems.

THE GENERAL FIREPROOFING COMPANY

Recent Books

SOME ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF THE AIR EXPRESS BUSINESS, *by Arthur Dee Lewis,* Research Assistant in Transportation, University of Texas. Published by the Author. 112 pages, $2.50.

With interest growing in air express, this treatise is a timely investigation into the development and possibilities of air cargo carriage.

Divided into four sectional headings entitled I. History of Air Express, II. Economics of Air Express, III. Organizing for Air Express, and IV. Possibilities for Air Express, it treats extensively of rates and costs of operation, regulation, and organizational problems.

The author believes air express should be handled by one organization, which should be owned by all organized passenger, mail and express airlines. Competition, he believes, would lead to wasteful duplication of facilities and a consequent rise in the unit cost with no added value given to national welfare. The belief is also advanced that shipments will be confined to articles of high value per unit of weight and bulk.

As to possibilities for air express, the most immediate problems, according to Mr. Lewis, are to find out where the potential traffic is located, how much there is, and where it will be going.

ENGINEERING DRAWING, *by Thomas E. French, M.E., D.Sc.* Published by the McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York. 662 pages, $3.00.

This sixth edition of the widely used and important text on engineering drawing has been revised so as to be of utmost value to the aircraft industry. Included in the new material is a chapter devoted solely to aircraft drawing with its contents lifted directly from the present day work of the aeronautical engineer and draftsman.

In gathering the data for this section the author collaborated with numerous well-known engineers in the aircraft factories to insure its usefulness and correctness. The introduction and the opening paragraphs of the chapter explain some of the drawing problems peculiar to the industry. Following this the reader is explained the general technique of aircraft drawing with a comprehensive group of paragraphs on the standards used throughout the industry. This is further brought to the attention of the reader by the problems at the end.

All of this material on aircraft drawing is in addition to the chapters on general drawing practices. Little need be said to those already familiar with this book of its value to the engineer and draftsman. With its revision to fulfill modern requirements engineers and students alike will benefit by having a copy.

RUNNING A MACHINE SHOP, *by Fred H. Colvin and Frank A. Stanley,* 449 pages, $3.50. Published by McGraw-Hill, New York.

This is a new book by the authors of the famous "American Machinists' Handbook." It is especially timely now when every machine shop in the country is taxed to capacity. Chapter headings are: modern machine shop practice, planning a shop, shop equipment, shop transport and material handling, toolrooms and tool cribs, work in the shop, estimating, apprenticeship and training, management, foremen and personnel relations, and inspection systems. This basic authoritative book should be of value to all machine shop supervisors and owners.

NAVIGATION OF AIRCRAFT, *by Commander Logan C. Ramsey, U.S.N.* 230 pages, $4.50. Published by the Ronald Press, New York. Revised edition.

First brought out in 1929, this book has had a considerable sale and is now revised thoroughly. In his preface the author points out that airline navigation is dependent upon radio signals which would not be available in time of war, and that knowledge and practice of dead reckoning and celestial observations should be pursued by all pilots who have been riding the beam.

The book has these divisions: introduction; maps, instruments and accessories; dead reckoning; piloting; aerial astronomy; practice of navigating aircraft; and aerology. Numerous tables and illustrations add to the value of the book. Included with the price is a second book called, "Air Pilots' Dead Reckoning Tables" which runs to 48 pages and which is a working supplement to the text.

ENGLAND IS MY VILLAGE, *by John Llewelyn Rhys,* 198 pp. Published by Reynal & Hitchcock, $2.00.

This collection of short stories by an R.A.F. pilot differs from the books by airmen which have been coming off the press rather regularly of late. For one thing, John Llewelyn Rhys is primarily a writer, and again, this is not a factual recital of battle, but short impressions in fiction form. The author fought with the R.A.F. and when he was killed in active service in August, 1940, England lost not only a pilot, but a writer of promise. The present volume comprises excerpts from the two books he had published, as well as short stories, and apparently his wife, who edited it, considers them representative of his best work. They are well-constructed and sensitive, revealing not only a keen love of flight, but a realistic appreciation of fear and danger. Somewhat disturbing is the repetition of several phrases and descriptions which might have been avoided through editing. A tribute to the book is the fact that on finishing it one is very anxious to read his previous works.

HANDBOOK OF INDUSTRIAL FABRICS, *by George B. Haven, S.B.,* in Charge of Textile Research, M.I.T. Published by Wellington Sears Co., New York, N. Y. 790 pp. $2.00.

Revised and enlarged, this important handbook has gone into its third edition, and should prove of continued value to engineers, purchasing agents and salesmen, for whom it is written.

Among the considerable number of changes and improvements, Chapter VIII has been almost completely revised to give effect to the new A.S.T.M. specifications of textiles as approved during 1940. This is followed by a rather complete bibliography of selected government publications regarding textiles. In addition to over 700 tables, the book contains numerous photographs depicting various operations, machines, textile products, etc.

MODERN FLIGHT, *by Cloyd P. Clevenger.* 294 pages, $2.95. Published by Noble & Noble, New York.

This is a large, well-illustrated book which should be of value to flight students. It covers all phases of elementary flying, the intermediate stage, advanced acrobatic stage and many phases of advanced flying. An appendix covers motors, aviation occupations, and requirements for air corps, navy and C.P.T.P. flying. Clayton Knight did the illustrations which add a great deal to the book.

LESSONS IN ARC WELDING, published by the Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland, Ohio. 176 pages, 50 cents. Second Edition.

Due to the popularity of this volume it has been brought out in a second edition. The book consists of 60 lessons, covering all phases of arc welding. The objective of these lessons is to present in a concise manner certain fundamental facts of welding, knowledge of which will enable welders to use the process successfully and economically. It is complete and authoritative and is an excellent "buy" at 50 cents.

Two great weapons of hemisphere defense!
PB2Y for the U. S. NAVY
CONSOLIDATED AIRCRAFT
B-24 for the U. S. ARMY
CONSOLIDATED
Aircraft CORPORATION
ESTABLISHED 1923
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

NERVE FATIGUE PROTECTION

Consolidated Model No. 32

With Kapok Unisorb* Noise Reduction Felt

BRITISH bomber crews have it.

★

Commercial passengers demand it.

★

Aeroplane manufacturers problems on this vital point are solved with Kapok Unisorb Noise Reduction Felt.

★

Kapok Unisorb meets British and U. S. Standards.

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

SEND YOUR ORDERS AND INQUIRIES TO AVIATION DIVISION

THE FELTERS COMPANY, INCORPORATED

210-K SOUTH STREET • BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

OFFICES: New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Detroit *SALES REPRESENTATIVES: Dallas, Los Angeles, Nashville, St. Louis, St. Paul*

MILLS: Johnson City, New York • Millbury, Massachusetts • Jackson, Michigan

FELTERS FELT FUNCTIONS

*Bombers for Britain streak through the night_*

on SHELL AVIATION GASOLINE and AEROSHELL OIL

SPIRITED away on the wings of the night, Consolidated Bombers race to Britain . . . their engines roaring on Shell Aviation Gasoline.

In the oil tanks of these speeding phantoms that span the wastes of the North Atlantic is AeroShell Oil, furnishing lubrication that *must not fail.* ***Experience has proved to Consolidated, as it has to scores of other manufacturers—you can depend on Shell Aviation Products.***

In bombers or light planes—depend on Shell Aviation Gasolines for quick starts, instant throttle response, long cruising range. No wonder airport operators, from Newfoundland to Florida . . . from the Atlantic to the Pacific, are stocking fast-selling Shell Aviation Products. Investigate! Address: Shell Oil Company, Incorporated, 50 West 50th St., New York, N. Y., or 100 Bush Street, San Francisco, Cal.

SHELL

AVIATION PRODUCTS

CONSOLIDATED HEAVY, LONG-RANGE BOMBERS B-24

These new "Liberators" and all other Consolidated ships are fueled and lubricated with Shell Aviation Products.

Harvey Williams

(*Continued from page 35*)

needed. Will you force them to participation by curtailing the supply of raw materials available for non-defense production? Or through a local defense production official, will you educate and persuade them to do their part willingly?

There are those who do not know what they can do—so they have done nothing. Shall they continue to do that—maybe keeping a plant idle which was closed for economy several years ago?—or will the need and means of their participation be carried to them?

There are those who cannot leave their own doorsteps to find out what they can do, no matter how willing. They are men whose concern with management of their businesses is so continuous and intimate that days (or funds) for trips to prime contractors, district procurement offices, Washington and elsewhere cannot be taken.

What then, is to be done to secure the participation of these three groups—those who won't, those who don't know how, and those who can't leave their plants to find out what they can make? Isn't the simple, practical answer *"Take the defense production program to their doorsteps. Show them what to do and sell them* on the need for doing it, at once."

In any nation-wide, spread-the-defense-production plan, these two fundamentals must be faced, met and solved. Decentralization becomes a necessity. Practical, current knowledge of local production capacities and abilities becomes a primary requirement, followed by an effective procedure for coordination between potential subcontractors and prime contractors. With these is the continued need for sales effort, promotion, public relations or persuasion, by whatever name called, to develop the interest and participation of laggard managements.

These principles have been applied and these problems met with success in the plans tested in Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Let us see how they are organized and how they work in the field.

1. *Decentralization* is secured by the division of an area into natural, compact production districts. In each a prominent, respected local man is selected as local defense production coordinator. Regional industry (the state manufacturers association, for example) sets the boundaries of local production districts with emphasis on close, mutual acquaintanceship of manufacturers. Thus, each district, as far as practical, includes plants and managements used to working together on normal peacetime problems. Compactness of size and acquaintanceship facilities coordination of available productive capacities in several plants of a single area. It makes for short, quick hauls by trucks from plant to plant. It makes frequent telephone contact from the local district office to each plant quick and cheap—an essential to maintaining current knowledge of idle productive capacities and to coordinating local plants and prime contractors' requirements speedily.

The local coordinator, selected by industry for his accomplishments, knowledge and ability, provides leadership in his district—to persuade managements to participate or increase participation in defense production, to implement contacts between prime contractors and appropriate plants, to maintain current knowledge of idle productive capacities available for suitable work. To aid him, to do "leg-work," an executive assistant, intimately familiar with local industry, is needed, perhaps the secretary of the local chamber of commerce or manufacturers association, perhaps a young executive or engineer from a local plant. For a district above usual size, with 150 active plants in it, two or three stenographers have been found adequate added personnel to service the area well.

2. *Knowledge of Production Facilities* is developed from the various inventories of machine tools and other production equipment already made by many state agencies, manufacturers associations, the National Industrial Council and others. These are consolidated into a single local district "bible" of productive facilities. New inventories are requested only from those who have not participated in former ones and who have *idle productive-machine hours* which may be used on defense work. No useful purpose is served by asking busy managements of plants with a large backlog, to provide inventories of production equipment that will be in continuous, multi-shift use for months. Needed, useful data is that on idle or partially idle equipment.

3. *Knowledge of Current Production Capacity* is secured by a weekly telephone check of each plant in each local district to discover available time on idle or partly idle equipment. It is expressed in machine-hours available for the following week on each type of machine involved. For machine tools, it is tabulated on a form, keyed by numbers. Field operation has demonstrated the ability of stenographers, without machine tool knowledge, to collect the data from plant managements and compile weekly summaries of it. Distributed to nearby prime contractors such data on machine tool capacities brings quick response, an inquiry for details, a check with plants having the desired type of capacity and often the arrangement of new subcontracts within hours after the new weekly available-machine-hours-data has been released.

4. *Education* is aided by meetings of industry, radio broadcasts by prominent personalities and such high-powered but infrequent public relations work. An idea is best sold by continued, steady, on-the-ground work or by example. Here is a great usefulness of the local production district leader — ferreting out the plants and shops which can but are not participating in defense work to the limit of their capacity—making examples of local companies that have successfully undertaken new defense work.

5. *Coordination between potential subcontractors and prime contractors* is implemented by the local production district leader, but again experience in the field indicates the helpfulness of regional offices, each aiding 25 to 30 districts. Regional offices attempting to cover larger areas (more than about 7,500 sq. mi.) seem unlikely to develop the needed intimacy of acquaintanceship with industry in their regions (unless industry is thinly scattered) and it seems improbable that they can act with the speed necessary to meet the demands of prime contractors.

Each regional office requires the guidance of an executive thoroughly acquainted with industry in his area and capable of commanding the cooperation of the local production district leaders. He may be an officer of a state manufacturers' association or an industrial executive, but he must be a "spark-plug." He will need an executive office assistant, about three cruising field engineers and a small stenographic staff. His office should contain a copy of the Production Facilities Inventory of each local district in his region and should receive weekly a copy of the Production Capacity Available Report in available machine-hours from each district. Prompt, satisfactory results depend on (1) the ability of local and regional leaders, (2) their energy and (3) their intimate, detailed knowledge of their area.

Subcontractor — prime contractor coordination frequently starts in the regional office by an inquiry from the prime contractor who submits blueprints or defines the character of productive facilities he seeks. Telephone calls to local district leaders in areas where such type of capacity may be available start local check-ups and result in return phone calls and appointments. Within a few hours, a cruising field engineer from the regional office leaves for scheduled calls at district offices to join the district leader or his assistant and to

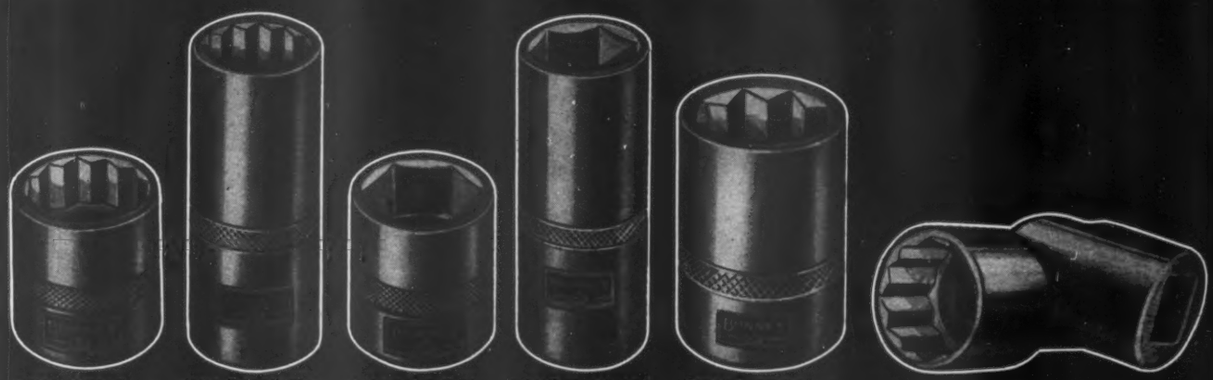
The Finest that Money Can Buy

BONNEY SOCKETS

for Every Aviation Need

Thin, Light in Weight and of Exceptional Strength

BONNEY TOOLS



Double Hexagon, 12 point opening, 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 3/4" square drives

Extra-Deep Double Hexagon, 12 point opening, 3/8" and 1/2" square drives

Hexagon, 6 point opening, 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4" and 1" square drives

Extra-Deep Hexagon, 6 point opening, 3/8" square drive only

Double Square, 8 point opening, 3/4", 3/8", 1/2" and 3/4" square drive

Flexible Type with Double Hexagon, 12 point opening, 3/8" square drive only

MADE in six types and with an exceptionally wide range of openings from 3/16" to 3 1/8", Bonney Sockets are designed to meet practically every nut turning need.

Their light weight, thin wall construction which permits their use in even the most inaccessible places, is made possible through the use of Bonney 'CV' *Chrome-Vanadium* Steel . . . the original alloy wrench steel.

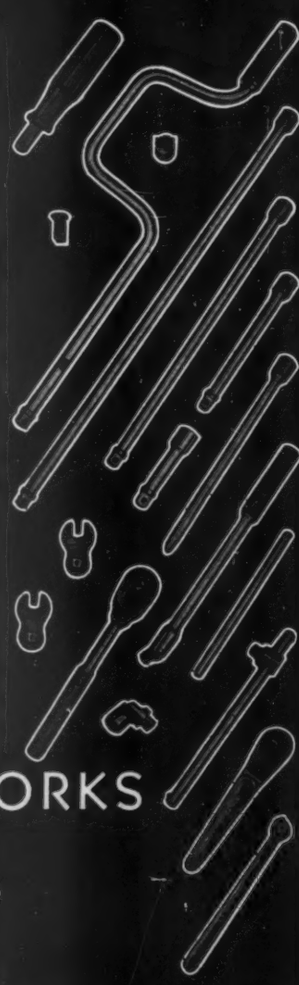
Careful heat treatment brings out the ultimate strength of the steel to meet the most exacting conditions and to provide that exceptional strength for which all Bonney Tools are famous. Finished in gleaming chromium plate, they have a lasting, rust-resistant finish.

Made in 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 3/4" and 1" square drive . . . but not all types in all sizes . . . they will take care of nuts from the smallest to the largest.

A wide variety of handles and attachments is available for use with Bonney Sockets. They permit making up practically any desired combination for reaching the "hard-to-get-at" places.

Bonney Sockets are available in complete sets with varying assortments of handles and attachments or as individual units.

Write today for Catalog No. 41 . . . just off the press . . . showing the complete Bonney Line.



BONNEY FORGE & TOOL WORKS

ALLENTOWN, PA.

In Canada—Gray-Bonney Tool Co., Ltd., Toronto

Export Office—38 Pearl St., New York, N. Y.

Stocked by Leading Jobbers Everywhere

visit potential subcontractors already checked as capable — equipment-wise, management-wise and financially—and available to handle a part of the job on hand. Blueprints are submitted, productive capacity and ability is checked by the field engineer. Often, the potential subcontractor is shown how he can do something he has not realized he can do on his machinery. The proper contact at the prime contractor's office is provided. The field engineer goes on. Daily reports to the regional office, with a copy to the district office, keep regional and district leaders posted and provide a basis for discussion with the prime contractor's representative when he arrives to personally inspect *selected facilities* and negotiate subcontracts.

Such a course of action is current day-to-day experience in Massachusetts where a program initiated in the late spring of 1940 was revised to embody the above methods with the encouragement of the War Department, in February 1941. The efficacy of the local production district plan has been demonstrated by the results.

Having outlined the five elements of a plan to put maximum production facilities to work in minimum time, let us examine how they have worked in use.

The Rhode Island Industrial Commission has made a comprehensive test of the weekly analysis of available productive capacity by collection and summarization of machine-tool hours available and unused. This plan, conceived by the Commission's chairman, Mr. William S. Allen, was put into operation on Feb. 8, 1941. Its details were developed by Mr. Arthur J. Minor, Engineering Secretary to the Commission and carried out under supervision of Mr. Clifton Lovenberg, the Commission's Executive Secretary. A "Machine Tool Schedule" is secured from each participating plant. Fifteen basic classifications of machines are included as follows: bending, boring, broaching, cutting off, drilling, gear cutting, grinding, lathes, milling, planing, presses, screw machines, shapers, tapping, special equipment or services. Under each classification are from 2 to 25 subclassifications. All together 115 subclassifications of machine tols are listed. Spaces are provided for additional sizes or types where needed. Each subclassification is keyed with a number. Through this form, Rhode Island has developed the second of the five abovementioned components necessary to well organized, country-wide subcontracting, namely *knowledge of production facilities.*

Through a second form, "Available Weekly Machine-Hour Capacities," Rhode Island has obtained the third component above mentioned, *knowledge of current production capacity.* The list of machine tool classifications and subclassifications in this is identical with that in the first form. Opposite each type (and its key number) are entered the hours available for the coming week on each type of machine in each plant. This data is secured each Thursday by a stenographer who telephones a designated man in each plant, who has before him a copy of his "Machine Tool Schedule" and "Available Weekly Machine-Hour Capacities," both as previously supplied to the commission by his company. As he runs down the list of his equipment on the "Machine Tool Schedule," he tells the commission stenographer what number of hours will be available for new, added production on each type of machine tool during the coming week. He refers to the types by their key numbers. As he gives the data, the stenographer enters the hours (as does he) on the "Available Weekly Machine-Hour Capacities" form. This contains data for eight consecutive weeks in parallel columns. Thus it serves both plant management and the commission as a continuous record of the plant's activity. Incidental to its purpose of organizing knowledge on available machine tool capacities, this procedure has directed attention of plant executives to proper scheduling of work to keep all machines busy. Benefits to production through more intelligent plant operation result.

Starting with a dozen participating companies, the number has grown to approximately 150 currently. Thousands of machine-hours have been put to use. With general use and distribution of such data through a nationwide program, greater results can be expected.

Rhode Island has demonstrated the practicability of dealing with *machine-hours available* as a means of keeping abreast of rapidly changing production conditions which make static inventories of machine tools obsolete except for basic data as to character of plant.

Meanwhile, Associated Industries of Massachusetts, with the cooperation of the Massachusetts Development & Industrial Commission and with enthusiastic support from Governor Leverett Saltonstall, modified its program launched in May, 1940, to adapt the small, local production district plan, as above mentioned.

Associated Industries of Massachusetts was founded in 1916. It is the second largest state association of manufacturers in the country with approximately 1,500 members. In all defense work, AIM early took the lead in Massachusetts with its President, John F. Tinsley, accepting the chairmanship of Governor Saltonstall's Industrial Committee for National Defense, appointed in May 1940. Before the close of that year, under the direction of Roy F. Williams, A.I.M.'s general manager, and chairman of the State Manufacturers Association Group in the National Industrial Council, a most comprehensive effort to increase defense production had been undertaken. A special survey of 600 plants capable of making aviation parts and materiel was made, at the start. This was followed by surveys of 1,200 small manufacturing plants and machine shops and a major study of idle manufacturing space made in cooperation with the Massachusetts Development & Industrial Commission. Meanwhile, Massachusetts was divided into 14 districts, each with a "Coordinator", to aid these activities and to enlarge defense production and subcontracting.

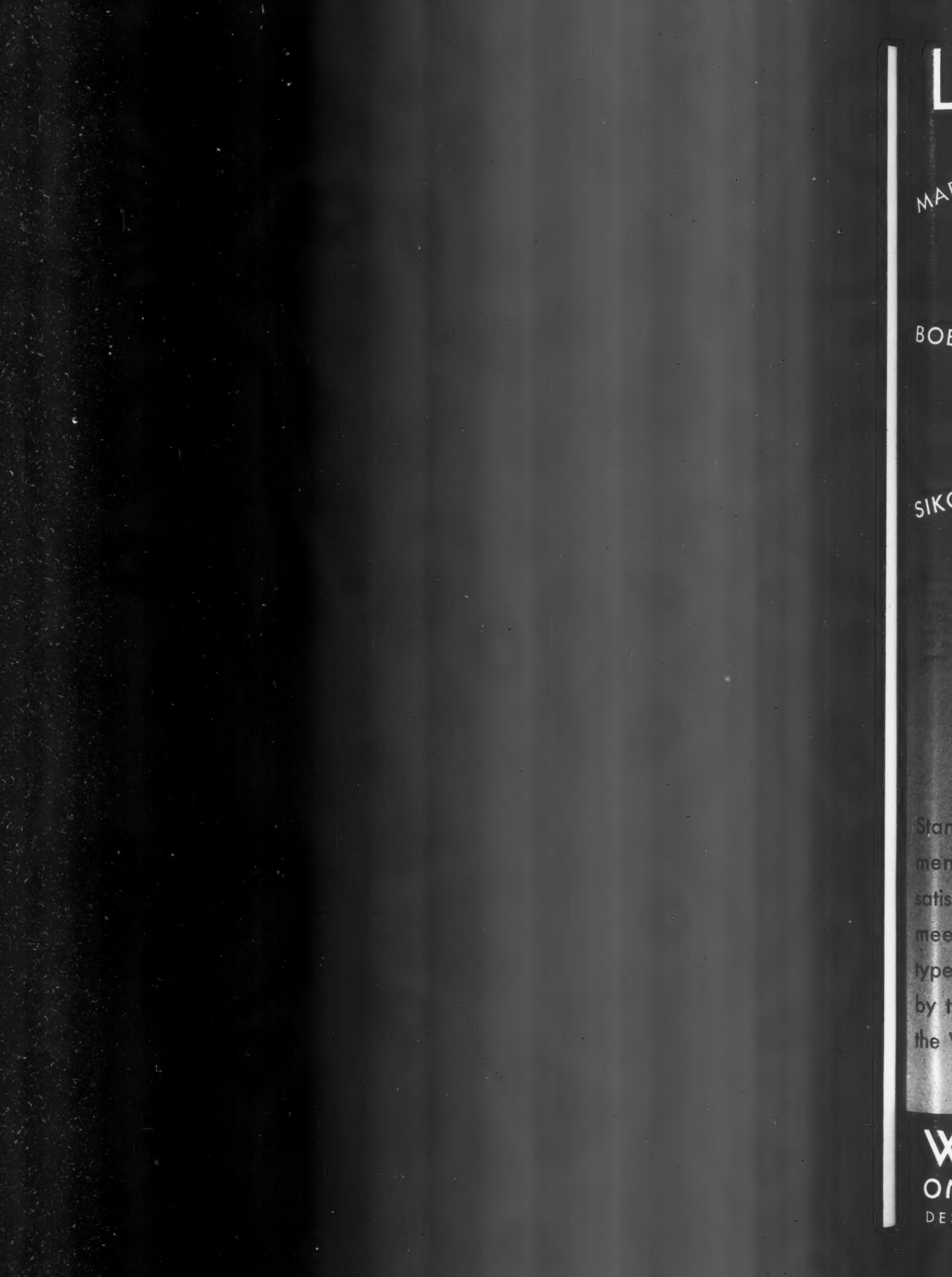
Against such background of experience and accomplishment (at the close of 1940, Massachusetts industry had received defense contracts amounting to $868,545,091.43), AIM and the Massachusetts Industrial Committees for National Defense revised its program in February, 1941, to test the decentralization of production organization above described.

Massachusetts was divided into 38 local production districts shown on the accompanying map. Each district is a normal, industrial trade area. Within each, shorthaul trucking will reach every plant. The longest possible haul from the center of the largest district to its borders is only about 20 or 30 miles.

A "Coordinator" for each district was appointed by Governor Saltonstall —without exception the leading industrialist of the community. An assistant coordinator was selected and a local office established. Inventories of productive equipment were perfected within each district, copies being centralized at the AIM office in Boston, in addition to being retained in the local district office. AIM and Massachusetts Development and Industrial Commission engaged three field engineers and created jointly a regional office to aid and encourage the work of the local district offices and local coordinators.

This structure had been created and was in operation by early March, 1941. Some specific examples of its work will illustrate its effectiveness.

A General Motors subsidiary seeking subcontractors for ordnance parts calls Mr. Williams at Associated Industries' offices in Boston. Three local coordinators of districts where appropriate machine tool facilities may be available are called by telephone the morning the inquiry is received. Seventeen prospective subcontractors are located. Within 24 hr. blueprints are at hand and a field engineer leaves to visit each local district on appointments made by local



LEADERSHIP

MARTIN

DOUGLAS

LOCKHEED

NORTH AMERICAN

BOEING

CURTISS-WRIGHT

GOODYEAR

BREWSTER

VEGA

SIKORSKY

Standardization of aircraft seating equipment to fulfill functional requirements, satisfy limitations of weight and space, meet static load specifications in any type of plane has been made possible by the exclusive methods developed by the Warren McArthur Corporation.

PILOT'S
CO-PILOT'S
NAVIGATOR'S
RADIO OPERATOR'S
REAR GUNNER'S
CAMERA OPERATOR'S
FLIGHT ENGINEER'S
NAVY PATROL STEERSMEN
BOMBARDIER SEATS
WARDROOM SEATS
OBSERVATION SEATS
TRANSPORT SEATS

WARREN McARTHUR CORPORATION

ONE PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY

DESIGNERS, ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF AIRCRAFT SEATING

coordinators with each potential subcontractor. With each of them, the blueprints are examined. Parts which each might make are selected. The field engineer requires three days to complete all appointments but each evening reports are dispatched to the AIM regional office. On the second day, the G. M. representative arrives in Boston. He examines the field reports already received. By telephone, through local coordinators, appointments are made for him with the potential subcontractors indicated as able to undertake work. He leaves to make these calls. In two days he has seen all of those companies which the field engineer and the local district offices have developed as practical sources for the desired parts. He has wasted no time in preliminary hunting for sources or with unqualified plants. In 48 hr. he is on his way back to his headquarters with full knowledge of what he can obtain in the 38 districts of this region. In a few days actual subcontract negotiations are in progress.

A manufacturer of small arms advised AIM of an urgent need for added jigs and fixtures. In one local production district nearly a score of concerns, including small shops, were contacted in a few hours through the local coordinator's office and appointments made with each for the following day. On the following day, an engineer from the small arms company and a field engineer from the regional office visited the district. Within 48 hr. the required jig and fixture work had been placed with four plants.

A firm of naval architects contacted the AIM regional office for facilities to machine shafts 24 in. in diameter and 22 ft. long. By telephone local district offices located six companies capable of doing such work in a few hours. In a day and a half a field engineer visited each, examined equipment, discussed blueprints and arranged for four of the six to submit quotations to the naval architects.

An unusual case is that of a naval station, engaged in the construction of navy equipment, which desires to find subcontractors for approximately 9,200 items. The productive facilities inventories of all 38 districts have been submitted by the AIM regional office. Navy engineers are selecting from over 2,000 plants included, those that have the types of production equipment necessary to make various items. The names of such concerns are sent to AIM which checks through the local coordinators to find out what capacity is available in each plant designated by the Navy engineers, whether each is considered capable of working to Navy requirements and financially able to undertake such work. Where capacity is available and other qualifications are satisfactory, appointments are made for an executive, an estimator and the production manager to call at the naval station, review the work in question and negotiate for its execution. By this procedure, the Navy avoids wasting time in sending its engineers into the field, in dealing with unqualified concerns or visiting plants where productive capacity is already occupied.

Many more examples of the effectiveness of this plan of decentralized production organization may be cited. Currently, Massachusetts industry has a backlog of over $1,000,000,000 of defense prime contracts and subcontractors are conservatively estimated by AIM to have a backlog of twice that amount.

Frequently, it is now unnecessary for a field engineer to visit the local district as it is possible to transmit sufficient data by mail and telephone for the local coordinator's office to do the necessary investigative work to establish relationships between qualified potential subcontractors and prime contractors.

Emphasis should be placed on the success of this plan in taking defense work *to the doorstep of the smaller manufacturers* and to those who have not known how to participate in the defense program. To this can be attributed a substantial increase in the number of subcontractors and of the subcontracting backlog during the last six months. Of particular value is the saving in time to prime contractors' engineers and procurement officials of the Army and Navy in locating *qualified* subcontractors.

At the present, the "available machine-hours" method of keeping current records of available production capacity is being developed in the local production districts of Massachusetts. This will increase the efficiency of the program and simplify the work of the local district coordinators and field engineers in finding plants capable of absorbing prime contractors' requirements, promptly.

Such decentralized organization of defense production and subcontracting follows a pattern similar to that which has been successful in handling the Selective Service Act. Local draft boards are familiar with the circumstances of draftees in their districts and are able to administer their local part of the draft program fairly and efficiently in a manner that would be impossible through regional offices handling large areas.

No practical obstacle prevents the nation-wide application of the local production district plan, proven in Massachusetts, or the method of keeping abreast of currently available productive capacities, proven in Rhode Island. The prompt organization of such a program throughout the industrial areas of the country will bring defense work to the managements of plants with idle or partly idle equipment. It will provide prime contractors with a *uniform method* of locating subcontracting facilities wherever they are sought. It will save much valuable time for prime contractors and procurement officials. It will provide to those administering defense production the same comprehensive, intimate contact with industry—large and small—that those administering the draft have with local groups of draftees. By such a pattern, applied uniformly throughout the United States, the need for participation in defense production can be brought to every shop and plant—work can be placed upon "that 50 percent of this country's machine tools which are either idle or working less than eight hours per day." There will be no need for owners to sell them, destroying their production capacities and eliminating from the community tools on which local labor has earned and should earn its wages. Better far to put these tools to work where they are—an objective which only requires intelligent, aggressive organization for its accomplishment.

It is high time that such a country-wide plan of uniform, thorough organization for maximum defense output be organized aggressively by industrial executives of proven ability familiar with the practical problems of prime contractor—subcontractor coordination, with the need of selling managements on undertaking defense production, with the problems of introducing new, unfamiliar products into varied industrial plants, and with the objective of preserving and utilizing all of the valuable progress, knowledge, experience and trained personnel which exists today in local and state organizations.

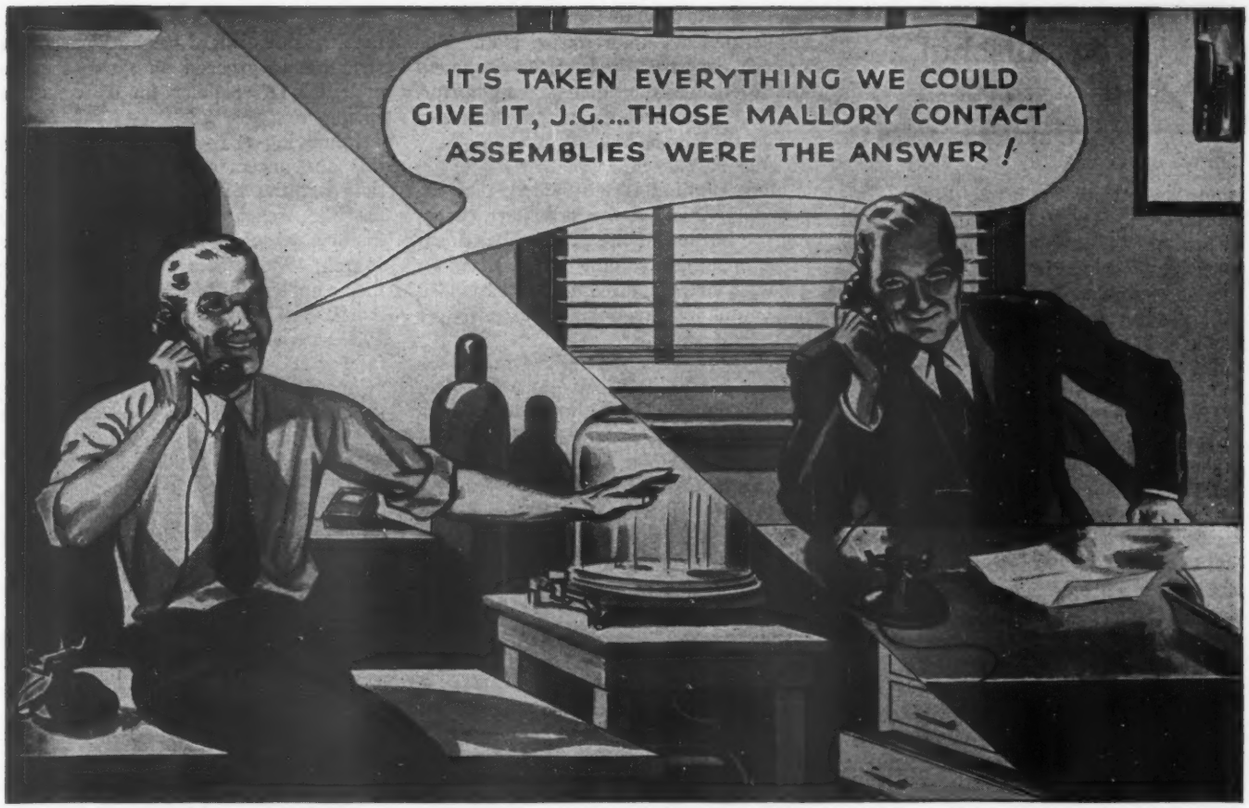
Window Shopping

Fiberglas Standards—Interesting manual on glass products used in aircraft for accoustical and thermal insulation. Made of inorganic, non-absorbent, incombustible fibers which possess extreme flexibility and tensile strength, Fiberglas is light in weight, clean and unharmed by salt or fresh water. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Toledo, Ohio.

Victor Welding Equipment—Catalog of an established firm presenting detailed and illustrated descriptions, specifications and prices of welding and cutting equipment. Covering lightest gage metals to heaviest metal thicknesses, Victor torches meet every possible choice or operating need. Victor Equipment Co., 844-54 Folsom St., San Francisco, Calif.

R-B-M Catalog—Detailed descriptive and technical data of electric switches, relays, etc., including a complete description of electrical and mechanical Package Unit made to your specifications. R-B-M Mfg. Co., Division of Essex Wire Corp., Logansport, Ind.

Falk Airflex Couplings—Bulletin No. 8100 containing discussion with example illustrations of the Airflex Coupling "Rubber Shear" principle—dimension drawings and tables of each type coupling. Falk Corp., 3001 W. Canal St., Milwaukee, Wis.



P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.

MALLORY Complete Contact Assemblies May Have the Answer for You, Too!

Years of specialization in the development of electrical contacts have made it apparent that often the selection of the right contact material . . . even the proper design of the contact itself supplies only a partial answer to certain problems.

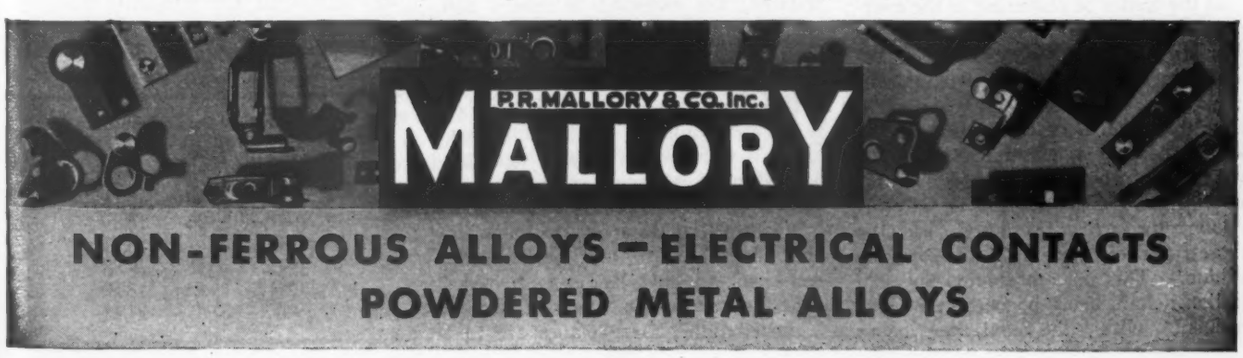
The composition and design of the contact member often requires the same specialized attention and experience in order to attain adequate efficiency.

With a staff of experienced metallurgists and design engineers, it is only natural that Mallory should undertake to provide this further service. Proper tension . . . contact attachment . . . corrosion resistance . . . simplified action . . . alloy selection . . . resistance reduction . . . better heat dissipation . . . these and a host of other problems are typical of those solved through Mallory complete contact assemblies.

No matter what type of contact you are using . . . be sure to have your Mallory representative give you all the facts about this most advanced Mallory contribution.

Be Sure to Get Your Copy! Mallory Contact Catalog
Complete information on every phase of electrical contact selection, design and service. You need it for your technical library. Write today. No obligation.

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA Cable Address—PELMALLO



Selig Altschul

(*Continued from page* 53)

those best suited to make them. Important shortages in the material and labor supply have developed and will probably continue to grow.

For example, Boeing's production of "Flying Fortresses" has been delayed by about 90 days due to the failure of allotments of aluminum to arrive on time to permit an uninterrupted flow of heavy bombers. Aluminum bulks large in the defense effort with the aircraft industry taking over 50 percent of the total armament use. In March, virgin aluminum production totaled 44 million lb. with 79 percent going to defense industries. This has been gradually increased to a production of 53 million lb. for June with the entire output allocated to defense use. A rapid expansion of aluminum facilities is now underway. The total production of virgin metal for 1940 aggregated about 420 million lb. with the current annual rate indicated at about 600 million lb. Present expansion plans contemplate an annual rate of more than 800 million lb. by July of 1942. Despite this expansion already provided for, the increased production which has taken place this year has not kept pace with the increase in the military demand—particularly from the aircraft builders.

A serious obstacle to greater production is the lack of sufficient skilled labor. Some relief may be obtainable through increasing the work-week to 48 hr. before overtime commences. Contrary to popular belief, in many instances, it is physically impossible to perform many aircraft manufacturing operations 24 hr. seven days a week.

Along with the growing shortages in the labor supply, the unit labor cost of production has had a tendency to rise. This is primarily due to lower efficiency in supervision, machinery and workers. As the aircraft industry continues to spread itself out more thinly, these conditions are bound to continue and may be greatly magnified.

In the welter of confusion of the ever-expanding armament program, the over-all picture has a tendency to become blurred. New defense plant construction, expansion and equipment since the national defense program was launched a year ago now involves commitments of about 3 billion dollars for more than 1,700 projects. Of this amount the aircraft industry has the biggest participation for a total of $586 million. This is represented by 490 million dollars being borne by the Government with the balance being financed by private industry under the accelerated tax amortization plan. The figures are based on U. S. Government and British commitments through Apr. 30, 1941, and certificates of necessity issued to private industry through May 15, 1941.

Once again it is self-evident that the government is, for the most part, carrying the burden of the present armament program, thus avoiding the tremendous deflation of private capital in expanded brick and mortar during the post-war period.

Appropriations and authorizations for defense materials since June 30, 1940 now aggregate 37.8 billion dollars from the U. S. plus 3.7 billion dollars from the British Empire for a grand total of more than 41.5 billion dollars. The aircraft industry will receive 6.5 billion dollars of the U. S. funds and 1.7 billion dollars from the British for an aggregate of 8.2 billion dollars. This is for the period to Apr. 30, 1941.

Such is the broad perspective of the straining expansion of manufacturing facilities and the attempt to digest a bulging backlog of orders. Yet this is not all as the cry is for more plants and planes. On the way is another War Department supply bill requesting about 9.5 billion dollars. This huge appropriation includes about 2.8 billion dollars for 13,000 additional planes. All told, these added funds are expected to give the Army Air Corps a total of 46,000 planes by the fall of 1943. Moreover, new commitments are expected to complete the Navy's 10,000 plane program. Staggering as these plans may be, no one can foretell the point where a halt will be called to the constantly growing production of the sinews of war.

Translated to the investor, it must be evident that market quotations for aircraft equities have long discounted many unknowns. Despite complicating factors resulting from expansions along with higher costs and taxes, satisfactory profits (not excess profits) will most likely prevail in the aircraft industry. At long last sufficient orders are on hand to warrant tooling up for mass production permitting a sustained level of high activity. Profit margins, albeit reduced, are expected to return sufficient earnings to equity capital, for the most part, to bolster market values in the aircraft group.

In the midst of the feverish activity to produce military craft, comes word of the development of a new high speed 64-passenger transport with 40 of the planes on order for Transcontinental & Western Air. Many outstanding claims are advanced for this plane. Pan-American Airways has also ordered 40 planes of a similar type. Called the "Constellation", these planes are to be built by Lockheed Aircraft Corp. and the Priorities Board has authorized construction to proceed on three, the first of which is scheduled for delivery next spring.

Removing the glamorous aspects of this announcement, what are the practical realities of this development? It may be well to recall the early case history of the Douglas DC-4. In March, 1936, a contract was signed for the completion of this prototype by April, 1937. It was not until May, 1939—two years later—that a satisfactory DC-4 model was developed. The "Constellation" may also take more than the contemplated one year—especially with a war going on.

Have any commitments been made by TWA to purchase these planes? Evidently not. Such a commitment would involve about $20 million. The total assets of TWA were last reported at about $10 million—with very little of this amount available for new equipment purchases. No report filed with the SEC or CAB or issued to stockholders shows any obligation to make such acquisitions. Most likely, Lockheed may look to Howard Hughes—TWA's largest stockholder—for financial responsibility in this respect.

Pan-American Airways, on the other hand, in its 1940 annual report plainly states that it has ordered a total of 40 four-engined aircraft of advanced design—unquestionably referring to the Lockheed "Constellation" model. Moreover, Pan-American takes cognizance of this commitment in a foot-note to its balance sheet.

Forty of these planes would give TWA an aggregate seating capacity of 2,560. The company's present equipment has a "practical" estimated seating capacity of about 750. Air transportation is unquestionably growing but TWA may have difficulty in closing this indicated gap—especially with the "Constellation" presumably being adopted for long-distance flights.

Vision of future possibilities is a prime requisite in commercial aviation. What may appear fantastic today may become a reality tomorrow. However, all new developments must be examined in their proper perspective and it is in this light that the foregoing presentation has been advanced so that a realistic appraisal may be made.

Barron's Stock Averages

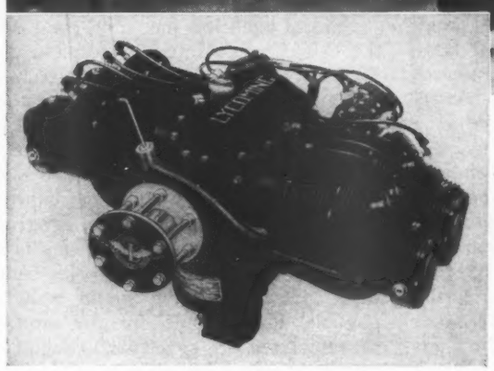
		Aircraft	*Air transport*	*50 Stocks*
June	6, 1941...	35.58	19.16	67
May	29, 1941...	35.02	18.81	66
	23, 1941...	33.98	18.91	66
	16, 1941...	33.98	17.88	66
	9, 1941...	34.83	18.59	68
June	7, 1940...	37.85	24.22	66

"Power by Lycoming"

THE ENGINE PREFERENCE FOR AMERICA'S TRAINING PLANES

IN THE NATIONAL DEFENSE PROGRAM

THE NEW TAYLORCRAFT TANDEM TRAINER WITH LYCOMING 65 H.P. ENGINE



DEPENDABLE, smooth, economical power—that's what the men who fly America's training planes demand. And that's what they get in "power by Lycoming." Flight instructors throughout the Civilian Pilot Training Program praise these blue ribbon engines—for their unfaltering dependability under the widely varying conditions encountered in student training—for their smooth, quiet performance so helpful to the student's relaxation and comprehension of instruction—for their *extra* economy in keeping down gasoline and maintenance costs. Just as Lycoming radials play such an important part in the training of hundreds of Army and Navy fliers, so are Lycoming light-plane engines aiding the cause of national defense by helping create a tremendous reservoir of civilian pilots. Once you *fly* you'll always *buy* "power by Lycoming" for safe, low-cost civilian pilot training.

LYCOMING OFFERS YOU WIDEST CHOICE OF POWER

The widest choice of power in horizontally opposed engines offered by any engine manufacturer! The Lycoming 65-horsepower engine is illustrated. Other blue ribbon four-cylinder models are available in 50, 55, 75, 100 and 125 horsepower and six-cylinder models in 150 and 175 horsepower. All have provision for mechanical or electric starter and accessory drives.

FREE LITERATURE

on Lycoming 50 to 75-horsepower light-plane engines may be obtained from light-plane dealers. Or write Lycoming Division, Dept. A71, Aviation Manufacturing Corp., Williamsport, Penna., U.S.A. Cable address: Aviatcor. (If you wish literature on the higher horsepower horizontally opposed engines, please specify.)

Contractors to the U. S. Army and Navy

YOU CAN RELY ON

LYCOMING

50 to 300 H.P.

Engines

FOR MILITARY AND CIVILIAN TRAINERS ★ FOR PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL PLANES

Franklin Engines

(*Continued from page 57*)

are attached to the crankcase by means of flanges on the barrels and eight studs and nuts. One inlet valve and one exhaust valve of the overhead type are provided in the cylinder head where they are actuated by push rods from camshafts supported in steel-backed babbit-faced bearings. The exhaust valve seat is an insert of stainless steel. Friction dampers are fitted on the valve springs and Wilcox-Rich hydraulic valve lifters are used on the push rods to ensure accurate functioning at all speeds. The valve clearance is 0.040 in. with no oil in the lifter and the latter fully depressed. The valve operating gear is totally enclosed.

Carburetion is provided by Marvel-Schebler MA-3 up-draft carburetors. Four carburetors are used on both engines with suitable size jets to meet the needs of the particular engine. The carburetors are flange-mounted on the under side of the oil sump with individual induction pipes leading to the cylinders. On the 8-cylinder engine each carburetor supplies 2 cylinders while on the 12-cylinder engine 3 cylinders are connected to each carburetor.

The lubrication system consists of an oil pump located at the bottom of the engine with an extension into the oil sump which gives forced feed lubrication to the main bearings, the connecting rod bearings, the hydraulic valve lifters and the valve mechanism. Other parts of the engine are lubricated by splash. An oil pressure of from 35 to 45 lb. per sq.in. is used.

The accessories are grouped neatly at the rear of the crankcase. Two Bendix-Scintilla or Eisemann magnetos and a 12-volt Auto-Lite electric starter are standard equipment. Provision is made for mounting an electric generator, and a mechanical fuel pump and shielded ignition can be fitted if desired. The spark plugs are Champion. The mounting brackets are provided with rubber shock rings which give the equivalent of floating power.

Aircooled Franklin 8AC-398

Type: Eight cylinders, air cooled, horizontally opposed, direct drive, four cycle.

Bore and stroke	4.25x3.50 in.
Displacement	398 cu.in.
Length and area	50.2 in.x2.8 sq.ft.
Power output	200 hp. for take-off 170 hp. for cruising
Total weight (dry)	365 lb.
Specific weight	1.82 lb./hp.
Fuel consumption	0.48 lb./hp./hr.
Oil consumption	0.003 lb./hp./hr.
Compression ratio	7.0:1

Aircooled Franklin 12AC-596

Type: Twelve cylinders, air cooled, horizontally opposed, direct drive, four cycle.

Bore and stroke	4.25x3.50 in.
Displacement	596 cu.in.
Length and area	6.3 in.x2.8 sq.ft.
Power output	300 hp. for take-off 255 hp. for cruising
Total weight (dry)	250 lb.
Specific weight	1.50 lb./hp.
Fuel consumption	0.48 lb./hp./hr.
Oil consumption	0.003 lb./hp./hr.
Compression ratio	7.0:1

Electric Power Aloft

(*Continued from page 52*)

the temperature of the engine oil. These are intermittent-duty motors. There may also be a booster fuel pump driven by a motor and a motorized propeller de-icing pump. These would be continuous duty motors. This type of airplane might also have a motorized antenna reel.

On multi-engined airplanes, both large and small, in the commercial field, motors are generally required for landing gear and wing flaps. In the large ships there may be such other motorized devices as cowl flaps, trim tabs, booster fuel pumps and propeller de-icing pumps. It is in the large military aircraft, however, that the usefulness of the electric motor becomes apparent. As the electrical system is probably less vulnerable to gun-fire than the hydraulic system many mechanisms which might be operated hydraulically on commercial ships are electric-motor operated in military planes. Furthermore, some of the bombers are so large that many of the functions must be handled electrically which would be operated manually in a smaller ship. In addition to all the applications referred to above there are bomb releases, power-operated turrets, forced draft fans, condensate pumps, refrigerators, parachute flare releases, ventilators and bomb hoists. On flying boats there would also be float locks and anchor winches. On extremely large airplanes there may be twenty or more electric motors ranging in size from 1/100 hp. to 5 hp.

The trend is certainly toward increasing the number of power operated accessories. As airplanes become larger and more complex remote control of many functions becomes a necessity. Perhaps rudder, ailerons and elevator will some day be actuated by a motorized mechanism analogous to the steering engine aboard ship. Undoubtedly the plane of the future will require many more motors than present-day aircraft.

As is the case with all machinery electric motors require adequate maintenance. Series and shunt motors, having carbon brushes and commutators, require replacement of brushes at various intervals. The length of brush life varies widely with the nature of the application and the conditions under which the motor is used. It is good practice to disassemble the motor, remove accumulated carbon dust and dirt and turn the commutator if possible when brushes are replaced.

One topic which is receiving considerable attention in the aircraft industry today is standardization. The advantages of course are faster production and lower prices, but these may sometimes be outweighed by gains in compactness and light weight which are often effected through the use of motors specially designed for a particular application. Electric motor manufacturers would welcome standardization as a means to reduce their production and design problems. Aircraft manufacturers would doubtless welcome it since it would make it possible for them to obtain large quantities of motors in a short time.

Several agencies, including the SAE, the Air Corps Materiel Division, the National Aircraft Standards Committee and the Western Aircraft Standards Committee, are working towards standardization of aircraft, and aircraft parts. They will probably include electric motors in their work. The impetus which the National Defense Program is giving to this work through its need for mass production should be beneficial. Standardization would make it possible, for example, for the aircraft manufacturer to specify a cowl flap motor, knowing in advance the essential dimensions, performance and weight. He could be reasonably sure of obtaining delivery within several weeks or less.

The manufacturers of electric motors are carrying on intensive research work aimed toward making aircraft motors smaller, lighter and more dependable. Such work includes investigation of inorganic insulating materials capable of withstanding very high temperatures, for the higher permissible temperature rise, the more power may be taken from a given frame size. It covers also alloy steel permanent magnets by means of which it is possible to eliminate field coils and thereby reduce size and weight. These and other projects designed to make the use of electric motors on aircraft more convenient and practical, are being carried vigorously forward. The future will undoubtedly see many important advances in this field.

"BETTER THAN OPERATING A GOLD MINE"

Above — The "rough-country" character of ARCO'S operations is obvious in this photograph of Capt. H. D. Hoffmann and a party of friends.

Right — Self-explanatory is this letter from a BEECHCRAFT owner and operator.

CABLE Y TELEGRAFO: ARCO

APARTADOS { NACIONAL 710 AEREO 622

AEROVIAS RAMALES COLOMBIANAS
LLANOS ORIENTALES

BOGOTA. TELEFONO NUMERO 69-24

VILLAVICENCIO. TELEFONO LARGA DISTANCIA. ARCO

VUELOS A SOLICITUD (CHARTER) AMBULANCIA - PASAJES - EXPLORACION - CARGA

Bogota May 30th, 1941

Mr. Walter Beech, President
Beech Aircraft Corp.
Wichita, Kansas

Dear Mr. Beech:

This is to inform you that on May 15th, I sold the Arco to Avianca, which is formerly Scadta and now PAA controlled.

As you remember, we started the Arco two years ago with 50,000.-Pesos and we sold for 175,000.-Pesos which is 100,000.-U.S.$. We cashed hundred thousand dollars for two single engine Beechcrafts after using them two years with tremendous success and you will agree with me when I say: Buying and operating a Beechcraft is better than operating a gold-mine, and this goes for any rough country in the world. The time I need again some hundred thousand dollars, I will buy again a BEECHCRAFT.

Looking through the Aero-Digest, I see you are doing good business and the Beech Factory is going full blast. That makes me happy and I wish you too a "tremendous success".

I expect to tour the South Americas and I would like to have from you an introduction letter for Beechcraft Agents, maybe I find a place to start again with a couple of Beechcrafts to make some gold out of them.

Now the largest Colombian Airline owns two Beechcrafts and they like them too, maybe we can sell them some more, please advise the Jacobs people to give them some service and please send the Avianca copies of information for "Wing modification".

With best regards to you, Mrs. Beech and Suzanne.

Very truly yours,

Capt.H.D.Hoffmann

Cost of Replacement Parts ordered by Capt. Hoffmann in two years $34.33

TO build up a franchise worth a $100,000 premium in just two years with only two BEECHCRAFT biplanes called for peak efficiency at all times from both personnel and equipment. The quality of service rendered by his BEECHCRAFTS is obvious from Capt. Hoffmann's comments.

Every BEECHCRAFT is designed and built to render the same unique reliability, speed, and performance as those so well utilized by Capt. Hoffmann in the Colombian jungles. BEECHCRAFTS have won preference because they make money for their operators.

LETS GO! U.S.A. KEEP 'EM FLYING!

BEECH AIRCRAFT CORPORATION • 6411 EAST CENTRAL AVENUE • WICHITA, KANSAS, U.S.A.

BEECHCRAFT

Air Express

(*Continued from page 33*)

ness in April, 1939, was only approximately 14½ percent of the shipments, although it produced almost 27 percent of the revenue. Value charges of 10c. per $100 are exactly the same for air express as for rail express.

Figures for the fiscal year 1940 show that the air lines revenue was 51c. per ton-mile of passengers (gross revenue); 58c. per ton-mile excess baggage (gross); $1.96 per ton-mile of air mail, and 60c. per ton-mile of air express after deducting the agency's expenses.

Air express has inaugurated special commodity rates for newspapers and racing forms and is making an experiment of special commodity rates for a limited period in certain territories. For example, cut flowers may be shipped from Portland, Ore., to Minneapolis, Minn., at a marked reduction in cost at present. If the principle of special commodity rates proves successful, it may be expanded nationally to increase gross revenue. The experiment is being watched with interest.

Air express is largely a small-weight traffic, averaging about 7 lb. a shipment with an average charge of approximately 40c. per pound. It is seldom realized, however, that almost half of the total air express revenue is on shipments over 10 lb., averaging over 30 lb. in weight, although they constitute less than 12 percent of the total number of shipments, as shown on the accompanying table. Another fact to be noted is that on 25 percent of the shipments the gross revenue is over $1.36 per pound.

A breakdown of the air shipments into weight groups for a typical month shows:

	Percent of Total shpts.	*Percent of Total Revenue*	*Average Weight*	*Gross Revenue per pound*
1 lb. or less....	25.3	9.5	.74 lb.	$1.365
Over 1 lb., not over 5 lb.	49.	29.5	2.68 lb.	.598
Over 5 lb., not over 10 lb. ...	14.2	17.4	7.11 lb.	.412
Over 10 lb. ...	11.5	43.6	30.60 lb.	.332

By and large, there is little difference in the out-of-pocket ground cost for handling big and little shipments. The same amount of work is involved in management, pick-up and delivery, transfer, billing and the other details of ground operation. Western Union is used to pick up and deliver many of the small shipments. Obviously both the air and express companies are after "bigger and better" shipments. There is a distinct trend in that direction. Last year shipments increased 23 percent but the revenue increased 27 percent and the weight 31 percent.

A study made for April, 1939, showed the following:

AIR EXPRESS COMMODITY GROUPINGS*

Commodity	*Percent of Total Shpts..*	*Wgt.*	*Charges*	*Avg. Wgt. (lb.)*
Machinery - hardware including aviation, auto tires, electrical, misc. machinery, hardware and oil supplies	17.61	26.69	23.33	9.1
Printed matter, including prospectuses, P/M Adv., books, paper products, newspapers, racing forms and magazine proofs	17.83	25.66	18.73	8.7
Store merchandise, including textile, samples, uniforms, wearing apparel, shoes, hats and furs....	13.59	11.55	14.06	5.1
Moving picture films....	4.71	7.41	9.29	9.5
Electros	6.92	4.86	5.29	4.2
Valuable papers.....	6.82	3.96	4.94	3.5
Cut flowers.....	3.20	2.66	3.48	5.0
Valuables, including bank checks, gold and currency	5.20	3.41	3.29	3.8
Miscellaneous, including paintings, live insects and misc. merchandise..	2.71	2.97	3.14	6.6
News photos.....	6.04	1.28	2.72	1.3
Drugs, etc., including drugs, serums, cosmetics and surgical instruments	2.26	2.02	2.15	5.4
Phonograph records.....	2.77	1.52	1.97	3.3
Freight manifests.....	3.47	1.57	1.97	2.7
Jewelry	2.63	.91	1.61	2.1
Food	1.00	.96	1.04	5.8
Optical & camera.....	1.08	.81	.97	4.5
Raw samples.....	1.12	.52	.81	2.8
Office supplies.....	.63	.61	.59	5.8
Personal baggage.....	.17	.44	.36	15.1
Liquor	.23	.19	.26	5.1
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	6.0

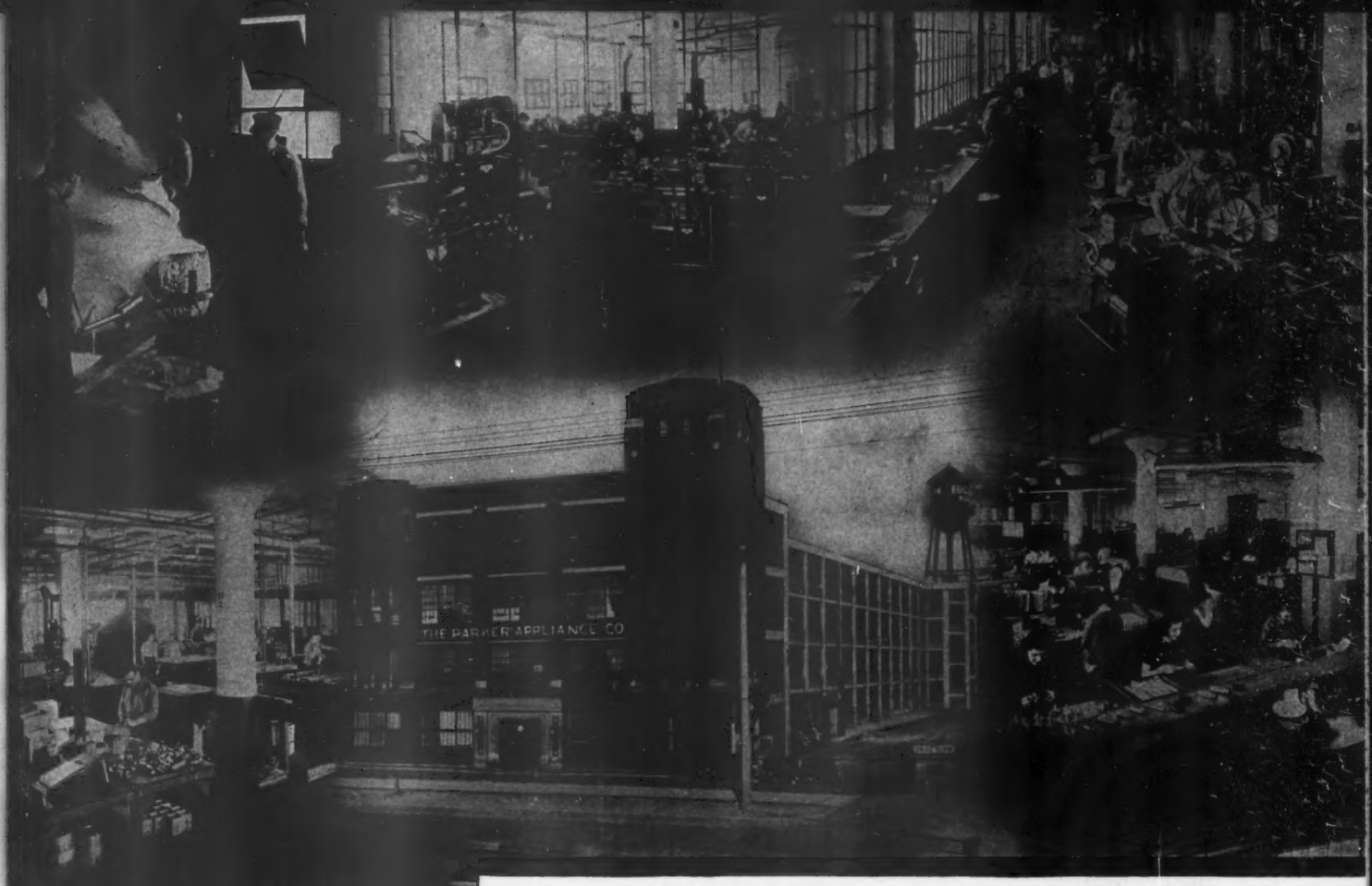
Air express is flown by 17 major air lines over 45,000 miles of airways between more than 250 airline cities in the United States. During a test month 29 percent of the *forwarded* revenue was on shipments from New York State, 18.2 percent from California, 10.95 percent from Illinois and 5.02 percent from New Jersey, while 20.86 percent of the *received* revenue was on shipment to California, 16.41 percent to New York, 8.11 to Illinois, 6.52 percent to Florida and 6.18 percent to Texas.

* The Express Agency is making an abridged analysis for April, 1941.

Railway Express Agency coordinates the more than 250 airline cities of the country with 23,000 off-airline towns and cities. At present approximately 30 percent of all air express shipments either start or finish or move part way by rail. The movement by rail to expedite delivery is a considerable portion of this during some months. The heavy industries, such as aviation, automobile, rubber, machinery and hardware, provide the lion's share of the off-airline business. During a test month, the heavy industries amounted to one-third of the total number of off-airline shipments, produced nearly half of the off-airline revenue and averaged $4.21 a shipment, or about 60 percent higher than the "on-airline" shipments for that month. States that produce off-airline revenue in forwarded shipments are New York, Illinois and California; states that receive most are California, Texas, and New York. Month after month southern New England (Providence to Stamford) provides more than 10 percent of the nation's off-airline shipments. Off-airline air express volume is increasing at a faster rate than between airport cities. In February, 1941, this volume increased 63.9 percent in shipments and 93.8 percent in revenue compared with February, 1940. On-airline population in 1940 was 41,460,000; off-airline, 90,209,275.

In addition to its domestic service, the Express Agency extends air express to 47 countries and colonies through an international air express contract with Pan American Airways signed in August, 1934. The agency prepares the Pan American airwaybill (which has space for 62 entries), examines and takes up the necessary export papers, then moves the shipments and papers by rail or air to international airports.

On inbound international shipments the agency receives air express from



training school for young engineers and technicians . . . . unusually complete facilities create excellent opportunities for training young men who have recently completed their education. Applications are solicited.

★ ★ ★

PARKER PRODUCTS

- TUBE COUPLINGS
- VALVES AND FUEL COCKS
- ENGINE PRIMERS
- FUEL SELECTORS
- PIPE AND HOSE FITTINGS
- FABRICATING EQUIPMENT

★ SERVICE!

Long accepted as a pioneer in service, The Parker Appliance Company accepts the challenge of the present emergency. Dedicated to defense needs are the ever-increasing number of new high speed machines and modern buildings controlled by invaluable technical skill and experience. Combine these with new streamlined production methods and a tremendous expansion program and you spell SERVICE . . . Parker Service.

THE PARKER APPLIANCE COMPANY

CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

★ One of the several new buildings in the Parker Expansion Program soon to be in full operation producing material for National Defense.

Pan American at the ports of entry and either trains or flies them to their destination, sometimes in "bonded service." The agency is designated by the United States Treasury as a bonded carrier and its employes are familiar with the detailed requirements connected with handling "in bond" shipments as well as the penalties for infractions.

In 1940 there were 109,396 international shipments, an increase of 37.9 percent over 1939. Domestic charges on these swelled 45.7 percent.

An air express edition of 20,000 copies of *Time* for Central and South America was inaugurated with the May 5, 1941, issue of the weekly magazine—at a three-week saving in time. Announcement of the service met with wide acclaim. Later, it was said, the magazine would issue an edition to be air expressed to the far corners of the earth.

The direct costs of handling air express on the ground may be broken up roughly into out-of-pocket expenses that are pooled and deducted from gross revenue, which expenses include advertising, insurance, loss and damage, pay of drivers and other employees, vehicle expense, taxes, Western Union service, printing and stationery and miscellaneous. In general, many other ground expenses including selling, handling of claims, etc., are borne by the Express Agency as part of its service for the 12½ percent of the gross revenue retained after out-of-pocket expenses have been deducted.

The two major out-of-pocket expenses are advertising and labor. The advertising budget has been set from year to year by the air companies, with a steady increase in appropriations. Labor costs have not shown an appreciable decrease per shipment even though the volume has increased. This probably can be accounted for because the special service given on pick-up and delivery of air packages, including Western Union service, is largely individual and consequently does not vary very much with the quantity. The labor cost of transfer between city and airport may eventually decrease per shipment with volume increase, but no decided trend in this direction has been apparent, because with increasing flying schedules, more transfer trips were made, thus leaving the average load per trip about constant. The vehicle costs vary as the hours of labor of the drivers and the payroll taxes vary in direct proportion to the labor cost. Undoubtedly there would have been a lowering trend in labor costs if rates of pay and taxes had not been so universally increased in the last few years.

Selling air express service, both domestic and international, to the American public has been made part of the daily duty of the agency's 57,000 employees. Educational campaigns for employees stress detailed information—where to look for air express business and how to sell it to prospective patrons. Time tables are published frequently for 54 of the larger cities showing time of arrival and departure of each flight to the more than 250 airline cities, as well as the exact cost for the weight of shipment and abbreviated data concerning international air express. These are distributed to thousands of employees and patrons and prospects so they may have up-to-the-minute information on "the fastest way" means air express. Similar information tables have been prepared for employees at off-airline points. To pump enthusiasm into these educational campaigns, air express sales promotional plans are conducted frequently.

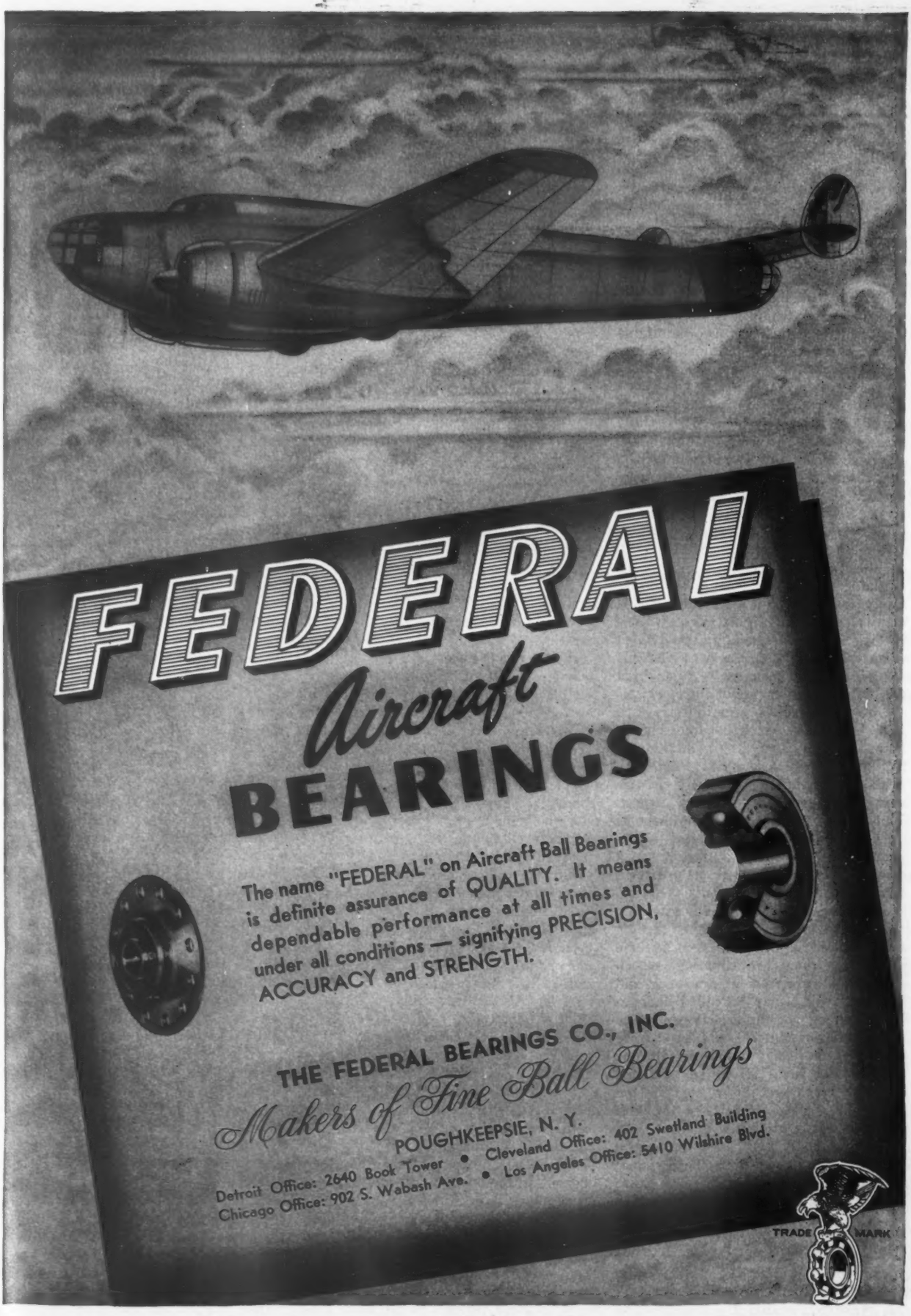
Recently Charles A. Fehling, an agency truck driver in New York City, won an air trip to the Pacific Coast for himself and his wife as first prize in a nationwide air express contest. Fehling was quick to take advantage of the lease-lend fight in Congress and the ASCAP-BMI music feud to obtain new air express shipments of radio transcription records.

An air research committee has been appointed by L. O. Head, president of Railway Express Agency, consisting of two traffic, two air men and an accountant to coordinate data made by the agency in surveys it conducted during 1934, 1935, 1937, 1939, and again in 1941.

The 1939 analysis was one of the most comprehensive ever made in the history of traffic. The findings cover 1,000 pages of condensed data bound in three volumes, showing breakdown into 50 weight classifications, 43 commodities, 24 mileage zones, 48 states and 40 principal cities as well as division between on-airline and off-airline business.

The research committee is now compiling information gleaned from interviews with more than 100,000 shippers and prospective shippers, including data on some 50 points relative to rates and service desired for air express or air freight. In cooperation with the air companies, the committee is endeavoring to establish accurate quantitative figures to ascertain how air express can capitalize more remuneratively on the present unused capacity of domestic airline flights to determine the future field for expansion of cargo service.

ARMY TWILL BY REEVES
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
SANFORIZED*
MADE TO GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS
REEVES Glengarrie POPLIN
Demand these labels when buying uniforms
UNIFORMS OF REEVES ARMY TWILL CAN TAKE IT!
Pilots who fly in the service and ground men who service the flyers both demand uniforms that stand up under all conditions of work and weather. So insist these uniforms be made of Reeves famous fabrics.
Uniforms made of Reeves Army Twill meet exacting U. S. Government Tests for better wear, longer life, and color fastness. Its fabric vitality keeps it "in shape" under trying conditions.
GLENGARRIE POPLIN for matching shirts. A durable, stylish fabric that comes in a wide range of colors. Both fabrics are Sanforized* against shrinking.
*Fabric shrinkage not more than 1%. (U. S. Government Test CCC-T-191-a)
See your nearest dealer for uniforms, sport and work clothes made from these famous fabrics, or write for colorful leaflet to:
OVER 35,000,000 Yards of Reeves Army Twill sold to the U. S. ARMY
REEVES BROTHERS, INC.
54 WORTH STREET
NEW YORK CITY


FEDERAL
Aircraft
BEARINGS
The name "FEDERAL" on Aircraft Ball Bearings is definite assurance of QUALITY. It means dependable performance at all times and under all conditions — signifying PRECISION, ACCURACY and STRENGTH.
THE FEDERAL BEARINGS CO., INC.
Makers of Fine Ball Bearings
POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.
Detroit Office: 2640 Book Tower • Cleveland Office: 402 Swetland Building
Chicago Office: 902 S. Wabash Ave. • Los Angeles Office: 5410 Wilshire Blvd.
TRADE MARK

Stacking Delays

(*Continued from page 41*)

altitude approximates 12 min. During this time no other flight can be allowed to work the same problem. Hence, even the largest airport becomes limited to approximately five approaches and landings per hour during instrument flight weather. Very often the average is less. An unwieldy system at best when only one flight is concerned, the standard approach breeds its own delays when applied to several flights arriving at the same terminal at close intervals. At major terminals, such as Chicago and New York, scheduled arrivals per hour during the busier periods of the day are many times greater than the capacity of a standard approach procedure can accommodate. The result has been an ever increasing number of serious A.T.C. holding delays. While each flight in order of priority works out its descent problem, all others must shuttle back and forth on the various legs of the range at altitudes sufficiently spaced to insure safety from collision. At one time as many as 27 airline flights were involved in such an A.T.C. stacking arrangement when the Newark airport was used for the New York terminal. A stack of ten or more flights is not infrequent.

Obviously, such a situation creates a fatal bottleneck restricting the smooth flow of airline traffic. In addition it has more serious results. Pilots are unable to estimate accurately in advance the length of delay to expect. Thus either excessive gasoline must be carried as insurance whenever instrument weather appears likely, or a danger of fuel shortage must be risked. Since the former decision is always taken, passenger loads are automatically reduced and needed revenue thrown away. Likewise, the dangers of adverse flight conditions are often increased. Instead of an expedient approach and landing, a pilot may be called upon to hold for long periods in icing or other unfavorable conditions. These can be extremely variable from one altitude to the next and A.T.C. at best can have but imperfect knowledge of the same, or, if a complicated holding situation exists, do little about it. As it is now, such a situation frequently causes a pilot to pass up the terminal and proceed to his alternate. The cause is not the weather but the delay.

Another primary cause for traffic delays as well as confusion has always been the lack of a suitable radio communication channel between A.T.C. and the pilots in flight. At present A.T.C. has no direct means of communication with the flights they are controlling. This is all done indirectly through either the airlines' radio channels, the airport control towers, or the voice facilities of the radio range stations. Applied to airline traffic, the usual course of an A.T.C. message is via telephone to the airline operations office. Here it is written out and forwarded to the radio communications room for transmission to the pilot in flight. Minutes slip past. The advantages of instantaneous communications are lost, and nowhere are they more needed. Likewise, the possibility of mistakes are increased in ratio to the number of people involved in the relay of the message.

There may be many good reasons for the retention of this extremely awkward system of communication. None of them, however, appears to be so essential as to outweigh the tremendous contribution which direct communication would make toward efficient traffic control and air safety.

So acute has become this entire problem of traffic control that it is an encouraging sign to note that some action is being taken to minimize the effects of these basic factors in delay.

Straight-in Descent

One obvious solution for reducing the time required to make a safe instrument approach is to eliminate the need for the standard approach procedure. By placing suitable radio position markers on the appropriate range legs, and at strategic distances from the range station proper, the altitude of an inbound flight can be safely stepped down so that a straight-in descent is possible from the inner marker to the field. Such a plan, properly coordinated, not only can eliminate the lengthy standard procedure but also opens up the possibility of approaches from two directions rather than one.

In modified form, this basic idea of the straight-in approach has recently been adopted at Chicago. Actually only one additional marker has been installed, that being placed on the southeast leg of the range 2.5 miles south of the field. Refer to Fig. 1. This is a very small area high frequency marker (75 megacycles) providing a pilot both an aural and visual signal similar to the Z and fan type markers. For purposes of identification, however, both the aural note and the color of the light are different.

While no approach marker has been located on the northwest leg, a straight-in approach has also been made possible from this direction by using the Wilson intersection (northeast leg of Joliet and northwest leg of Chicago) in conjunction with the range station itself as a marker system to govern descents.

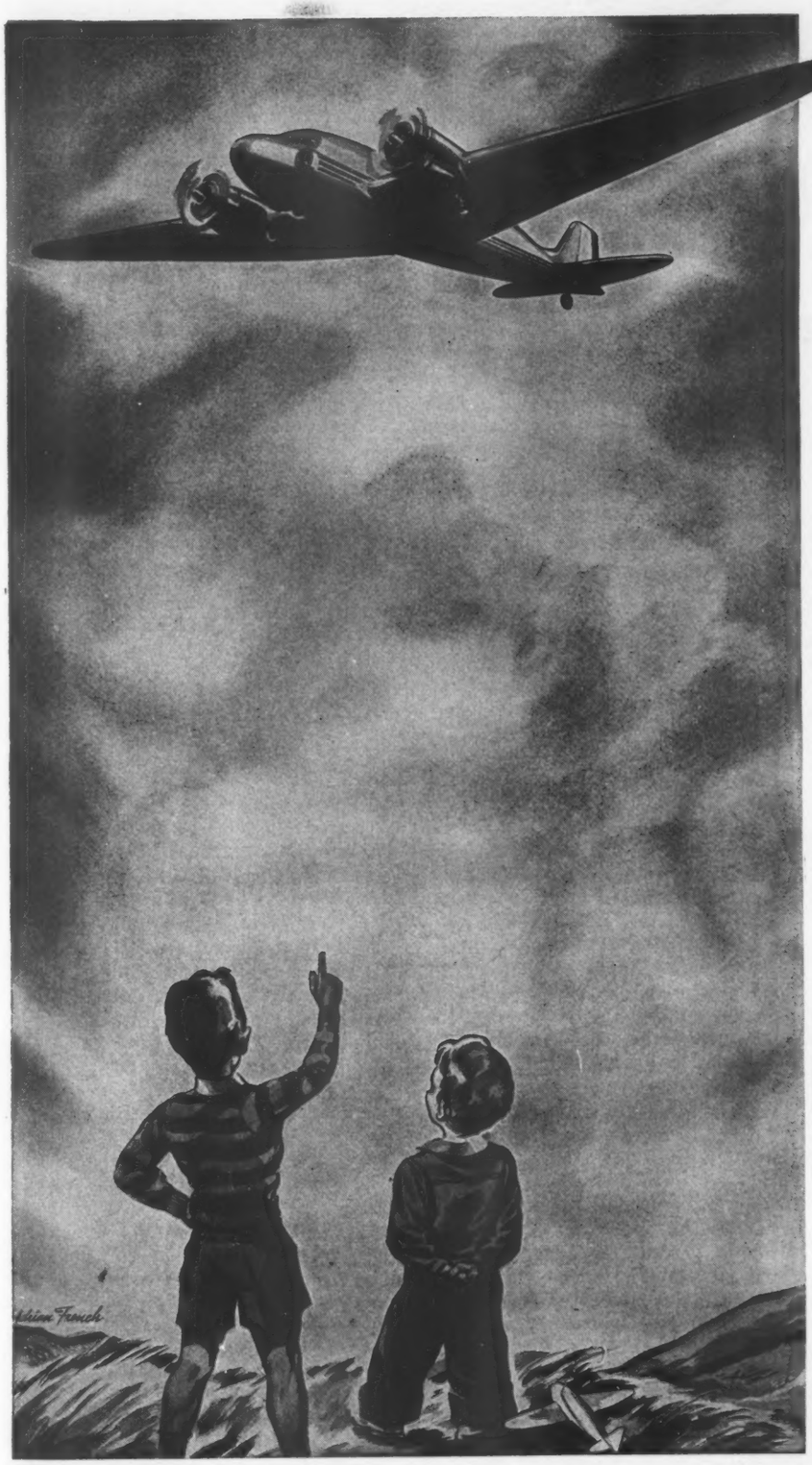
With these changes in the basic control system, instrument approaches and traffic control at Chicago conform generally to the following outline.

Flights over routes from the east, southeast, and south and following the southeast leg of the Chicago range from the Lansing intersection will, if no delay is necessary, be cleared for a straight-in approach to the airport using the Ashburn approach marker. Crossing Lansing at 2,000 ft. sea level, descent is made to 1,610 ft. sea level. Just prior to reaching the marker, wheels are lowered and airspeed reduced to 120 m.p.h. The marker itself is identified first by the aural note and then by the light which lasts approximately 15 seconds (dependent upon receiver sensitivity). With the fade of the visual signal, power is again reduced for descent to authorized minimum altitude of 1,110 ft. sea level (500 ft. above the field level). If contact is not established at this altitude within 1.5 min. past the marker, pull-up is made straight ahead toward the range station to an altitude of 1,610 ft. sea level.

In event of such a missed approach from the Ashburn marker a flight may, if traffic conditions allow, be cleared out the northwest leg for the execution of a standard approach, thus being given two chances to complete a landing in the same space of time as formerly was taken for one.

Flights other than those cleared to approach using the Ashburn marker are enabled to make straight-in approaches on the northwest leg from the Wilson intersection. If en route from the north or northwest originally the procedure is as rapid as that on the southeast leg. Mt. Prospect fan marker provides a convenient fix to be crossed at 2,000 ft. sea level from which descent can be made to 1,610 ft. sea level prior to crossing the Wilson intersection. Thereafter, wheels are lowered, airspeed reduced to 120 m.p.h. and descent continued to 1,400 ft. sea level for crossing the range station. From the range station descent is made to authorized minimums with an elapsed time of 1.5 min. allowed for making contact before pull-up is required. After a missed approach, pull-up is made to the N side of the southeast leg on a ground track of 180 deg. and to an altitude not exceeding 1,610 ft. sea level until instructed otherwise by A.T.C. See Fig. 2.

Arrivals at Chicago via either the northeast or southwest legs of the range are offered little advantage by the new procedure until such time as a traffic hold is encountered. Flights arriving via these legs, which are cleared number one to the approach, conform to the following procedures. From the northeast leg a flight arrives over the range station at the approved initial



How to lose a bet to a ten-year-old

Wager a scout knife that he can't tell you the name of the airliner overhead. And be prepared to pay. For he'll tell you right away that it's an *Eastern Air Lines* plane flying by, right on schedule!

Naming planes is the modern youngster's version of the game you used to play—Naming Automobiles. It's another indication that aviation has "arrived."

Eastern Air Lines has always been a leader in the aviation industry. And we of B. F. Goodrich are proud that we're helping Eastern Air Lines attain "more miles with more safety."

For Eastern's Great Silver Fleet takes off and lands on B. F. Goodrich Silvertown Airplane Tires. They achieve safer, smoother stopping with B. F. Goodrich E. T.* Brakes. And B. F. Goodrich De-Icers help Eastern maintain year-round schedules by protecting leading edges of wings and stabilizers from ice.

These are a few of the 50 B. F. Goodrich aviation products. For further information, write, by airmail, to The B. F. Goodrich Company, Aeronautical Division, Akron, Ohio.

*Goodrich Expander Tube Brakes are manufactured under license and sold by Hayes Industries, Inc., Jackson, Mich., and Bendix Aviation Corp., South Bend, Indiana.

IT PAYS TO FLY

Fly with BF Goodrich

FIRST IN RUBBER

BF Goodrich Airplane Silvertowns

THE SAFEST AIRPLANE TIRES EVER BUILT

OVER 50 RUBBER PRODUCTS FOR AIRPLANES INCLUDING TIRES · TAIL WHEELS · ABRASION SHOES · DE-ICERS · MATTING · RUBBER HOSE · GROMMETS · SHOCK ABSORBER CORD

approach altitude and then executes a standard approach procedure from the northwest leg. Flights arriving via the southwest leg do not proceed directly to the range station but follow the northeast leg of the Joliet range from Du Page intersection to Wilson, and then let down as described above from Wilson to the airport.

The new let-down procedure from Wilson proves most advantageous whenever A.T.C. holds become necessary. Formerly, flights were instructed to hold between the Chicago range station and some point or time interval northwest. Thus when cleared to approach a flight was very often at a disadvantage point on the beam and had to proceed into the range station and then turn around before starting the standard approach procedure. Frequently 15 to 20 min. elapsed between successive approaches for this reason.

When A.T.C. holds are required, all flights cleared to hold at Wilson intersection now proceed to Wilson as described and thereafter maintain a flight path between Wilson and the Mt. Prospect fan marker. The one exception is when a flight is cleared to hold at 2,000 ft., and is designated number two to approach, it shall hold as close as practical north of the intersection so as to minimize delay after being cleared number 1 to approach. This scheme, in effect, maintains the stack-up of holding airplanes (with the usual vertical separation of 1,000 ft.) just north of the Wilson intersection from which the approach can be made straight-in after receipt of approach clearance. Once a flight cleared number one reports past Wilson and leaves 2,000 ft., all other flights are stepped down 1,000 ft. respectively, in preparation for the next clearance. Normally this will be given when the number one flight has made contact over the field, thus indicating an average time interval between successive clearances of 7 or 8 min. rather than 12 to 15.

The new Chicago approach procedures illustrate what can be done to expedite traffic control with a minimum installation of new radio facilities.

Range Control at LaGuardia

At LaGuardia Field, New York, however, instrument approach traffic control has, in theory, been carried to the logical conclusion. Here, under a system termed Range Control, the ideal of the straight-in approach has been combined with an experimental method of direct radio communication between the traffic controller and the pilots in flight.

Cooperating with the various airlines, A.T.C. has allocated a separate office from which all Range Control instructions are sent and received. The Range Control operator and his assistants have at their disposal a complete battery of radio transmitters and receivers so that direct communications may be maintained with all flights under Range Control jurisdiction. In addition, direct telephone communication with the regular A.T.C. office makes all necessary traffic information available to both offices. Likewise an assistant in the airport control tower is in direct telephone communication with the Range Controller to advise of all plane movements on the field or due to take off. A future, permanent set-up contemplates the location of the Range Control office in the control tower itself.

Within the New York area a separate zone or airspace has been designated as under the direct jurisdiction of Range Control. This includes the area on the LaGuardia range between the Keyport intersection (southwest leg of LaGuardia and the southeast leg of Allentown) and the Port Chester fan marker on the northeast leg of LaGuardia. To the west it is bounded by the southwest and northeast legs of the Newark range, and to the east it includes the Floyd Bennett range to a distance of about 3 min. flight time east of the Rockaway approach marker. Vertically, the control extends to and includes the 4,000 ft. sea level altitude between Keyport and the LaGuardia range station, and the 2,500 ft. level between the range station and the Port Chester marker. Refer to Fig. 3. All flights outside of and above this air space will remain as formerly under the jurisdiction of A.T.C.

The operation of Range Control is supposed to conform to the following general procedure. Any inbound flight approaching New York under instrument flight rules from the northwest, west, and southwest will remain under the jurisdiction of A.T.C. until such time as clearance is given to the Coney Island intersection at 4,000 ft. (or lower) and Range Control. Flights from the north and northeast will remain under A.T.C. until a similar clearance or one reading to the Port Chester fan marker at 2,500 ft. and Range Control is received. Upon being cleared to Range Control, a pilot will shift his transmitter and communications receiver to the frequency which his company has set aside for Range Control communication, and upon reaching the designated check point (Coney Island or Port Chester) at the assigned altitude will report directly to Range Control. From this time onward, until ground contact has been made and the tower contacted, or until reassigned to A.T.C., the flight will be under the sole jurisdiction of the Range Controller. Figs. 4, 5 and 6 illustrate the operation of Range Control in diagram form.

Upon receiving a pilot's report at Coney Island, Range Control will furnish the correct time, the Kollsman altimeter setting, the wind direction and velocity on the ground, the runway being used, and the expected approach clearance time.

This system of control is so designed that normally the controller will have a maximum of four flights to superintend simultaneously. Three of these will probably be holding at 2,000, 3,000, and 4,000 ft. respectively south of Coney Island, while the number one is making its approach. When cleared in, this flight will cross Coney Island at 2,000 ft. and holding an indicated airspeed of 120 m.p.h., reach the LaGuardia range station approximately 5 min. later at 1,200 ft. and thence make the final descent to the field. When Range Control has acknowledged number one flight's report of leaving Coney Island and 2,000 ft., number two and three will be instructed to descend to 2,000 and 3,000 ft. respectively. When the 4,000 ft. level is vacant, Range Control will so notify A.T.C., which will clear another flight to 4,000 ft. and Range Control.

Four minutes after number one flight reported starting the approach from Coney Island, number two flight was given approach clearance. In such fashion it is planned that a minimum of 4 min. time separation will always be maintained between flights cleared from Coney Island to the field. In addition, flights holding will be separated by the usual 1,000 ft. intervals.

In the event an approach is missed, flights will remain on Range Control frequency and notify Range Control immediately, proceeding out the northeast leg of the LaGuardia range, and climbing to 2,000 ft. Until further instructions are received the flight will hold between the Port Chester marker and the Clason Point marker at 2,000 ft. In such cases Range Control has several choices of procedure depending upon circumstances existing at the time. Flights may be cleared to the Floyd Bennett range for an approach at Floyd Bennett using the southeast leg and the Rockaway approach marker, or returned to the stack at Coney Island via either the Floyd Bennett or Newark ranges. If it is necessary that the flight proceed to an alternate other than Floyd Bennett it will be reassigned to A.T.C. for instructions.

Flights holding at Coney Island are expected to stay within the airspace between Coney Island and the Keyport intersection to the west of the LaGuardia beam. Refer to Fig. 3.

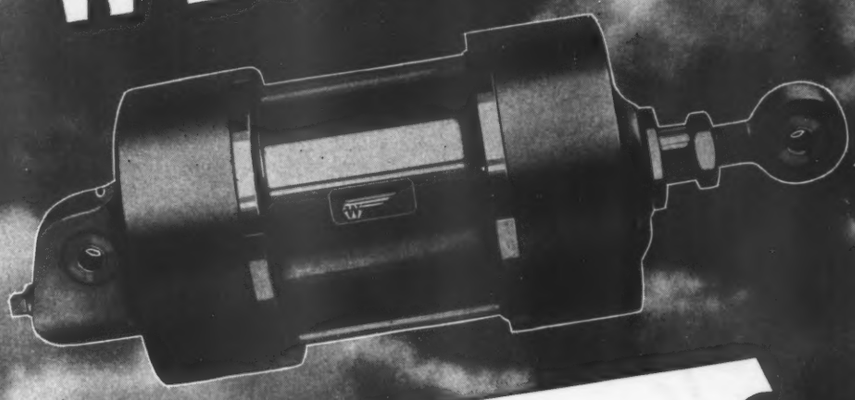
Since clearances should be expected at approximately 4 to 5-min. intervals, pilots can anticipate clearance times and plan their holding maneuvers in order to be in the most advantageous position when clearance is received.

(*Turn to page 176*)

Designed to Air Corps and Navy Specifications

WEATHERHEAD

HYDRAULIC
ACTUATING
CYLINDERS
★
VACUUM
SELECTOR
VALVES



Ready for National Defense

For combat plane and bomber or commercial giants of the sky—Weatherhead airplane parts are ready. In addition to the equipment illustrated, Weatherhead airplane parts include valves, Dural tube and pipe fittings, and high, medium, and low pressure flexible hydraulic hoses, all manufactured to Air Corps and Navy Specifications. Increased production facilities are enabling us to keep pace with the demands of the National Defense Program.

THE WEATHERHEAD COMPANY
AIRPLANE DIVISION

Main Office
Cleveland, Ohio

★

West Coast Office
Los Angeles, Calif.

WEATHERHEAD

Defense workers have used-

Clark

electric drills and tools

Since 1898, when James Clark, Jr., made and sold America's first portable electric drills and electric tools, the name of Clark has stood for finest quality and workmanship. In today's emergency, as in years gone by, Defense Industries are calling on Clark to furnish the portable drills and other electric tools necessary to speed up production.

Our facilities at the present time are almost wholly at the disposal of the United States Government. When the immediate emergency is past, however, we will be better able than ever to supply your electric tool needs.

"first in the field" CLARK Electric Tools

JAS. CLARK, JR. ELECTRIC CO.

606 BERGMAN ST., LOUISVILLE, KY.

Recent Books

AEROSPHERE, 1941, Published by Aircraft Publications, New York, N. Y. 900 pages, $10.

The second edition of the international aeronautical yearbook, Aerosphere, is an improvement over the first in the arrangement and presentation of its material, and is well worth having.

Incorporating descriptions of most aviation engines and aircraft currently in production, both military and commercial types, it is illustrated by excellent photographs and drawings. The first section is devoted to Modern Aircraft which are described and illustrated in alphabetical order. Preceding this section, is a handy reference article on types of planes used by the Air Corps and Navy, with explanations of insignia and markings identifying the different types.

The second section of the book, called Modern Aircraft Engines, includes information in condensed form on engines currently produced throughout the world. New designs and experimental types available are also described, and the data on these engines are arranged alphabetically according to the country of their origin.

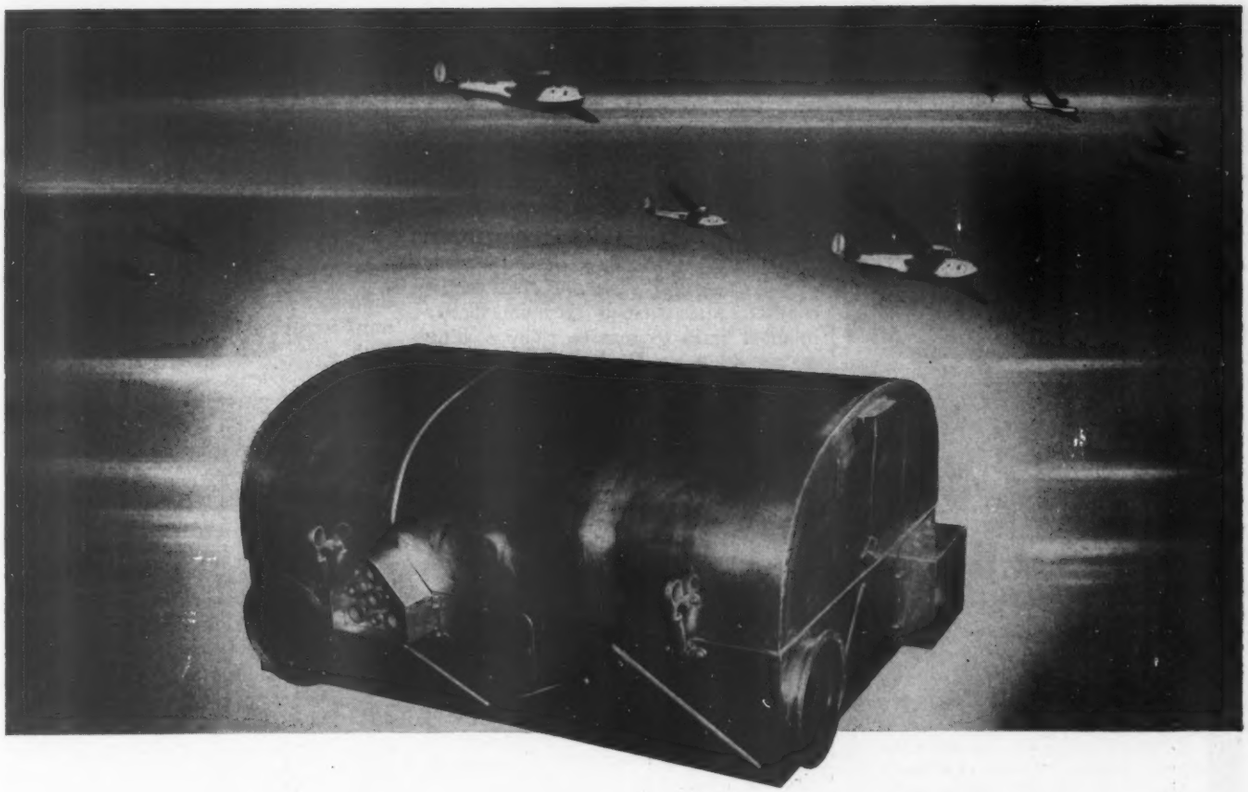
An interesting third section contains statistics of various sorts to which one frequently likes to refer, such as the development of attack, pursuit, bombardment, observation and training planes from 1918 to the present, which are illustrated in a series of photographs. Due to the efficient use by the British of torpedo planes, the history of the development of this type by our own Navy in 1917 and thereafter gains particular attention at this time.

Coast Guard aviation receives due attention for its little publicized activities in a recounting of the service from 1916-1940.

The fourth section is a world-wide Buyer's Guide.

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS. A catalog published by Air Associates, Inc., Bendix, N. J.

This 55-page loose-leaf manual contains specifications, descriptions, and prices on conventional and ultra-high frequency radio communication systems for private, commercial and military operators of aircraft. The book is divided into sections covering long range equipment, school and ultrahigh frequency equipment, interphone equipment, antenna systems, accessories, and equipment for light planes. It is well illustrated with large photographs of each unit described. In addition to aircraft equipment, ground station and airport control units are described.



Packaged Power

The Lawrence Auxiliary Model 30C has an output of 5 KW for constant load operation, with a peak load capacity of 7½ KW for five minutes. Complete design and construction details are available in our Catalog, "Auxiliary Power by Lawrence."

LAWRANCE POWER

COMPLETELY enclosed in a soundproof compartment, the Lawrance Auxiliary Powerplant provides "packaged power" for aircraft requirements. It may be installed or removed as a unit, or the compartment readily opened for easy accessibility to the aircooled engine and generator.

The entire Lawrance unit weighs only 213 pounds including the compartment, which itself is so light that it may be lifted with two fingers. The unit features many advanced radial aircooled engine designs, is entirely automatic and incorporates full pressure lubrication.

LAWRANCE ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH CORPORATION

LINDEN • NEW JERSEY • U. S. A.

'And Three If by Air'

AMERICA needs no Paul Revere today. Aroused, the nation is making ready for defense by land, sea, — and air! Aviation, No. 1 Defense Industry, urgently needs men. And thousands are answering the call, preparing themselves by training at Government-accredited aviation schools to take their places in the industry. For them this welcome chance to serve is also opportunity for personal security and success.

This opportunity can be yours! At the Embry-Riddle School you can prepare in a few months as an aviation craftsman, ready for a production job — or enroll for advanced career training . . .

Learn in Miami

IN Embry-Riddle Approved Courses, careful individual training produces competent men. Short, practical craft courses – Aircraft Mechanical & Engineering (A & E) – aircraft design, production, operation – flight training in land and seaplanes. Spanish and Portugese taught. While you learn you'll enjoy life in glamorous Miami, air gateway to Latin America, with unsurpassed facilities for year-round sport and recreation. Mail coupon now for information.

Embry-Riddle
SCHOOL OF AVIATION
3240 N. W. 27th AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA

NAME_____
STREET_____
CITY_____ STATE_____

Contractors to U.S. Army Air Corps and Civil Aeronautics Authority

Spotwelding

(*Continued from page 42*)

aid to welding in that it produces a high contact resistance between the surfaces to be welded and so aids in the generation of heat to make the spot. However, it is so inconsistent in its characteristics that it is found better in most cases to remove it by etching with a dilute acid. Present efforts are being directed toward elimination of hand methods of cleaning and etching in favor of an automatic tank-dip process, and possible substitution of a method which will combine the degreasing and etching operations.

The cleaning of the *outside* surfaces of the sheets being welded is also very important in order to eliminate sticking of the electrodes with consequent burning of spots.

The factors discussed above must all be brought under rigorous control in order to achieve the *consistency* in weld strength which government agencies and careful manufacturers demand in aircraft work.

Other Research Activities

Besides the studies on surface preparation and consistency of welds described above, other interesting fields in which work is being carried on at Lockheed are as follows:

Fatigue Studies—Evidence is being built up to indicate that spotwelded joints compare favorably with riveted joints (especially *flush*-riveted joints) in the matter of fatigue strength under small torsional vibrations such as would be sustained in the airplane.

Measurement of Variables—Methods have been developed for accurately measuring current and pressure during the weld. Reliable knowledge of these variables is essential to further progress in welding technique.

Optimum Spot—Studies are being undertaken to determine whether a few large spots or numerous small spots are most desirable; also on relative merits of short and long times, high and low pressures, transient versus alternating-current discharge, etc.

Demonstration of Parts—Much has been done along the line of making up demonstration parts to illustrate to designers the feasibility and economy of spotwelded construction.

Design for Spotwelding

Spotwelding is not technically feasible unless certain simple design requirements are met, such as accessibility for electrodes, sufficient width of flat areas to permit placing of spots, and use of materials approved for spotwelding. (Non-alclad material is not generally so approved).

Spotwelding is not economically feasible unless certain more broad-gage design requirements are met. The most important of these, at the present stage of development, is use of the "blanket" type assembly—i.e., one in which the structure is made up of a number of units such as skin panels with stiffeners, which can be taken as units to the spotwelders, then assembled with other such units in the jig. It is probable that later on, portable "gun" type equipment will be perfected which will make it possible to weld assemblies in the jigs; but due to the excessive currents and pressures which are required this is not very practical at the present time.

Incidentally, the "blanket" type of assembly is effective in facilitating aircraft construction anyway, even when rivets are used, because it decentralizes activities from the bottleneck at the assembly jig. Jig assembly will probably only come into the economic picture when quantities are such that an entire jig can be wired as one spotwelding electrode and the entire assembly welded by a few descents of a multiple-electrode device such as is used in the automotive industry.

Design for economic spotwelding should of course include long straight runs (parallel if possible) for roll welders.

Economies of Spotwelding

Discussion of the relative costs of riveting and spotwelding has been widespread and contradictory. Where fixed-electrode spotwelders are used on heterogeneous parts primarily designed for riveting, it is often hard to show any net saving as compared to riveting, especially when the latter is of the multiple-operated or automatic variety. However, when parts are designed for spotwelding, work is properly scheduled, and roll spotwelding is used to the utmost, costs can be reduced to a very low level and ***production can be speeded up materially.*** The latter consideration is very important in our present situation with regard to national defense.

Especially in view of national defense requirements, it is believed to be an inexcusable waste of time and resources for various aircraft companies to duplicate each others' work by keeping their research a profound secret. Of course, there are certain fields, such as aerodynamics, in which a competitive advantage may be gained by secret developments; but in the field of factory practices, equipment, and materials, it is believed that everyone will be the gainer by concerted effort.

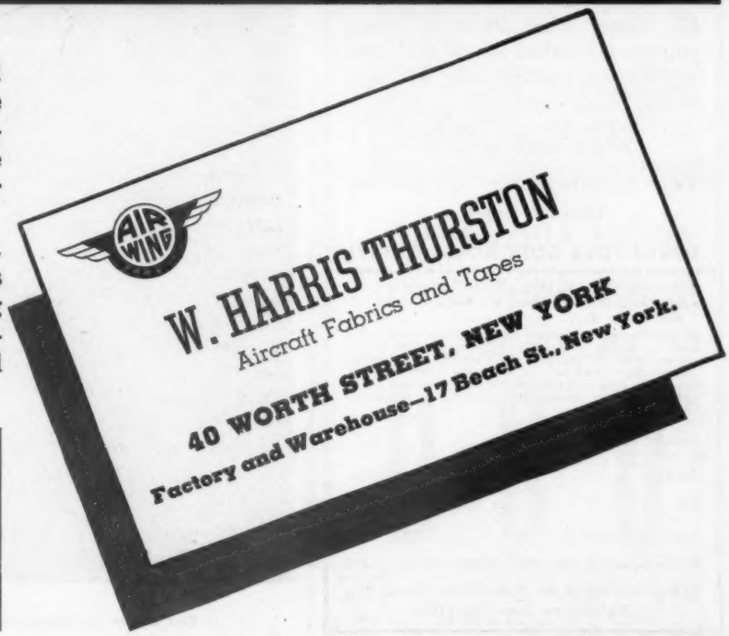
● Looking for top-quality aircraft tapes?

Laboratory-tested Airwing Tapes are offered in a complete selection ready for immediate delivery out of factory stock. Airwing's distinguished line includes Grade A, pinked edge or Sealedge tapes, balloon tapes, untreated or pre-doped tapes.

Airwing Tapes are cut in our own factory. They exceed Army and Navy Specifications by a comfortable margin. As with all Airwing Aircraft Fabrics, these tapes are carefully inspected, rigidly tested, before they are OK'ed for your use.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY

We have just released a new folder, describing the entire line of Airwing Aircraft Fabrics and Tapes. Actual swatches of tapes and fabrics are included. Write today for your copy.


AIRWING
W. HARRIS THURSTON
Aircraft Fabrics and Tapes
40 WORTH STREET, NEW YORK
Factory and Warehouse—17 Beach St., New York.

IT PAYS TO BUY

Aircraft 1941

AND HERE'S WHY

In one clear concise volume you have all you want to know about today's problems and procedures in the design and development of aircraft and their components.

5 IN 1

Five complete books bound in one handy practical volume.

1. AIRCRAFT
Airplanes . . . Airrotors . . . Airships

2. POWER PLANTS
Engines . . . Parts . . . Auxiliaries

3. AIR EQUIPMENT
Accessories . . . Instrument . . . Materials

4. ENGINEERING
Drawings . . . Details . . . Design Formulae

5. THE GUIDE
Engineering Roster . . . Directory of Manufacturers

•

An invaluable source of needed information that will prove a most useful addition to your Aero Reference Library.

•

No matter what phase of flying you are interested in you will find a thousand reasons why IT pays to BUY

Aircraft 1941

The Encyclopaedia of Current Aircraft Practice.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW—TODAY!

AIR ASSOCIATES, INC., Bendix, N. J.; or AIRCRAFT BOOKS, INC., 505 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me immediately on publication a copy of AIRCRAFT 1941 • The Encyclopaedia of Current Aircraft Practice for approval. In ten days from date of shipment I will pay for the book, plus postage, or return the volume postpaid. (We pay postage on orders accompanied by remittance.)

Name .....

Address .....

City..... State.....

Company Connection.....

☐ Check here if you want DeLuxe Edition....$15

☐ Reserve a copy of the Trade Edition for me..$10

Publication date July 30th

Electric Arc Welding

(*Continued from page 45*)

machines for such work with complete success, achieving the required precision and at the same time considerably reducing the cost of tube cutting over previous methods.

Inspection of electric arc welds is largely visual and follows closely gas weld inspection practice. The weld itself is usually not quite so smooth, having a characteristic "lumpiness" or irregularity. But the inspector has no difficulty in detecting pin holes, unnatural roughness of the weld, burns, or craters. All welds in structural members are magnetically inspected for detection of possible hidden cracks. A final air pressure test is given to the completed fuselage structure, testing all joints with soapy water for tell-tale bubbles. Under a pressure of 80-100 lb. per sq. in., any pin holes or cracks are quickly revealed. Pin holes are carefully filled with a touch of the welding rod, to prevent leakage of Lionoil into the finished airplane following final assembly. Cracks are repaired by grinding, filing, or sawing the weld away and refilling the joint with a solid weld. Arc marks have been a source of considerable trouble and there is no cure for this except careful training of welders. This occurs when a welder inadvertently touches his rod while "live" to a part of the structure not to be welded. A structural member can be weakened in this way, and when this does occur, a repair is sometimes necessary.

Assembly of fuselage structures is greatly speeded through a complete breakdown of the welding operation into the maximum number of suboperations. This has two distinct advantages. It permits the welder to get at his work with the greatest ease and accessibility. And it provides a running check on tolerances and warpage. Since most of the welding is done on small subassembly jigs, there are relatively few welds left to perform on the final assembly fixture. This lessens the chance of warping and shrinkage of the completed structure and serves to speed the entire welding assembly procedure.

Future improvement

Welding machines are being further improved and it is believed that this will help speed aircraft work still more. At present, the chief control over the weld is the technique of the operator. He varies the arc to provide a wider arc and consequently greater heat for welding of heavy tubing, while a shorter arc and lower heat is employed for lighter welding. A light, simple and positive amperage control will help to give the electric arc greater flexibility for performing welds under a wider range of heat control. This improvement will soon occur.

The lower longeron of a trainer fuselage is welded in this massive jig.

Dear Mom:

Well, here it is another weekend and I'm not a General yet. But give me time.

Matter of fact, I have too much time on my hands—on evenings and weekends.

The nearest village is 5 miles away. All you find there is a general store, a garage and a canning factory—nowhere to go for any good clean fun, unless you drop in at a smoke-filled juke joint on the way.

Well, Mom, there's a big favor you can do me. The U. S. O. is trying to raise $10,765,000 to run clubs for us, outside of camp. Places with lounge rooms, dance floors, games, writing rooms. Places you can get a bite to eat without paying a king's ransom.

I know you don't have an idle million lying around, but if you could get the family interested and some of the neighbors, and if that happened all over the country, the U. S. O. could raise $10,765,000 overnight.

I'd appreciate it a lot, Mom, and so would every other mother's son in the U. S. Army and Navy.

Love,
Bill

They're doing their bit for you. Will you do your bit for them? Send your contribution to your local U. S. O. Committee or to U. S. O., Empire State Building, New York, N. Y.

OPEN YOUR HEART
OPEN YOUR PURSE
GIVE TO THE

U·S·O·

UNITED SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

These organizations have joined forces to form the U.S.O.: the Y.M.C.A., National Catholic Community Service, Salvation Army, Y.W.C.A., Jewish Welfare Board, National Travelers Aid Association.

THIS SPACE CONTRIBUTED BY THE BG CORPORATION

Sperry Corp.

(Continued from page 39)

"The corporation is a servicing organization. We approve general policies but all details are left to the separate firms. We merely oil the wheels."

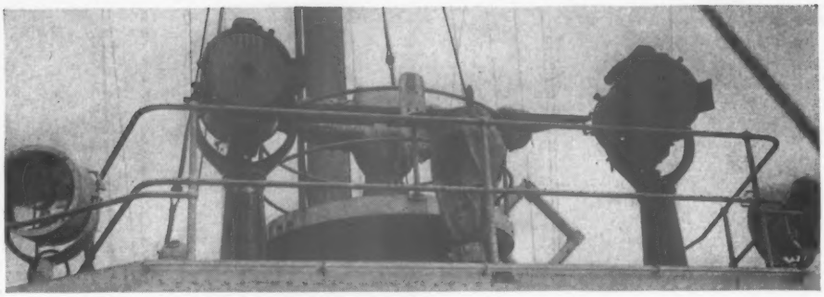
The Sperry Platform

1. At the root of all Sperry activity is research. Each of the three manufacturing divisions is essentially an engineering organization. Sperry lives on and through its engineering brains. Its reason for being started with research and each step of the way has been due to continued research. In addition to the dramatic new developments produced by Sperry scientists, such as the gyro-pilot, the flightray, anti-aircraft equipment, fire control and hydraulic apparatus, there have been steady but less dramatic improvements in making old products do their job a little faster or a little better. Sperry's task is a never-ending job of scientific exploration.

Research itself is of prime importance in the Sperry platform. But to win a war it is necessary to accelerate research. "Progress will come eventually," said Tom Morgan, "but we can't wait for slow, leisurely developments. Our job is to accelerate research in every way possible. The solutions to critical problems that may help to win the war are just over the horizon. We must reach those solutions as rapidly as is possible."

2. Many possibilities for commercial products emerge from the Sperry laboratories. Those that are put into production have certain qualifications which are indicative of the corporation's thinking. Basically, a product must be hard to make. There are plenty of firms to make the easy products—Sperry wants only the tough ones. Whether or not its products can be patented makes little difference to Sperry. Basic patents on the gyroscope ran out some years ago. Now anyone is free to make such instruments as a gyro-compass—but it's a tough job, as several firms that have tried and failed will tell you.

3. Another plank in the Sperry platform is to have a diversity of products. As mentioned earlier, there are five general fields of activity for which the corporation is now building products: anti-aircraft, confidential equipment, aviation, hydraulics and marine. In two of these fields, come peace or war, the surface is only being scratched at present: aviation and hydraulics. To quote Mr. Morgan:



Sperry marine searchlights are used on most steamships as well as in the U. S. Navy.

"Sperry's field of engineering activity has been broadened during the past few years by entry into the field of hydraulics. Hydraulic units complement many of our other products, just as the muscle in your arm serves your brain. Hydraulics is still an infant industry. There are many fields in which the principles of hydraulic transmission of power have not been applied, and there are many new applications for hydraulics in the industries in which it has already been introduced. Hydraulics and aviation, in my opinion, stand today at the forefront as relatively untouched frontiers of American industry."

4. Men are the most important part of an organization. Choose them properly, put them in a job they can do and then give them freedom to do it.

5. The strength of man power is increased many fold through efficient company organization. Tasks assigned workers should be clearly defined, and relationships between one position and all other positions should be definite and explicit. There should be no overlapping, nor any gaps. Company policies should be set forth clearly on such matters as distribution of responsibility, standing rules and operating procedures, wage administration defining skills and characteristics required in each job, and accounting practices that specify distribution of operating expense by responsibility.

6. Anticipate changes and prepare as far ahead as possible to meet them. This is industrial planning in its best sense. Plan in advance your products, your production facilities, your personnel, your methods. It is significant that Sperry anticipated a considerable amount of the present need for its products. Four years ago, as pointed out in the June issue of AVIATION, Sperry management saw that it would need subcontracting firms at some time in the future. As a result, surveys of potential capacity were made, educational orders were given, and gradually subcontractors were taught to work to Sperry specifications. Plans were also made as to facilities in adjacent buildings that could be leased. As a result of this planning, Sperry's expansion has been carried on smoothly and efficiently.

Sperry Gyroscope Co.

The Sperry Gyroscope Co .is the oldest and largest unit in the corporation. It was founded in 1910 by the late Dr. Elmer Sperry, one of America's greatest and versatile scientists. Since that time a considerable line of unique engineering products have been developed and produced by this company. The gyro-compass revolutionized the science of navigation and gun-fire control. As far back as 1913 Sperry organized an aviation department and the following year Lawrence Sperry won the Grand Prix at the Paris Air Meet with an early type of automatic pilot for airplanes. Other new products followed, including a high intensity searchlight developed in 1916 under the direction of P. R. Bassett, now vice president and chief engineer. Other marine products are the course recorder, searchlights, rudder angle indicator, and an electro-mechanical steering system.

Readers of this magazine are more familiar with Sperry's aviation activities than with its other products. Today every large commercial plane, and all military ships except a few primary trainers, carries Sperry instruments. The famous directional gyro and the gyro-horizon are requisites on instrument panels. The automatic pilot is standard equipment on air transports and in bombers. The newer automatic direction finder gives further aid to the pilot flying on instruments. Most recent instrument is the Sperry Flightray, which combines for the pilot the indications of a number of instruments on the face of a single dial.

In the field of anti-aircraft defense, this company has pioneered the development of an entire system against air attack. Sperry sound locators detect the location of an approaching plane, then searchlights automatically illuminate the airplane, and an anti-aircraft director, functioning as a computing mechanism, determines the direction

Ask Yourself These 3 Questions

Have I a High School education?

Do I want a career, rather than just a job?

Am I taking steps to make good?

IF YOUR ANSWER is "yes," the following news may be important to you: Today, more than ever before, trained men are needed in the aviation industry—not only to supply the needs for the present—*but for the future.* In the Boeing School of Aeronautics, serious-minded young men with high school education will receive just the training that is required to fill aviation's growing demands. *Boeing School Grads are wanted now and in the future.*

7 VITAL FACTS ABOUT BOEING SCHOOL

1. Boeing School is the only school of aeronautics Government-approved in mechanics, flying, and as a repair station, and owned by a major airline.

2. It offers 8 career courses—35 subjects.

3. With 39 instructors to guide and inspire you in small classes, you get the fullest measure of personal supervision and thorough instruction.

4. At Boeing School of Aeronautics you watch pilots, engineers, and other trained, experienced men working at the jobs for which you are preparing.

5. The Boeing School offers you 17 modern shops and laboratories—9 different types of training planes and all-year flying weather.

6. Boeing School is a professional school in every respect, training men to the highest modern standards—for careers.

7. Boeing School men make good! If you have made a good start toward an education, if you are alert and serious, if you want to start places now in aviation, use the coupon below as your first step.

Boeing students testing the tensile strength of a bar of aircraft metal

BOEING SCHOOL GRADS MAKE GOOD!

ENROLLMENT PERIODS: MARCH, JUNE, SEPTEMBER, DECEMBER

BOEING SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS

8 CAREER COURSES One specially designed to fit your chosen field of aviation.
Note the courses requiring only high school education:

Courses requiring High School only

- ☐ Airline Pilot and Engineering
- ☐ Airline Operations and Engineering
- ☐ Airline Mechanic and Operations
- ☐ Aeronautical Engineering
- ☐ Airline Mechanic
- ☐ Aircraft Sheet Metal
- ☐ Private Pilot

Advanced Courses

- ☐ Air Transport Engineering
- ☐ Airline Pilot Course
- ☐ Airline Technician ☐ Airline Meteorology
- ☐ Special Airline Pilot ☐ Instrument Rating

NOTE: Link trainer and modern multi-motor instruction available.

Boeing School of Aeronautics
1071 Hangar No. 5, Airport, Oakland, California

GENTLEMEN: Please mail me—without charge—the Boeing School descriptive booklet containing complete information on the school and describing in detail the courses I have checked above.

Name .....

Street Address .....

City .....

State ..... *Age* .....

Previous Schooling .....

UNITED AIR LINES

BOEING SCHOOL OF AERONAUTICS A DIVISION OF UNITED AIR LINES

and elevation and fuse setting required to aim anti-aircraft guns at the plane and to follow the plane across the sky.

Expansion at Sperry Gyroscope has been steady but orderly. In the war years of 1917 and 1918, Sperry production rose from 50 percent of the estimated single-shift capacity of the factory to 120 percent. In January 1939 production was at 150 percent of the single-shift capacity. Now, with the aid of multiple shifts, rented quarters and subcontractors, production is considerably over the 600 percent figure. In two instruments alone, directional-gyros and gyro-horizons, production has increased from 60 a month in 1928 to 600 a month in 1938 and now to 6,000 per month. There are now 8,300 employees working in five different buildings in Brooklyn and Garden City.

The company is soon to break ground for a new factory on Long Island that will have approximately 1,000,000 sq.ft. This will double the amount of floor space available today. With this new unit in production, total Sperry Gyroscope employees will be about 14,000.

Vickers, Inc.

Harry Vickers started his firm in California in 1920 for the construction of specialized hydraulic machinery, including pumps and valves. In 1925 he developed an hydraulic steering gear for automobiles and a high-pressure vane pump. In 1930 he moved his business to Detroit, and his entire organization consisted of about a dozen people. By 1937, when the company employed 680 persons, it was purchased by the Sperry Corp. Now Vickers employs some 3,000 people.

The largest producer of oil hydraulic devices, Vickers builds units that handle loads as small as 50 lb. and as great as 4,000,000 lb. Light stage equipment in Hollywood, snow removal in Maine, airplanes in the sub-stratosphere, and coal mining machinery far below ground—all may have Vickers hydraulic equipment. The amount of hydraulic equipment in our large bombers is considerable.

Throughout industry, wherever there is a need for a simple and compact unit for the efficient transmission of power at various speeds, hydraulics are finding increased use. The growth of hydraulic equipment in military fields, for elevating guns, for moving gun turrets and for other purposes is steadily growing.

Sperry became interested in hydraulics some years ago and bought the Waterbury Tool Co. in 1935. Waterbury is the pioneer organization in the field and has specialized in building large variable speed transmissions for the Navy. This firm was merged with Vickers and is known as the Waterbury Tool Division of Vickers, Inc. Waterbury builds the large units, and Vickers specializes on the small ones.

The Sperry Corp.'s interest in hydraulics is not surprising. Sperry's automatic pilot for airplanes uses hydraulic means to handle the controls, Ford Instrument's fire control apparatus for the Navy utilizes hydraulics, and other examples could be cited. Thus the tie between hydraulics and the other corporation products is a natural one.

Ford Instrument Co.

All of the output of the Ford Instrument Co. goes to the Navy—and all of it is listed as confidential equipment. Ford specializes in the design and manufacture of computing mechanisms and naval gun fire control apparatus. Beyond that brief statement, little can be said of Ford Instrument products.

Hannibal Ford was one of Dr. Sperry's early engineers, and went aboard the U.S.S. "Delaware" 30 years ago when Dr. Sperry, Ford, Tom Morgan, and R. E. Gillmor met for the first time. Hannibal Ford left the Sperry Co. in 1915 to start his own organization but rejoined the corporation some years later. Thomas B. Doe, vice-president of the Corp. and also vice-president and general manager of Ford Instrument, is now the active head of the organization. Ford Instrument now has some 3,000 employees and has expanded to fill three buildings in Long Island City. Further expansion is definitely in sight.

Sperry, Vickers and Ford are doing a real job in national defense manufacturing today—and doing it exceedingly well. They say little or nothing about their achievements. The facts about their role in defense must be pried out of them.

They are doing a good job because long ago they began to hunt and plan for the answer to Tom Morgan's question: "What is necessary to increase production?"

British Air Power

(Continued from page 31)

protect all its other aeroplanes and to keep the sky clear of enemy aircraft. The RAF undertakes to provide these bombers and fighters as they are required. When the BEF went to France in 1939 it was accompanied by a body known as the Air Component of the Expeditionary Force under an Air Vice-Marshal.

After the BEF had got home from Dunkirk, the relations of the army and the air force were considered afresh, and as a result a new command was instituted in the RAF with the title of Army Cooperation Command. Its main purpose is to ensure that the army staffs and the air staffs of commands, groups, and divisions should have a full understanding of each other's problems, and also to see to it that the RAF shall give the army all the help which it needs from the air. At the head of this new command is an air officer commanding-in-chief.

The air force is prepared to wage war in the air at times when the army is not engaged and in places where the navy cannot penetrate. The bomber command and the fighter command deal with these aspects of air work. The bomber command has to be flexible, ready to attack whatever constitutes the greatest danger to Britain at any one moment. Before the invasion of Norway this war was mainly naval in character, and so the bomber command bombed the German naval bases at Wilhelmshaven and elsewhere, attacked the German fleet whenever it put to sea, and sent "security patrols" by night over the Frisian Islands from which the enemy seaplanes used to start to lay magnetic mines in British waters.

After the BEF had got back from Dunkirk, the bomber command began to wage a campaign on its own account, and turned its chief attention to German munition factories and oil supplies, while still keeping up its raids on naval bases and the so-called invasion ports. Neither the navy nor the army can take any share in the destruction which the bomber command has wreaked in the Ruhr district and elsewhere. It is purely an air campaign.

The fighter command hardly needs any explanation. Everybody in Great Britain and the Empire knows how the squadrons of Spitfires and Hurricanes first drove the enemy dive-bombers back from the beaches at Dunkirk, and then defeated the great attempt of the other German bombers to beat this country to its knees by mass raids in daylight last summer. Generally speaking, the fighter command (which has control over the searchlight units and anti-aircraft batteries supplied by the War Office and includes as well the Observer Corps and the Balloon Barrage) is the most static of all our forces, being tied to Great Britain and purely defensive in character. Of late, however, British fighters have been used for aggressive action, escorting bombers in sweeps by daylight over Northern France. It is no secret that fighters with longer range than the Hurricane are being produced, and in the coming months a new chapter in air warfare may very probably be written.

Today You Need SPEED

IN YOUR SHOP EQUIPMENT

NOW, more than ever, you need shop machinery that will produce more in less time. High spindle speeds are essential for the efficient use of modern sintered carbide and diamond cutting tools. Smooth, vibration-free operation at high speed is achieved in South Bend Lathes by using a direct belt drive to the spindle, a precision balanced spindle assembly and spindle bearing surfaces that are hardened, ground and superfinished to a smoothness of five micro-inches (.000005").

At right—10" Swing, 1" Collet Capacity South Bend Tool Room Precision Bench Lathe. This lathe has nine spindle speeds ranging from 50 to 1357 R.P.M., 1⅜" hole through spindle, 1" maximum collet capacity, 48 power longitudinal carriage feeds, 48 power cross feeds, and cuts 48 different pitches of screw threads.

SIZES OF SOUTH BEND LATHES

Swing	Bed Lengths	Center Distances
9"	3' to 4½'	16" to 34"
10"	3' to 4½'	15¾" to 33¾"
13"	4' to 7'	16" to 52"
14½"	5' to 10'	24½" to 84½"
16"	6' to 12'	33½" to 105½"

PARTIAL LIST OF DEALERS

See a South Bend Lathe before you buy. Write today for free catalog and name of nearest dealer.

Baltimore, Md.—Carey Mach. & Sup.
Boston, Mass.—So. Bend Lathe Wks.*
Bridgeport, Conn. — A. C. Bisgood
Buffalo, N. Y.—R. C. Neal Co., Inc.
Chicago, Ill.—H. J. Volz Machinery Co.
Cleveland, Ohio—Reynolds Mach. Co.
Dayton, O.—C. H. Gosiger Mach. Co.
Detroit, Mich.—Lee Machinery Co.
Los Angeles, Cal.—Eccles & Davies
Milwaukee, Wis.—W. A. Voell Mach.
Newark, N. J.—J. R. Edwards Mach.
New York, N. Y.—A. C. Colby Mach.
Philadelphia, Pa.—W. B. Rapp, Mach.
Pittsburgh, Pa. — Tranter Mfg. Co.
Portland, Ore.—Portland Mach. Co.
Providence, R.I.—G.T.Reynolds & Son
Rochester, N. Y. — Ogden R. Adams
St. Paul—Robinson, Cary & Sands
San Francisco, Cal. — Moore Mach.
Seattle, Wash.—Star Machinery Co.
Syracuse, N. Y.—H. A. Smith, Mach.
York, Pa.—York Mach. & Supply Co.

*Boston Sales Office: 67 Broadway, Kendall Square, Cambridge, Mass.
W. H. Packard Manager - - - - Telephone Trowbridge 6369

TRADE MARK SOUTH BEND TWINS ENGINE LATHES

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS *Lathe Builders Since 1906*

179 E. Madison Street, South Bend, Indiana, U. S. A.

Is there "another woman" in your life?

OF COURSE there is.

She's the one with the pencil and pad who sits by your elbow every now and then. She's the young lady who takes your calls, doles out the aspirin on occasions, and blocks out your would-be tacklers whenever the going gets rough.

Come to think of it, you probably spend as much time in her company as you do with the folks at home!

All of which... if you're the kind of a man we think you are... serves to show what a big, dramatic part of your life your *business* really is. It's Major Item, number one.

So, it isn't at all surprising that the magazine closest to the *news* of *business* is Major Reading, number one, for men of Management.

Far from fancy, that fact has been borne out by nearly every independent study ever made among these men. Consistently, Business Week rates with, or above, magazines of seven, ten, and twenty times its circulation size.

Consistently, too, it holds top rank in still another column.

Advertising-wise, it's entrusted with more pages of advertising directed to Management than any other magazine of any kind!

And in January, the men of advertising increased their investment in these pages by twenty-five percent over the figure for a year ago!

Business Week

7 x 19 CABLE
EXTRA FLEXIBLE
7 x 7 CABLE
FLEXIBLE
1 x 19 STRAND
SEMI-RIGID
FORK END
STUD END
TURNBUCKLE END
ALWAYS PREPARED for SAFETY with HAZARD
AIRCRAFT CONTROLS
With the rapid development of aircraft, both in size and speed, Hazard Control Equipment is becoming increasingly necessary. Hazard makes the dependable controls—"KORODLESS" stainless steel and Hazard tinned and galvanized strand and cable, together with Hazard TRU-LOC fittings and terminals. Here is control equipment that affords a more than adequate margin of safety.
All Hazard Control Cables are preformed. This means they have remarkable resistance to bending fatigue. Even more important, however, is the fact that Hazard preformed cables permit the application of Hazard's TRU-LOC fittings —the cold-flowed fittings manufactured in accordance with the latest Army and Navy specifications. These are the most efficient cable terminals made.
On Navy or ocean-going craft, where corrosion may become a factor, Hazard's "KORODLESS" stainless steel controls offer practical immunity to corrosion.
For certain dependability—for safety of control operation—specify Hazard Aircraft Cable and Fittings.
HAZARD WIRE ROPE DIVISION • Established 1846
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, Inc. • WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA
Aircraft Department: 230 Park Avenue, New York City—2475 Porter St., Los Angeles—430 Third St., San Francisco—6-235 General Motors Building, Detroit
"LET'S GO! U.S.A." KEEP 'EM FLYING!
HAZARD AIRCRAFT CONTROLS

Acrobatics Are Easy

(Continued from page 37)

avoid pushing the nose away from its original direction. Maintain full left aileron, and enough left rudder to hold the nose in line. As the wings become level, ease all controls to neutral. Simple, isn't it?

The Snap Roll

The snap roll, or "barrel roll," as it was once called, is regarded by some as being easier than the slow roll. This may be true if no effort at precision is made. The writer considers a good snap roll, in which the recovery is made with the wings exactly level and the ship heading the original direction, to be more difficult than the slow roll, and for this reason the maneuver has not been introduced before.

The snap roll is illustrated in Fig. 2. Careful examination of this illustration will show that the maneuver is merely a horizontal power spin, and the control setting is identical with that for a normal spin. Furthermore, if recovery is not made while the ship still has flying speed, a power spin will result. If this should occur while you are practicing, there is no occasion for alarm. Obviously, all that is necessary is to close the throttle—so as to avoid unnecessary abuse of the engine, propeller, and structure—and recover from the spin in the usual manner.

Since the snap roll is one of the so-called "stall" maneuvers, it should be performed at relatively low speed for two reasons. First, since the angle of attack is abruptly increased to the maximum, high stresses are imposed upon the structure if the speed is high. Second, if the speed is too great, the maneuver will be sloppy instead of snappy and a big, loose "barrel-house" roll will be the result. One of the reasons for the name of the maneuver is the very definite snap, or whip, that occurs when it is properly performed. If this snap is lacking, you may know that you have slipped up somewhere in the execution.

The maneuver is performed as follows: adjust the throttle so that the speed is somewhat below cruising, 85-90 m.p.h. is satisfactory in most airplanes. Select some object on the horizon to enable you to check your direction when the maneuver has been completed. Set the stabilizer to a slightly tail-heavy position. (This is not absolutely essential, but helps.) Allow the nose to rise above the horizon to the approximate position of a fairly steep climb. Then abruptly apply full rudder and yank the stick straight back as far as it will go. This is one of the few maneuvers —if not the only one—in which the controls are really manhandled. When you have tried it, you will see why we advised entering it at comparatively low speed.

The nose will rise and swing to the right, (or left, depending on which pedal you booted) and if you have been fast enough and moved the controls far enough, you will feel a distinct whip, which will tend to throw you to one side of the cockpit. If you used right rudder and rolled to the right, you will be thrown to the left, and vice-versa. The ship will roll to the inverted position and continue on around. As the wings become vertical on the way to level flight, return the rudder to neutral if the roll was made to the right. If to the left, it is better to use some opposite rudder in most airplanes. As the position of a 45 deg. bank is reached, return the stick to neutral. The quickness with which the controls are moved during recovery determines where the roll will stop. This should be, of course, at the point where the wings are exactly level, but only practice can tell you just how fast to move the stick and rudder. The roll can be checked more quickly by using full opposite rudder and pushing the stick ahead of neutral. The trouble with this procedure is that too much opposite rudder is likely to change the direction so that you will not be heading for your landmark; and too much forward stick will cause you to recover with your nose down instead of in the normal position. It might be mentioned here that the reason the maneuver is started with the nose slightly up is that the speed drops off during the execution. Loss of speed means loss of lift; loss of lift means loss of altitude. By starting with the nose up, you are more likely to finish with it up enough to offset the loss in speed by increased angle of attack sufficient to compensate.

Most of the errors you are likely to make have already been touched upon, but some will bear repeating. The most common fault is using the controls too gently during the entry. You have been cautioned throughout your flying career about violent and abrupt use of the controls and have probably built up an inhibition against the manner in which they *must* be used to perform this maneuver correctly. You'll just have to swallow that inhibition if you want to get the real snap that indicates proper execution. In addition to your inhibitions, hauling back so quickly on the stick shows by the pressure on the seat of your pants that stresses are being built up and the "g's" are increasing rapidly. This realization also tends to make you ease off, with consequent detriment to successful performance. Don't be afraid to yank the stick if your speed is down to the figure mentioned. Training planes are built to stand just such treatment. On the other hand, don't construe this to mean that you can haul back in a similar manner when you are in a 140-mile dive.

Don't use the ailerons either going in or coming out, but particularly during the entry. They will do no good, and may actually slow down the snap. On the recovery, they will do little harm, but likewise will do little good. Learn to go through the entire maneuver with the ailerons in neutral and you'll have much better results in the end. But be sure that the seat adjustment is such that you can get the rudder all the way over. It is the last inch that does the trick. Likewise, see that the seat cushion or parachute does not interfere with pulling the stick back against the stop.

As previously mentioned, you will probably have trouble in recovering with your wings absolutely level, but the only cure for this is practice. Perfect timing of rudder and elevators is essential for perfect execution, but this is the reason the maneuver is included in advanced training. Otherwise it has no practical value. But it's lots of fun. When you can perform it correctly, you can proceed to a more difficult variation.

The Split "S"

This maneuver is often called the half snap roll, which is a more accurate, but less picturesque, name. It varies from the half slow roll only in that the first half of the maneuver, during which the ship is put on its back, consists of half of a snap roll instead of half of a slow roll. The second portion consists of the second half of a loop in either case.

The split S, illustrated in Fig. 3, is much more difficult than the half slow roll because things must be done in such a hurry. In the half slow roll, you can take your time getting inverted. In the split S, you snap to the inverted position, and by the time you have the roll started you have to begin taking steps to stop it. Furthermore, in the half slow roll, the horizon is always in view. In the half snap roll, it completely disappears during the first part of the roll, leaving you doing a little guesswork as to just what the attitude of the ship is, until mother earth appears once more.

There are two methods of performing the split S. In one, the stick is held hard back until the maneuver is completed, the roll being stopped by use of the rudder alone. In the other, which is preferred by the Navy and the C.A.A., the stick is pushed ahead and held there for a second, the rudder being used at the same time, thus holding the ship

Go With Schatz for Progress
APPROVED BY AIRCRAFT ENGINEERS • USED IN CONSTANTLY INCREASING QUANTITIES BY LEADING AIRCRAFT AND PULLEY MANUFACTURERS • SUCCESSFULLY MEET ALL SPECIFICATIONS • PRECISE PERFORMANCE, SAFETY AND DEPENDABLE CONTROL UNDER ALL FLYING CONDITIONS.
SCHATZ
Precision
AIRCRAFT
BALL BEARINGS
THE SCHATZ MANUFACTURING CO.
POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.
Detroit Office: 2640 Book Tower • Chicago Office: 902 S. Wabash Ave.
Cleveland Office: 402 Swetland Building • Los Angeles Office: 5410 Wilshire Blvd.

momentarily in true inverted flight. The only difference between the two is in the use of the elevators.

Th execution of the split S is as follows: set the stabilizer to a slightly tail-heavy position, throttle back, and bring the speed down to 85-90 m.p.h., just as in the full snap roll. Apply full rudder and yank the stick fully back, also as in the snap roll. If the type first described is to be performed, as soon as the snap is felt, start applying opposite rudder, but hold the stick back. In most ships, full, or nearly full opposite rudder will be needed to check the roll, the speed of application determining how quickly the checking occurs and whether the roll stops when you are exactly inverted, or before, or after. If your timing is correct, the ship will stop rotating when you are exactly in the level, inverted position, and the half-loop will be completed without any sensation of hanging on the belt, and your speed will never exceed 90 m.p.h. But you'll have to be fast with that rudder. Otherwise you will go past the inverted position and perform a sloppy maneuver. As soon as the rotation stops —or even a fraction before—get the rudder back to neutral, and don't waste any time about it. You will find that throughout this maneuver your control movements will have to be quicker than in any other. That is one of the reasons it is so valuable for training. A *perfect* split S is one of the most difficult little tricks in your whole course of acrobatics, and chiefly because of the quick reactions required.

The second type is begun just as that described above. However, instead of full opposite rudder when the snap is felt (or when the ship has rolled through about 90 deg.), the rudder should be brought only to neutral, or a little past. When the wings are within about 45 deg. of being level in the inverted position, or, in other words, when the amount of roll is about 135 deg., move the stick slightly ahead of neutral, hold it there a second or two, then bring it straight back as far as it will go.

In both of these types, it is desirable to close the throttle as soon as the ship is inverted, so that the speed will be kept as low as possible during the vertical dive that precedes complete recovery. Needless to say, as soon as level flight is resumed, the stick should be eased ahead to neutral and the throttle returned to the cruising position.

The chief error you are likely to make is being too slow. Until you have tried the maneuver, you will not appreciate how fast you have to be. You will also be glad you have become familiar with unusual attitudes of the airplane and are not disconcerted by them, for relaxation is of great importance. Other errors are leaving opposite rudder on too long, which will change the direction of the nose so that you will not be pointing at 180 deg. to your original direction, and will cause an inverted skid; not leaving opposite rudder on long enough, which will allow you to roll past the inverted position; applying opposite rudder too soon, which will keep you from rolling a full half-revolution; applying opposite rudder too late which will allow you to roll too far. You may also be careless when doing the second type and not get the stick far enough ahead. This fault will allow you to pick up too much speed in the dive. The same thing will happen if you don't close the throttle quickly enough.

As a final word, you must remember that as in all rolling maneuvers, the ship will rotate more easily to the left than to the right, due to the effect of torque. Such being the case, you will have to begin checking the half roll sooner when you are doing a left roll than when you are rolling to the right. Also, remember the warning we gave you about diving out at high speed. If you get balled up—as you are likely to do on your first few attempts, don't try to pull out. Glide inverted until you have gotten your bearings, then roll out, climb back to a safe altitude, and try again.

The Vertical Reverse

This maneuver is called the "cartwheel" by the Navy, and has also been referred to as the "reversement" and the "renversement." For our purposes, plain "reverse" will do, since it is quite descriptive. However, the "vertical" part of the name is not so descriptive as it once was. The maneuver was formerly performed from a vertical bank, hence the name. Now, the initial bank is about 45 deg. or a little more, and the maneuver consists of part of a snap roll from such a bank to a bank of equal amount in the opposite direction. If by this description we have succeeded in getting you completely confused, let us hasten to put it in somewhat more lucid language. Let's assume that you are making a turn to the right with a bank of about 45 deg. By proper manipulation of the controls, you snap roll the ship into a left bank of 45 deg. and continue by making a turn to the left. Does it sound easy?

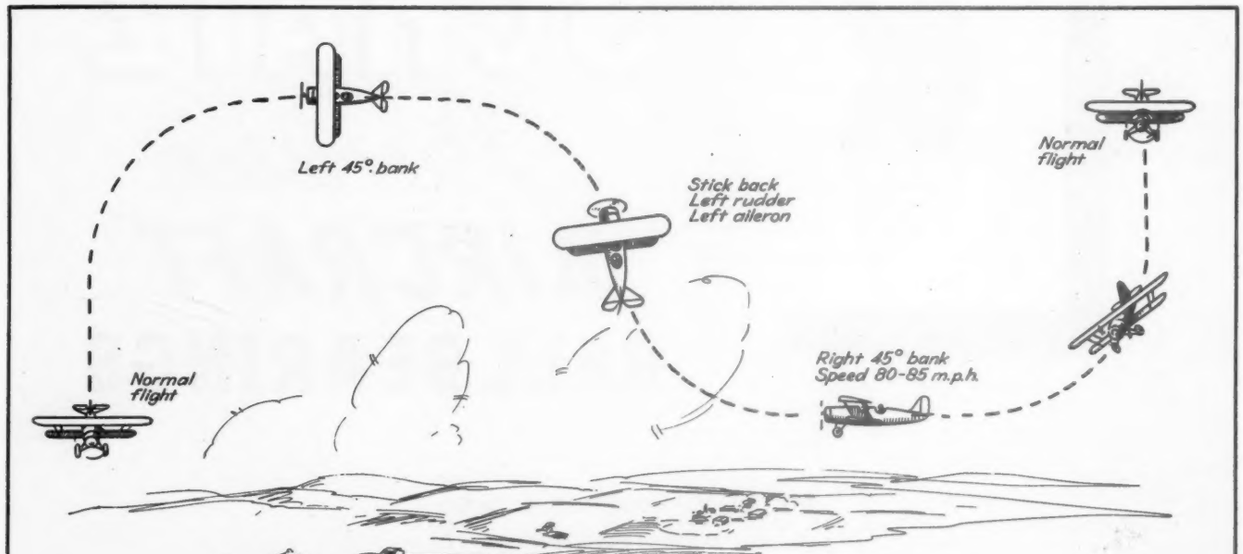
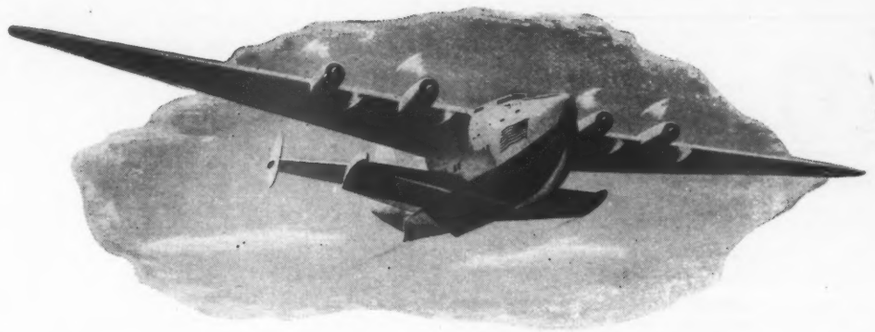
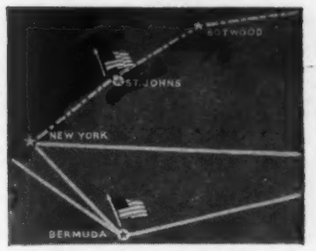


Fig. 4. The vertical reverse, viewed from slightly above.

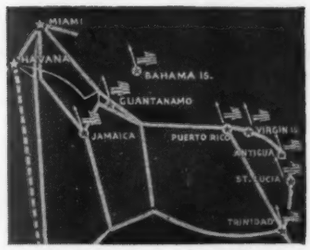




NORTH ATLANTIC bastions of defense are our Bermuda bases. Clippers link them to U.S.—817 miles away—in 5 hours, providing two days faster delivery of government men, mail, materials.

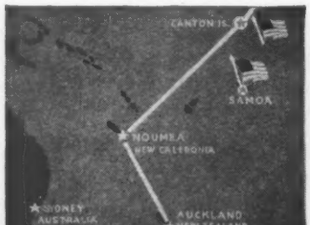
America's Outposts of Security and Defense . . .

Do you know where they are? How far away? How they are reached? Important facts for every American citizen

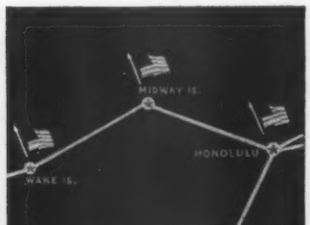


CARIBBEAN bases are 1800 miles from Florida to Trinidad, are joined by as many as 37 weekly Pan American schedules. For example, by Clipper from Miami to Jamaica it's only 5 hours, Puerto Rico, 6¾.

FAR EAST. To Hong Kong by Clipper in 6 days, with Chungking only a day beyond—9,516 miles out of California! It's 11 days faster each way than by boat—time vital to defense and diplomacy!

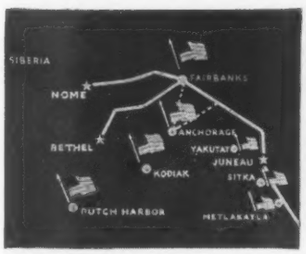


SOUTH PACIFIC outpost is strategic Canton Island, stepping-stone on the 4½-day, 7,927-mile flight from California to Auckland, New Zealand. Flying Clippers beat steamer time by 11½ days each way.



HAWAII, key to our Pacific defenses, is *days* nearer to the U.S. and to the sentinel isles—Midway and Wake—by Flying Clipper. From Honolulu to San Francisco is only overnight; a vital defense link.

PANAMA CANAL to Washington, D. C.—2,185 miles and only 16½ hrs. away by air, via Strato-Clipper from Miami! 24 Pan American schedules weekly serve the "hub of hemisphere defense."



ALASKA. $70,000,000 for defense bases at America's Back Door! Ready for expanding demands, new Clippers speed 942 miles from Seattle to Juneau in 6 hours; swiftly serve other major Alaskan points.

INDISPENSABLE "LIFE LINES" of our nation are the routes of "America's Merchant Marine of the Air." Note how Flying Clippers unite virtually every major sphere of U.S. trade and defense.

FLAG SYMBOLS *on maps indicate location (in areas shown) of major U.S. defense bases, according to the most recent facts made public by the government and available at publication time.*

RIGHT NOW all eyes are on America's military air power. But equally vital to U.S. defense is its commercial air development.

Within our borders this country has an aerial network no foreign nation can equal. Outside the U. S. the 75,556-mile system of Pan American Airways is the envy of the world. Its Clipper Ships link 55 countries, fly 98.62% "on schedule." Back of this record are 13 years of "over-ocean" flying, expert pilots, modern equipment, scores of radio and weather stations and a trained, loyal organization of over 7,000 people.

What does this mean? It means that vital as is Pan American Airways' role in furthering national defense, the Flying Clipper Ships are even more vital as Uncle Sam's strong right arm in furthering U. S. trade and good will. In the great international race for commercial air supremacy, both today and after the war, America is out in front. Our job is to see that she stays there.

PAA PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS System

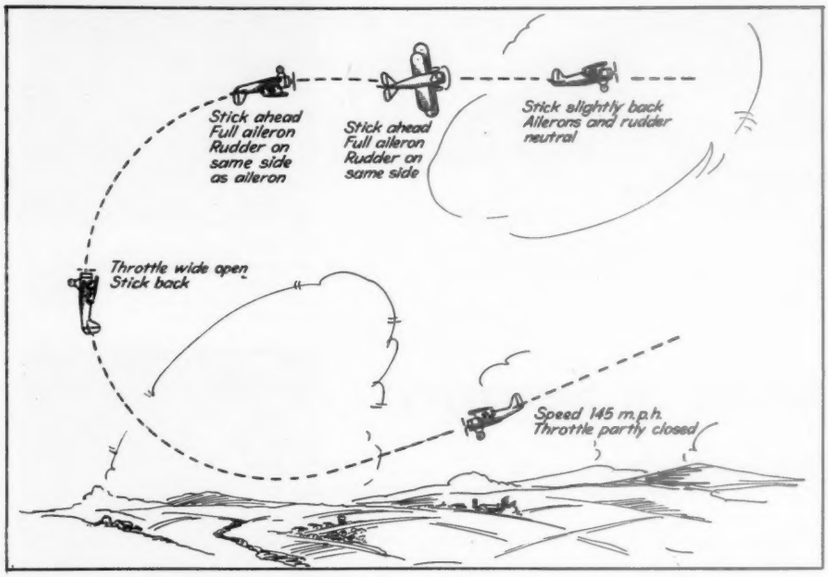


Fig. 5. The Immelman.

Well it isn't. That's why it has been held back until near the end of your course. It's not even easy to illustrate pictorially, but we've done our best in Fig. 4.

There are two ways of executing the maneuvers. If you are ready, we'll try the first. Put the ship in a right turn with a bank of 45 deg. and the throttle set at the cruising position or a little less. Tighten the bank until the airspeed drops to about 80 or 85 m.p.h. Then apply plenty of top rudder and pull the stick straight back, the nose will rise, the horizon will disappear, and the ship will flop over into a left bank. The trick is to get the stick and rudder back to neutral so that the left bank will also be 45 deg. If you are too slow, you will fall off into a beautiful left spin. However, if you neutralize the controls just as the left wing starts to drop, you will come out about right, but at somewhat reduced speed. This means that you will have to fly through perhaps a full 360 deg. before you have speed enough to try it in the opposite direction, for unless the airspeed is showing at least 70 m.p.h. there's litle use to try it. Even this is mighty low, for so much speed is lost in the quarter roll that you will be only a little above stalling when you get over to the other side. When performed in this manner, the maneuver is very hard to control; that is, it's extremely difficult to flop over to exactly the same degree of bank (to the opposite side) as you had originally. Hence the second method of execution is preferred.

In this second type, the ship is put into a 45 deg. bank as before. (Let's assume it's a right bank). The bank is tightened up in the same way, but this time as you apply left rudder, don't use quite so much. Pull the stick back, but not quite so far, and—here comes the chief point of difference—apply plenty of left aileron. As the nose goes "over the top," neutralize the rudder and let the stick go forward to neutral, at the same time neutralizing the ailerons. Then back pressure is again applied to maintain the left turn. This stick movement is referred to by some pilots as "sweeping out the cockpit." If you will study the path of the top of the stick you will see that it is in the shape of a flattened circle, or a rectangle with rounded corners.

Now neither one of these methods seem to involve any very complicated procedures, do they? Nevertheless, you will find that the most careful timing is necessary if you are to do the maneuver smoothly and perfectly, coming out with just the right amount of bank and with speed enough to permit your repeating the reverse in the opposite direction by the time you have made about 90 deg. of the turn. Your chief faults will be first, a tendency to hurry; and second, strange as it may seem at this late date, overcontrol. Take your time, keep relaxed, and use too little rather than too much control, increasing as it seems necessary. Only two things can happen (beyond general inaccuracy, of course). If you don't use enough control, you simply won't flop over. If you use too much, or leave it on too long, you'll spin. Neither of these eventualities is anything to worry about. Lead with the rudder rather than the stick, as this will start the roll and lessen the tendency to stall. And you won't need to pull the stick hard back, especially in the second or "controlled" type. You are likely to become very annoyed at this maneuver until you learn it, because it seems so ridiculously easy and yet you have a heck of a time performing it smoothly. But keep plugging at it and you'll find eventually that you will wonder why it ever seemed hard.

The Immelman

This maneuver, illustrated in Fig. 5, was developed during the first World War by the German pilot after whom it was named. It is a combat maneuver, by means of which altitude is gained and direction of flight reversed simultaneously—or practically so. In a ship with relatively high horsepower, it presents no difficulties, but in the average training plane, it calls for keen judgment of speed, good timing, and good orientation. In effect, it is simply the reverse of the half slow roll. In other words, it is a half loop, followed by a half roll. However, the difficulty, in a low-powered ship, lies in the fact that the half roll is done at the top of the loop, when the air speed is lowest and hence the ailerons least effective.

The maneuver is executed as follows: dive until considerable excess speed has been attained. In trainers of the Waco type, about 145 m.p.h. is desirable. In others, such as the Fairchild, even 160 is not too much. Before beginning the dive, it is desirable to select some outstanding object on the horizon, directly behind you. A cloud of unusual shape and near the horizon is as good as anything. The next best choice is our old familiar straight road, which will serve as a check, though not so much as a guide. Ease the throttle back during the dive, so as to keep the r.p.m. within the proper limits.

Ease the stick back and the throttle open as in an ordinary loop, except that you should feel appreciably more pressure on the seat of your pants, both because of the increased speed and because the loop should be pulled a little tighter than the normal loop. Just before the absolute peak of the loop is reached, or, in other words, when the nose is still somewhat above the horizon, ease the stick forward of neutral, apply full aileron without delay, with a tap of opposite rudder on the same side as the ailerons. As the ship rolls into normal flight, ease back on the stick enough to keep the nose slightly up so as to prevent undue loss of altitude or settling. Remember that the speed is at this point quite low, and it is necessary to maintain a fairly high angle of attack to compensate for this condition. Your nose should be pointing directly at the object you selected on the horizon, or else you should be flying directly parallel to the road, but at 180 deg. to your original direction. As soon as normal speed has been resumed, ease throttle to cruising.

(*Turn to page 176*)

THE Civilian Pilot Training Program has already trained 50,000 pilots. The annual goal of 45,000 pilots is being achieved. By bending every facility, the fast expanding light plane industry is producing the ships that make possible the training of this vast reserve of potential Army and Navy pilots. An energetic group of companies has been given a big job to do and is doing it well.

Every month, production totals of Franklin-powered trainers set new records. Franklin is proud to contribute to the growing girth of Uncle Sam's muscles by building newer and finer power plants in ever increasing numbers.

Franklin

AIRCOOLED MOTORS CORPORATION ★ SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Stacking Delays

(Continued from page 158)

Recommended procedures are either a 4 min. timed turn to the left if holding at 2,000 or 3,000 ft., or a procedure turn started 3 min. south of Coney Island if holding at 4,000 ft. The advantage of the latter maneuver if the flight is originally at 4,000 ft. is that it allows approximately 8 or 9 min. before returning to Coney Island during which clearances should normally be received to 3,000 and 2,000 ft.

It is almost axiomatic that no procedures ever work out as successfully in practice as on paper. This is true also of those just described. The strategic plan of each appears well conceived for the purposes it is designed to accomplish; the tactical execution of these plans, however, leaves something to be desired.

While the new Chicago approach and holding procedures represent a real advance over former procedures, they cannot be considered more than partial answer for expediting traffic in instrument weather. The advantages offered are due largely to the radical revisions made in holding and approach procedures plus the possibility of straight-in approaches from the southeast by use of the Ashburn marker. No attempt has been made to speed up communications procedure by use of a direct communications system as at LaGuardia.

Likewise, the maximum theoretical advantages of the new system cannot be realized in practice due to the layout of the range facilities. The presence of a 500 ft. gas tank 2 miles southeast of the airport and alongside the approach leg has necessitated that the Ashburn marker be placed slightly too close to the field for a normal descent from 1,610 ft. This situation practically excludes the possibility of landing directly out of an approach unless a fairly strong northwest wind prevails. In addition, the area of the marker's visual signal is so limited that it is very easily missed if a pilot is even slightly out of position. If several flights are planning Ashburn approaches at close intervals a miss of the marker by one flight will usually mean that all flights following it will not be allowed to make an Ashburn approach but must hold their altitude across the range station to Wilson and make their approach from that point. Obviously also, when A.T.C. holds are necessary the Ashburn approach cannot be used since it would be impractical to be making approaches from two directions under the existing system of control. The disadvantage of the approach from Wilson is that the intersection itself is located too far from the range station. If it were closer, the time interval between successive approaches could be materially reduced.

After a trial of approximately six months it seems from pilot reports that Range Control operation at LaGuardia is still far from satisfactory. While in theory, it appears to offer a logical answer to traffic delay, technical difficulties have radically interfered with its efficiency in practice.

One serious source of trouble is the unsatisfactory character of the LaGuardia range itself. A pronounced bend in the northeast leg just south of the Port Chester marker has rendered straight-in approaches from this direction sufficiently uncertain as to make the standard procedure preferable. The southwest leg is also difficult to follow due to a bend between Coney Island and the range station plus multiple courses and bends south of Coney Island. Experiments, however, indicate that relocation of the range station may improve this situation.

Pilot reports also indicate that the experimental system of direct communication has been unsatisfactory in practice. Even with favorable conditions inbound flights are experiencing difficulty in making contact with Range Control at a reasonable distance from the airport. It appears that Range Control radio facilities are weak in output of signal as well as uncertain in operation. Possibly personnel trouble both on the ground and in flight is partially responsible for some of the difficulty being experienced as numerous reports have been received of deviations from the proscribed procedures. The net result is that pilots are tending to be distrustful of the whole system.

While most of the troubles being experienced with Range Control seem remediable, delay in doing so may finally result in abandonment of the whole idea. Considering the possibility it offers of as many as 15 landings per hour in instrument weather instead of 5 this would be a serious setback to efficient traffic control.

Acrobatics

(Continued from page 174)

Your most likely error at first will be to reach the peak of the loop without enough speed to do a decent roll. In this case you will wallow over rather than roll. Another common fault is rolling too soon, in which case you will come out with your nose 'way up and will probably stall, or rolling too late, which brings you out in a dive, and results in nothing more than a poor imitation of half of a Cuban eight. Still another error is not using full aileron or not applying it quickly enough. When you have decided it is time to start the roll, don't waste any time doing it.

A perfect Immelman is one of the showiest and at the same time, for combat work, one of the most valuable maneuvers. Practice it until you can do it perfectly.

This is the last of the maneuvers you need to know. Once more let us caution you to check your ship, your 'chute, and the tightness of your belt; to maintain a minimum of 3,000 ft.; and to take an instructor with you. And with this we leave you, knowing that if you have carefully followed the dope we've tried to hand you, you too will say that acrobatics are easy.

Window Shopping

Bailey Recorders—Bulletin No. 111 on recorders for pressure and temperature. Permanent records of process conditions to improve safety and economy of steam turbines, heat exchangers, etc. Bailey Meter Co., 1050 Ivanhoe Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.

Kollsman Direction Indicator—New instruction chart on Kollsman Direction Indicator; also charts on Air Speed Indicator, Sensitive Altimeter, Vertical Speed Indicator, Manifold Pressure Gage, and Centrifugal and Magnetic Tachometers. Kollsman Instrument Div. of Square D Co., Elmhurst, N. Y.

Clark Pictorial—Defense Edition showing various models of Clark Trucks in action. Clark Tructractor Div. of Clark Equipment Corp., Battle Creek, Mich.

Painting Time Will Soon Be Here—Catalog of paint supplies. All decorating, waterproofing, painting and roof repair supplies are available for delivery from one organization. Paint-Point Products Co., Inc., 99 So. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Technique of Noise Analysis—Interesting booklet on instruments for measuring torsional vibrations, exhaust noises, etc. General Radio Co., Cambridge, Mass.

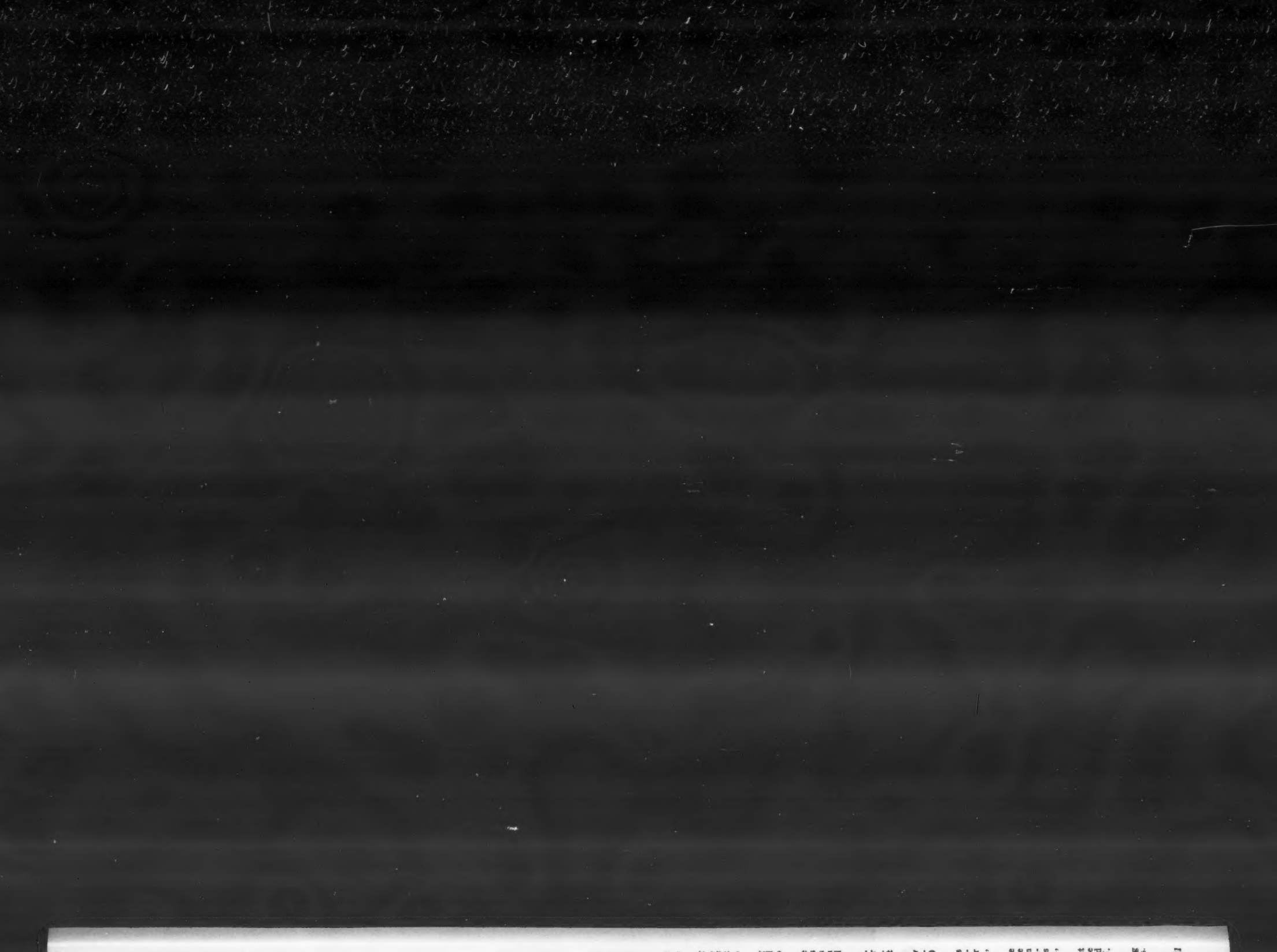
Amercoat—Plastic Coatings—Of specific value to technically minded plant superintendents, this catalog explains uses for a sprayable corrosion proof and non-contaminating plastic. American Concrete & Steel Pipe Co., Box 3428, Terminal Annex P. O., Los Angeles, Calif.

Metco Metallizing Equipment—Bulletin No. 42 on how to rehabilitate worn shafts and other rotating machinery, and protect metal surfaces. Metallizing Engineering Co. Inc., 21-07 41st Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.

Ex-Cell-O Precision Boring Machine—New series of folders just printed on Ex-Cell-O machines for boring, turning, facing, etc. Ex-Cell-O Corp., Detroit, Mich.

Safety Equipment Catalog—One hundred pages of industrial safety equipment made by a century-old firm. Right type of equipment for every type of hazard. American Optical Co., Southbridge, Mass.

Multiple V-Belt Drive Data—Comprehensive 64-page book covering all types of V-belt drive applications, containing full information on "Boltrim" demountable hub sheave, and complete specifications together with list of sizes carried. Fort Worth Steel & Machinery Co., Fort Worth, Texas.

Cardox Fire Extinguishing System—Booklet presenting a solution to the industry's fire problems, said to be safe, sure and clean, and completely automatic. Cardox Corp., 307 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

The Dragon—A Fafnir publication containing articles of current interest concerning bearings. Fafnir Bearing Co., New Britain, Conn.